



MATJHABENG
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

2011 - 2016



COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS 2011 - 2016

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
COUNCILLORS



TABLE OF CONTENTS

2011 Resolutions - May.....	1
2011 Resolutions - June.....	12
2011 Resolutions - July.....	15
2011 Resolutions - August.....	29
2011 Resolutions - September.....	35
2011 Resolutions - October.....	42
2011 Resolutions - November.....	57
2011 Resolutions - December.....	79

2012 Resolutions - January.....	83
2012 Resolutions - February.....	98
2012 Resolutions - March.....	100
2012 Resolutions - May.....	111
2012 Resolutions - June.....	128
2012 Resolutions - July.....	132
2012 Resolutions - August.....	155
2012 Resolutions - September.....	165
2012 Resolutions - October.....	179
2012 Resolutions - November.....	182
2012 Resolutions - December.....	204



2011 - 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2013 Resolutions - January.....	208
2013 Resolutions - February.....	232
2013 Resolutions - March.....	235
2013 Resolutions - April.....	252
2013 Resolutions - May.....	256
2013 Resolutions - July.....	280
2013 Resolutions - September.....	298
2013 Resolutions - October.....	302
2013 Resolutions - December.....	304
2014 Resolutions - January.....	336
2014 Resolutions - February.....	346
2014 Resolutions - March.....	350
2014 Resolutions - April.....	364
2014 Resolutions - May.....	371
2014 Resolutions - June.....	375
2014 Resolutions - July.....	381
2014 Resolutions - August.....	387
2014 Resolutions - September.....	392
2014 Resolutions - November.....	396



2013 - 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2015 Resolutions - January.....	407
2015 Resolutions - March.....	420
2015 Resolutions - April.....	445
2015 Resolutions - May.....	450
2015 Resolutions - June.....	457
2015 Resolutions - September.....	488
2015 Resolutions - October.....	530
2015 Resolutions - November.....	534
2015 Resolutions - December.....	564
2016 Resolutions - January.....	567
2016 Resolutions - March.....	580
2016 Resolutions - May.....	604



COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: MAY 2011



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
IA1/2011	<p><u>ELECTION OF THE SPEAKER</u> (4/1/2/1) (AEDCSS)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the item in order to enable Council to elect a Speaker.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Municipal Manager requested proposals for nominations of Councillors for election of the Speaker.</p> <p>Councillor MJ Sephiri proposed the name of Councillor B Stofile and it was seconded by Councillors FE Taliwe and MP Motshabi.</p> <p>Councillor JS Marais proposed the name of Councillor PF Botha and it was seconded by Councillors KL Meyer and R Beneke.</p> <p>Cllr Ngangelizwe requested that the election of the Speaker be done by showing of hands whereafter Cllr Smit indicated that in terms of section 36(4)(7)(a) of the Municipal Structures Act a vote must be taken at the meeting by a secret ballot if more than one candidate is nominated.</p> <p>After lengthy discussion on the matter it was decided to use secret ballots to elect the Speaker.</p>	



	<p>The votes were as follows:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Councillor B Stofile from - ANC</td><td>=</td><td>52</td></tr> <tr> <td>Councillor PF Botha from – DA</td><td>=</td><td>19</td></tr> <tr> <td>Spoilt Ballot Papers</td><td>=</td><td>1</td></tr> </table> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 MAY 2011)</u></p> <p>That Councillor B Stofile BE ELECTED as the Speaker for the Matjhabeng Municipality in terms of Section 36(1) of the Municipal Structures Act 1998 (Act Number 117 of 1998).</p>	Councillor B Stofile from - ANC	=	52	Councillor PF Botha from – DA	=	19	Spoilt Ballot Papers	=	1	AEDCSS
Councillor B Stofile from - ANC	=	52									
Councillor PF Botha from – DA	=	19									
Spoilt Ballot Papers	=	1									
IA2/2011	<p><u>ELECTION OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR (4/1/2/1) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit an item to Council in order to enable Councillors to elect an Executive Mayor.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker requested proposals for nominations of Councillors for election of the Executive Mayor.</p> <p>Councillor MJ Sephiri proposed the name of Councillor S Ngangelizwe and it was seconded by Councillors FE Taliwe and L Rubulana.</p>										

	<p>Councillor MM Matlebe proposed the name of Councillor TE Thoabala and it was seconded by Councillors FG May and A Styger.</p> <p>Secret ballots were used to elect the Executive Mayor.</p> <p>The votes were as follows:</p> <p>Councillor S Ngangelizwe from ANC = 52 Councillor TE Thoabala from COPE = 20</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 MAY 2011)</u></p> <p>That Councillor S Ngangelizwe BE ELECTED as Executive Mayor of Matjhabeng Municipality in terms of Section 55(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 1998 (Act Number 117 of 1998) as well as Rules 118 to 121 of the Standard Rules and Orders, as promulgated.</p>	AEDCSS
IA3/2011	<p><u>APPOINTMENT OF A FULL-TIME COUNCIL WHIP (3/8/1/3) (AEDCSS) (OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>For Council to appoint a full-time Whip.</p>	



DISCUSSIONS

The Speaker requested proposals for nominations of Councillors for election of a Council Whip.

The following names were proposed:

Councillor TD Khalipha proposed the name of Councillor MJ Sephiri and it was seconded by Councillors ZV Mafongosi and L Rubulana.

Councillor A Styger proposed the name of Councillor SDM Taljaard and it was seconded by Councillors FG May and PF Botha.

The election was done by the showing of hands.

The votes were as follows:

Councillor MJ Sephiri - ANC = 52

Councillor SDM Taljaard - FF = 19

Abscondment from voting = 1

COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 MAY 2011)

1. That the Council **APPOINTS** Councillor MJ Sephiri as full-time Council Whip.

AEDCSS

Office of the
Speaker

	2. That the Office of the Speaker MUST ENSURE that the Council Whip's office is supplied with the adequate human and financial resources to enable it to perform its functions effectively and efficiently.										
IA4/2011	<p><u>ELECTION OF THE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE MUNICIPALITY IN THE LEJWELEPUTSWA DISTRICT COUNCIL (4/1/2/2) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit a report to Council on the election of representatives in the Lejweleputswa District Council.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The DA requested a caucus at 17:30, which the Speaker allowed.</p> <p>The meeting resumed at 17:40.</p> <p>The members of the IEC proceeded with the election of the representatives in the Lejweleputswa District Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 MAY 2011)</u></p> <p>1. That the election of representatives of the Matjhabeng Municipality in the Lejweleputswa District Council BE AS FOLLOWS:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Democratic Alliance list</td><td>=</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>African National Congress list</td><td>=</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr> <td>Congress of the People</td><td>=</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	Democratic Alliance list	=	3	African National Congress list	=	10	Congress of the People	=	1	AEDCSS
Democratic Alliance list	=	3									
African National Congress list	=	10									
Congress of the People	=	1									



	<p>2. That the Council APPOINTS its representatives on the Lejweleputswa District Council as follows:</p> <p>ANC Cllr MD Masienyane Cllr MC Radebe Cllr MP Motshabi Cllr ZV Mafongosi Cllr DM Mafa Cllr KI Petleki Cllr CP Chaka Cllr L Rubulana Cllr MH Ntsebeng Cllr MJ Molefi</p> <p>DA Cllr JS Marais Cllr KL Meyer Cllr PF Botha</p> <p>COPE Cllr FG May</p>	AEDCSS
IA5/2011	<p><u>SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL (6/6/2) (ACFO)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p>	



	<p>To inform Council on the upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of a municipal council as per Government Gazette No 33867, dated 10 December 2010 as approved on 21 December 2010, Item SA5/2010.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker submitted the item for information.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 MAY 2011)</u></p> <p>That the item BE NOTED.</p>	
IA6/2011	<p><u>SCHEDULE: COUNCIL MEETINGS FOR 2011 (3/1/3/1) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the proposed schedule of ordinary Council meetings from June to December 2011 to Council for consideration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker submitted the item to Council for consideration.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 MAY 2011)</u></p> <p>That Council APPROVES the proposed under-mentioned schedule of ordinary meetings for 2011:</p>	



	<table><tr><th>MONTH</th><th>DATE</th><th>DAY</th><th>TIME</th></tr><tr><td>June</td><td>21</td><td>Tuesday</td><td>14:00</td></tr><tr><td>August</td><td>30</td><td>Tuesday</td><td>14:00</td></tr><tr><td>October</td><td>25</td><td>Tuesday</td><td>14:00</td></tr><tr><td>November</td><td>29</td><td>Tuesday</td><td>14:00</td></tr></table>	MONTH	DATE	DAY	TIME	June	21	Tuesday	14:00	August	30	Tuesday	14:00	October	25	Tuesday	14:00	November	29	Tuesday	14:00	AEDCSS
MONTH	DATE	DAY	TIME																			
June	21	Tuesday	14:00																			
August	30	Tuesday	14:00																			
October	25	Tuesday	14:00																			
November	29	Tuesday	14:00																			
IA7/2011	<p><u>LANGUAGE POLICY (20/17B) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the Language Policy to the Council for adoption.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker submitted the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 MAY 2011)</u></p> <p>That the Language Policy BE ADOPTED as a policy of Matjhabeng Local Municipality.</p>	AEDCSS																				
IA8/2011	<p><u>DRAFT DELEGATED POWERS (3/2/2) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the Draft Delegated Powers to the Council for adoption.</p>																					



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker submitted the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 MAY 2011)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Draft Delegated Powers BE NOTED as Council's working document. 2. That the Draft Delegated Powers BE WORKSHOPPED AND REVIEWED before the next Council meeting. 	<p>AEDCSS</p> <p>AEDCSS</p>
<p>IA9/2011</p>	<p><u>STANDARD RULES AND ORDERS AS AMENDED (3/1B) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>For the term of office, commencing from the date of assuming an office, the council operates within the Rules and Orders that serve as an operational guiding framework, "Framework of the Council".</p> <p>This serves to submit the Standard Rules and Orders,as amended, to Council for noting and/or adoption.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker submitted the item for consideration.</p>	<p>AEDCSS</p>



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 MAY 2011)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the promulgated Standard Rules and Orders BE NOTED. 2. That the Standard Rules and Orders, as previously amended by Council, BE REVIEWED and SUBMITTED to Council for adoption. 	AEDCSS
IA10/2011	<p><u>LEGISLATURE'S INFORMATION (2/1/1) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the basic laws that constitute the essential rules and regulations applicable in the Council.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speakers submitted the item for information.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 MAY 2011)</u></p> <p>That the item BE NOTED.</p>	



COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: JUNE 2011



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA3/2011	<u>MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES BY- LAW (6/18/5) (MM)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To submit to Council the Property Rates By-law for adoption.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.	
	Cllr JJC Fourie referred to paragraph 15.3 of the draft By-laws indicating that a committee needs to be established.	
	The Executive Mayor indicated that the committee would be appointed through normal procedures with the assistance of the Municipal Manager.	
	Cllr Smit proposed that the committee should consist of 6 members of the community, i.e. 3 women and 3 men.	
	Cllr Smit requested that paragraph 2.4 of the draft By-law should be checked, as according to him, it is contradictory to the principles.	
	Cllr Smit requested that paragraph 4.1 must also be looked at.	



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA4/2011	<u>APPROVAL OF THE BANKING FACILITIES AND OVERDRAFT OFFERED BY ABSA BANK LIMITED (MM) (6/14/1)</u>	MM
	PURPOSE	
	To submit to Council the banking facilities schedule and overdraft offered by ABSA Bank Limited.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr ME Lande, presented the item.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (14 JULY 2011)</u>	
	That Council CONDONES the Executive Mayor's decision on approving the banking facilities and overdraft facility of R10 000 000 for the 2011/12 financial year commencing 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012.	



SA5/2011	<p><u>FREE STATE MUNICIPAL PENSION FUND : ELECTION OF COUNCILLOR REPRESENTATIVES TO THE GENERAL COMMITTEE OF THE FREE STATE MUNICIPAL PENSION FUND (4/1/2/2) (Office of the Speaker)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To inform Council on the representatives elected to serve on the Free State Municipal Pension Fund.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr B Stofile presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (14 JULY 2011)</u></p> <p>That Council CONDONES the appointment of Cllr PF Botha, Cllr B Stofile, Cllr SDM Taljaard, Cllr MJ Sephiri and Cllr MD Masienyane as representatives on the General Committee of the Free State Municipal Pension Fund.</p>	Office of the Speaker
-----------------	---	------------------------------

SA6/2011	<p><u>ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SECTION 80 COMMITTEES (3/7/1/1) (4/1/2/2) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To inform Council on the formation of the Section 80 Committees.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr ME Lande, presented the item.</p> <p>Corrections were made to the spelling of the following Cllrs surnames: Mosale, Madumise and Matlebe.</p> <p>Cllr Speelman indicated that Cllrs Ntsebenz and Matlabe's names were omitted.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (14 JULY 2011)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the item.</p>	MM
SA7/2011	<p><u>APPOINTMENT OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (5/3/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To report to Council about the process of appointing the Municipal Manager of Matjhabeng Local Municipality.</p>	



DISCUSSIONS

The Acting Executive Mayor presented the item.

The Chief Whip thanked the acting Municipal Manager, Mr SA Sefuthi, for a job well done.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (14 JULY 2011)

1. That Council **APPOINTS** Mr G Ramathebane as the Municipal Manager of Matjhabeng Local Municipality.
2. That the Executive Mayor **BE DELEGATED** the function of negotiating the remuneration package with the appointed Municipal Manager and report to Council for finalization.
3. That the Executive Mayor **FINALIZES** the contract of employment, performance agreement and financial disclosure form with the appointed Municipal Manager.
4. That Mr G Ramathebane **MUST ASSUME** duties on receipt of his appointment letter.

**Executive
Mayor**

**Executive
Mayor**

**Executive
Mayor**

**Executive
Mayor**

A27/2011

CIRCULAR 1/2011: REDETERMINATION OF MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES BY MUNICIPAL DEMARCATION BOARD (18/1//1) (Office of the Speaker)

PURPOSE

To submit Circular 1/2011 pertaining to the re-determination of Municipal boundaries by the Municipal Demarcation Board, to Council.

DISCUSSIONS

The Speaker presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (20 JULY 2011)

1. That Council **TAKES NOTE** of Circular 1/2011.
2. That a committee, chaired by the Speaker and consisting of the 7 under mentioned Councillors, **BE ESTABLISHED** to attend to all matters pertaining to the demarcation and report to Council for decision:

ANC - Cllr Stofile B (Speaker)

Cllr Radebe MC

Cllr Riet MI

Cllr Tlake KR

Cllr Masienyane MD

DA - Cllr Mlangeni MG

COPE - Cllr Matlebe MM

Speaker



	<p>3. That Council ENDORSES the proposed meeting scheduled with the Municipal Demarcation Board on 7 September 2011.</p>	
A28/2011	<p><u>ESTABLISHMENT OF THE RULES COMMITTEE (4/1/2/2) (Office of the Speaker)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to the Council the proposal from the Speaker regarding the establishment of the Rules Committee.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (20 JULY 2011)</u></p> <p>1. That the Rules Committee, consisting of the 10 (ten) under mentioned members, BE ESTABLISHED by the Council in order to execute the powers and functions mentioned in the report:</p> <p>ANC - Cllr Stofile B (Speaker) Cllr Chaka CP Cllr Mafongosi ZV Cllr Mafa DM Cllr Molupe RT Cllr Riet MI</p>	Speaker

	<p>DA - Cllr Fourie JJC Cllr Moholo PP</p> <p>COPE - Cllr May FG</p> <p>FF+ - Cllr Taljaard SDM</p>	
A29/2011	<p><u>ESTABLISHMENT OF AN OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE (4/1/2/2) (Office of the Speaker)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request Council to establish an Oversight Committee.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (20 JULY 2011)</u></p> <p>That the item BE REFERRED to the next Council meeting.</p>	Speaker/MM
A30/2011	<p><u>ESTABLISHMENT OF A DISPUTE RESOLUTION COMMITTEE (4/1/2/2) (Office of the Speaker)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to the Council the proposal from the Speaker, regarding the establishment of a Dispute Resolution Committee.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p>	

	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (20 JULY 2011)</u></p> <p>1. That Council APPROVES the establishment of a Dispute Resolution Committee consisting of the under mentioned Councillors in terms of Section 79 of the Municipal Structures Act (No 117 of 1998):</p> <p>ANC - Cllr Masienyane MD (Chairperson) Cllr Mokhomo HA Cllr Monjovo NE Cllr Molupe RT Cllr Phetise ME</p> <p>DA - Cllr Naude HJ Cllr Van Rooyen MS</p>	SPEAKER
A31/2011	<p><u>ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CHAIRPERSONS COMMITTEE (4/1/2/2) (Office of the Speaker)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request Council to establish a Chairpersons Committee.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p>	



	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (20 JULY 2011)</u>	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council ESTABLISHES a Chairpersons Committee in terms of Section 79(1) of the Municipal Structures Act. 2. The Cllr MD Masienyane BE APPOINTED as Chairperson of this committee. 	<p>Speaker</p> <p>Speaker</p>
A32/2011	<u>ESTABLISHMENT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE (4/1/2/2) (Office of the Speaker)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To obtain approval from the Council on the establishment of the Audit Committee as required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Speaker presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (20 JULY 2011)</u>	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the establishment of the Audit Committee 2. That the Committee BE COMPOSED of five members who are not in the employ of the Council. 3. That advertisements BE PLACED according to the applicable legislation. 4. That the process MUST BE COMPLETED within 90 days (3 months). 	<p>Speaker</p> <p>Speaker</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>



A33/2011	<p><u>MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES BY-LAW (6/18/5) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Property Rates By-Law for adoption.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p>Cllr JS Marais raised a concern of the word "Final" in the recommendations and indicated that it should be removed.</p> <p>After a lengthy discussion, the Executive Mayor referred the house to the Annexures where the word "Final" was part of the title.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (20 JULY 2011)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. That Council ADOPTS the Final Property Rates By-Law.2. That the Property Rates By-Law BE PROMULGATED in the Provincial Gazette.	MM AEDCSS
----------	---	------------------



A34/2011	<p><u>MONTHLY BUDGET REPORT – MAY 2011 (12/1/2/3) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Budget Report for May 2011 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (20 JULY 2011)</u></p> <p>That the item BE REFERRED to the next Council meeting.</p>	ACFO
A35/2011	<p><u>PURCHASING OF FARMS SITUATED IN ODENDAALSRUS, WELKOM AND RIEBEECKSTAD AREAS FOR MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (8/3/3/5) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>This serves to inform the Council about the intention to request the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform to purchase the following farms:- Melkkraal No. 458, Remainder of Melkkraal No. 458, Hilton No. 449, Vlakplaats No. 125, Farm Helderwater No. 494.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (20 JULY 2011)</u></p> <p>That the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform BE REQUESTED to purchase the farms Melkkraal No. 458, Remainder of Melkkraal No. 458, Hilton No. 449, Vlakplaats 125 and Helderwater No. 494, all situated in Matjhabeng Local Municipality.</p>	MM
A36/2011	<p><u>SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR THE 2011/12 FINANCIAL YEAR (6/18/1) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To table the Matjhabeng Local Municipality's Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP's), as well as Operational Plans (Ops) before Council for noting as per the prescripts of Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) Act No. 56 of 2003 as amended.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (20 JULY 2011)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP's), as well as Operational Plans (Ops) for the 2011/2012 Financial Year. 	MM

A37/2011**SALA PENSION FUND : ELECTION AND APPOINTMENT OF FUND TRUSTEES (4/1/2/2) (Office of the Speaker)****PURPOSE**

To inform Council on the representative nominated to serve on SALA Pension Fund.

DISCUSSIONS

The Speaker presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (20 JULY 2011)

1. That Council **NOMINATES** Cllr Maureen Madumise to represent Council on the SALA Pension Fund.

Speaker

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: AUGUST 2011



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE PERSON
SA8/2011	<p><u>BUDGET TIME TABLE 2012/2013 (6/1/1/1) (ACFO)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council the Time Table for the compilation of the 2012/2013 budget in terms of section 21 (1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 AUGUST 2011)</u></p> <p>1. That the Budget Time Table for 2012/2013 BE APPROVED AND IMPLEMENTED.</p>	ACFO
SA9/2011	<p><u>MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: A PROCESS PLAN FOR THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN AND BUDGET FOR THE PERIOD 2012 – 2016 (18/1/18) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>This item is presented against a background that a process plan and its accompanying IDP and budget for the Financial Year 2011 – 2012 were adopted by the previous Council as part of the prescripts of Circular 53 of National Treasury, and to date, that IDP serves as the basis for Council business.</p>	



	<p>Laws governing local government dictate that municipalities must produce a five year IDP during a single political term. In light of this, four outer financial years remain unaccounted for.</p> <p>The primary purpose of this item, therefore, is to present a process plan for the development of the municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget for the remaining outer years covered by the period 2012 – 2016 for adoption by Council as per the prescripts of Chapter Five of the Municipal Systems Act.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 AUGUST 2011)</u></p> <p>That Council ADOPTS the proposed process plan for the development of its Integrated Development Plan and budget for the remaining outer financial years covering the period 2012 – 2016 as prescribed by applicable laws governing local government.</p>	MM
SA10/2011	<p><u>PROVINCIAL MANDATE: SALARY NEGOTIATIONS (5/4/1/2/1) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To obtain a mandate from Council for SALGA salary negotiations.</p>	

	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 AUGUST 2011)</u></p> <p>That Council MANDATES SALGA to negotiate for a 6.5% salary increase.</p>	MM
C1/2011	<p>CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p><u>REPORT ON THE DISCIPLINARY HEARING PROCESS OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR FOR CORPORATE SERVICES: MR M B NDUBULA (5/2/2) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a report on the outcome of the disciplinary hearing process of the Executive Director for Corporate Services, Mr M B Ndubula.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item and indicated that the services of the Executive Director for Corporate Services, Mr MB Ndubula should be terminated with immediate effect and that the sanction of the presiding officer be implemented.</p> <p>Cllr DC Smit indicated that a legal opinion must be sought as Mr Ndubula submitted a sick note which was not attached to the sanction of the presiding officer.</p>	

The ANC requested a caucus, which was granted.

The following was proposed by the ANC after the caucus:

That the sanction of the presiding officer be implemented and Mr MB Ndubula's services be terminated with immediate effect.

The DA indicated again that a legal opinion must be sought on the matter before Council could take a decision.

The matter was put to the vote and the outcome was as follows:

47 Votes for the proposal of the ANC

14 Votes for the proposal of the DA

The following councillors indicated that their votes against the decision be recorded in terms of rule 83 (2) (a) of standard rules and orders:

1. Banyane ME
2. Beneke R
3. Botha PF
4. Fanie D
5. Marais JS
6. Mlangeni MG
7. Mokotedi TG
8. Styger A
9. Meyer KL
10. Smit DC

	11. Van Rooyen MS 12. Van Schalkwyk HCT 13. Matlebe MM 14. Thoabala TE	MM
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 AUGUST 2011)</u>	
	1. That the services of the Executive Director Corporate Support Services, Mr MB Ndubula, BE TERMINATED with immediate effect. 2. That the Municipal Manager IMPLEMENTS the aforementioned council decision.	MM



COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: SEPTEMBER 2011

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
8.	<p>MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS</p> <p><i>//Cllr Thoabala requested that the approval of the minutes on the appointment of the Municipal Manager must be investigated and reported at the next meeting as it could lead to audit queries if it was not approved.//</i></p>	Speaker
A36/2011	<p><u>LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS AMENDMENT ACT, 2011: IMMEDIATE IMPLICATIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES (15/2/1/3) (Speaker)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To table Circular 29/2011 from SALGA on immediate implications for municipalities of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 2011.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (13 SEPTEMBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That Circular 29/2011 from SALGA on immediate implications for municipalities of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 2011 BE NOTED.</p>	Speaker



A37/2011	<p><u>NAMING AND RENAMING OF STREETS AND BUILDINGS (19/4/3) (Speaker)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>For Council to consider the re-establishment of the Ad-hoc committee on Naming and Renaming of streets, buildings and recreational facilities.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (13 SEPTEMBER 2011)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council RE-ESTABLISHES the Ad-hoc Committee on Naming and Re-naming of streets, buildings and recreational facilities. 2. That the Ad-hoc Committee DEVELOPS AND SUBMITS Terms of Reference to the next Council sitting. 3. That the Ad-hoc Committee DEVELOPS AND SUBMITS an Action Plan to the next Council sitting. 	<p>Speaker</p> <p>Speaker</p> <p>Speaker</p>
----------	---	---

A38/2011

GUIDELINES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT AND OPERATION OF MUNICIPAL WARD COMMITTEES IN THE FREE STATE (3/1/4/3) (Speaker)

PURPOSE

To table Guidelines for the Establishment and Operation of Municipal Ward Committees in the Free State Province, for consideration.

DISCUSSIONS

The Speaker presented the item.

Cllr D Smit wanted information on the financial implications for Council as well as the manner in which the selection would be done to exclude political interference. He further wanted to know where Unit Managers and Community Liaison Officers would fit in.

The Speaker indicated that the election process would be done through the Office of the Speaker in consultation with the Speaker of the District Council.

He further indicated that a proposal on the financial implications as well as other relevant issues would be submitted to Council.



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (13 SEPTEMBER 2011)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council ADOPTS the Guidelines for the Establishment and Operation of Municipal Ward Committees in the Free State Province. 2. That a workshop for Councillors BE ARRANGED on the Guidelines. 	<p>Speaker</p> <p>Speaker</p>
A39/2011	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT: DEMARCATION COMMITTEE (18/1/1) (Office of the Speaker)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a progress report on the Demarcation Committee since its inception.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (13 SEPTEMBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That Council APPROVES the Terms of Reference of the Demarcation Committee.</p>	<p>Speaker</p>
A40/2011	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – MAY 2011 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for May 2011 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (13 SEPTEMBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That the Finance Report for May 2011 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED.</p>	ACFO
A41/2011	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – JUNE 2011 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for June 2011 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p>Cllr JS Marais requested that, in future, only the most recent report, as tabled before the Section 80 Committee: Finance, be submitted to Council.</p> <p>Cllr TE Thoabala requested that the overtime reflected in the report, must be justifiable.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (13 SEPTEMBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That the Finance Report for June 2011 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED.</p>	ACFO
A42/2011	<p><u>AMENDMENT OF INDIGENT POLICY (ACFO) (6/4/13)</u></p> <p>To submit to Council the proposed amendments to the Indigent Policy.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (13 SEPTEMBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That the item BE REFERRED to the next Council meeting in order to allow Councillors to analyze the proposals and to ascertain the impact on revenue.</p>	ACFO

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: OCTOBER 2011



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A43/2011	<p><u>TERMS OF REFERENCE OF THE CHAIRPERSONS COMMITTEE (4/1/2/2) (Office of the Speaker)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Terms of Reference of the Chairpersons Committee.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr B Stofile presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 OCTOBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That Council APPROVES the following as the Terms of Reference of the Chairpersons Committee:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Constituted by Ward Councillors by virtue of their being Chairpersons of Ward Committees. 2. Accountable to and reports to Council through the Office of the Speaker. 3. Receives and discusses reports from different wards, as forwarded by the Ward Chairpersons. 4. Makes submissions and recommendations to Council on matters of common interest and concern to the wards. 5. Meets once a month in terms of the Rules and Orders of Council. 6. Serves to give support, leadership guidance and information sharing among Ward Councillors. 	Speaker



	7. Receives and discusses reports received via the Office of the Speaker from other councillors and the community.	
A44/2011	<p><u>TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR THE NAMING AND RE-NAMING OF STREETS AND BUILDINGS (19/4/3) (Office of the Speaker)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the proposed Terms of Reference for the above-mentioned committee</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr B Stofile presented the item.</p> <p>After lengthy discussion</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 OCTOBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That the item BE REFERRED to the next Council meeting to enable the Draft Matjhabeng Policy on the Naming and Re-naming of Streets and Buildings to be included.</p>	Speaker



A45/2011	<p><u>NOMINATION OF REPRESENTATIVES TO THE FREE STATE PROVIDENT FUND (5/4/4/1/2)</u> (AEDCSS)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To table a letter from Alexander Forbes requesting the nomination of representatives of the Free State Provident Fund.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr B Stofile presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 OCTOBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That the following Councillors BE NOMINATED as representatives of the Free State Provident Fund:</p> <p>Cllr MJ Molefi Cllr NC Mkhusane Cllr PF Botha</p>	AEDCSS
-----------------	---	---------------

A46/2011	<p><u>ESTABLISHMENT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE (4/1/2/2) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To table a progress report before Council on the establishment of the Audit Committee.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr B Stofile presented the item.</p>	
	<p>It was proposed that a panel consisting of 9 (nine) members, i.e. 5 Councillors, the Municipal Manager and 3 other persons, as decided by the panel, be constituted to interview the applicants.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 OCTOBER 2011)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the report. 2. That the panel CONSISTS of the following Councillors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr MS Mosala Cllr NP Motshabi Cllr ME Tsubane Cllr HJ Naude Cllr FG May. 	<p>AEDCSS</p> <p>AEDCSS</p>



A47/2011	<p><u>ESTABLISHMENT OF MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) (MM) (4/1/2/2)</u></p>	
	<p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a proposal for the establishment of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.</p>	
	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr B Stofile presented the item.</p> <p>After lengthy discussion</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 OCTOBER 2011)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the contents of the Guidelines on the Municipal Public Accounts Committee. 2. That Council ESTABLISHES a Municipal Public Accounts Committee consisting of 13 councillors in line with Item 4.1, sub-item 4.2.4. 3. That the appointment of a chairperson for the Municipal Public Accounts Committee BE REFERRED to the next Council meeting to allow Council to nominate a chairperson for the committee. 	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>



A48/2011	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – AUGUST 2011 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for August 2011 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p>It was stressed that Heads of Department must comply with the MFMA on the approval of overtime.</p> <p>It was requested that restrictor meters must be supplied to Indigents that exceed their fixed allocation of water and electricity.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 OCTOBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That the Finance Report for August 2011 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED.</p>	ACFO
----------	--	------



A49/2011	<p><u>ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE 2010/11 FINANCIAL YEAR (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Annual Financial Statements for 2010/11 financial year.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 OCTOBER 2011)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Annual Financial Statement in terms of Section 122 and 126 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That Heads of Department MUST COMPLY with the MFMA on the approval of overtime. 3. That restrictor meters MUST BE SUPPLIED to Indigents that exceed their fixed allocation of water and electricity. 	<p>ACFO</p> <p>AFCO</p> <p>ACFO</p>
----------	--	-------------------------------------

A50/2011	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT OF THE AG AUDIT QUERIES RAISED IN 2009/10 AUDIT REPORT (6/12/2/1) (ACFO)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the progress report on the Audit Query Action Plan for the audit queries raised during the 2009/10 reporting year.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 OCTOBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the Audit Query Action Plan in terms of Section 122, 126 and 131 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p>	ACFO
----------	---	------



A51/2011	<p><u>AMENDMENT OF INDIGENT POLICY (LS) (6/1B)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the proposed amendments to the Indigent Policy.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p>Cllr D Smit requested that the following issues be taken into consideration before the final approval of the Indigent Policy:</p> <p>4.2.17 Tenants – That the landlord's rights be acknowledged. 9.2.5 That the word may be changed to must. 9.3 Electricity – That pre-paid meters be installed. 12.1 Orphans – Transferring attorneys be appointed at a fixed cost to assist in registering properties. 13.3 Theft and Fraud – That Council's By-laws be effected.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 OCTOBER 2011)</u></p> <p>1. That the following amendments to the Indigent Policy BE APPROVED :</p> <p>(a) Under par. 4. Definitions on page 5 of the policy insert <u>and includes</u> -</p> <p>“Owner” means <u>and includes</u>:</p>	ACFO
----------	--	------

(b) Under **4.2.17 on Page 7** of the policy insert the following –

4.2.17 Tenants [legal]

Tenant's accounts must be approved on the following facts:

- 4.2.17.1 If the occupant bought the property and does not have enough funds to transfer the property to his/her name.
- 4.2.17.2 If the municipality has not transferred the property to the purchaser.
- 4.2.17.3 If the tenant is an account holder who meets all other qualifying requirements.
- 4.2.17.4 Legal tenants that have legal contracts and the owner has informed the council of such tenancy within 14 days of occupation.

(c) **On Page 8** of the policy insert 6.2.1 and 6.2.2 –

6.2 Qualifying Criteria

In order to qualify for the registration as an indigent, an applicant must satisfy the following criteria:

- 1.2.1 the usage of the property must predominantly be for private residential,
- 1.2.2 the applicant must be the [legal occupier] registered owner of the property [dwelling/unit],



(d) **On Page 9** of the policy insert the following –

6.3 Occupants' Accounts

Occupants' accounts must be approved on the following facts:

- 1.3.1 If the occupant got entitlement of the property on or before 1 January 2010 and if he/she can provide council of proof thereof and does not have enough funds to transfer the property to his/her name.
- 1.3.2 If the municipality has not transferred the property to the purchaser.
- 1.3.3 If the Occupant is an account holder who meets all the other qualifying requirements.
- 1.3.4 All other qualifying requirements must apply.

1.4 Pensioners

- 6.4.1 Pensioners who are residing at old age homes and have municipality accounts should be approved.
- 6.4.2 Pensioners who are not the registered owners of the property and have municipal accounts should be approved.

(e) **On Page 13** of the Policy insert the following –

9.1 Property

The following checklist shall be applicable to any indigent applicant:

- 9.1.1 Value of the property
- 9.1.2 Extent of the property
- 9.1.3 Existence of swimming pool
- 9.1.4 Number of toilets and or bathrooms

The Municipality reserves the right to decline any application based on one of the aspects mentioned in 9.1 above and if it appears that consumption of water is likely to exceed 6kl.

(f) On **page 15** of the Policy insert the word quarterly –

11. Write-offs

Indigent write-offs should be done on a quarterly basis to accommodate new applications and to minimize the challenges as stated in the problem statement.

2. That the Indigent Policy **BE USED** as a working document until final approval.
3. That a workshop **BE CONDUCTED**, for Councillors, on the Policy.
4. That the Policy **BE MADE AVAILABLE** for public comments.

ACFO

ACFO

ACFO



A52/2011	<p><u>REPORT ON PORTIONS OF MUNICIPAL LAND AS WELL AS PROPERTIES AVAILABLE FOR DISPOSAL (8/1/1) (SMTP &HS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present before Council portions of land as well as properties owned by Council with the intention of disposing them through the public bidding process.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p>Cllr JS Marais indicated that Council could not take a decision on the matter as the stipulations of the MFMA were not adhered to.</p> <p>After lengthy discussion</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 OCTOBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That the item BE REFERRED to the next Council meeting to enable the Housing Department to comply with section 14 (2) (a) and (b) of the MFMA.</p>	SMTP&HS
-----------------	--	--------------------



A53/2011	<p><u>EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT AND PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (EDCSS) (5/1/13B)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council for information, the Employment Contract and Performance Agreement of the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 OCTOBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the Performance and Employment Agreements of the Municipal Manager.</p>	EDCSS
A54/2011	<p><u>MOTION TO ELIMINATE CRIME: COUNCILLOR KL MEYER (3/1/3/2) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>Cllr KL Meyer apologized and therefore the matter was not discussed.</p>	AEDCSS

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: NOVEMBER 2011

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A55/2011	<u>TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR THE NAMING AND RE-NAMING OF STREETS AND BUILDINGS (19/4/3) (Office of the Speaker)</u>	Speaker
	PURPOSE	
	To submit to Council the proposed Terms of Reference for the above-mentioned committee.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	Cllr B Stofile presented the item.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 NOVEMBER 2011)</u>	
	1. That Council APPROVES the following as the Terms of Reference for the Naming and Re-naming of Streets and Buildings Committee:	
	(a) To receive proposals from the community through the ward Councillor with regard to the naming and re-naming of streets and buildings.	
	(b) To ensure that proposals are in line with the Matjhabeng Policy on Naming and Re-naming of Streets and Buildings.	
	(c) To ensure that proposals are in line with the provision of the Constitution of South Africa and relevant legislation.	



	<p>(d) To submit proposed names to Council for consideration.</p> <p>(e) Where necessary, the Committee must attend consultative meetings in the affected Wards.</p> <p>(f) The Ad-hoc Committee will be accountable to and report to Council through the Office of the Speaker.</p> <p>2. That the adopted Policy on the Naming and Re-naming of Public Places BE REVISED.</p>	Speaker
A56/2011	<p><u>ESTABLISHMENT OF MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) (MM) (4/1/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a proposal for the establishment of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr B Stofile presented the item.</p>	

	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 NOVEMBER 2011)</u>	
	<p>1. That Council APPOINTS the following Councillors as members of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee:</p> <p>Clr MC Radebe Clr ZV Mafongosi Clr ME Phetise Clr DM Mafa Clr MA Mphikeleli Clr AX Mbambo Clr HA Mokhomo Clr VN Dali Clr R Beneke Clr PF Botha Clr JS Marais Clr TE Thoabala Clr SDM Taljaard</p> <p>2. That Councillor ZV Mafongosi BE APPOINTED as the Chairperson of the Committee in line with Item 5 of the Guidelines.</p>	<p>Speaker</p> <p>Speaker</p>



A57/2011	<p><u>DEMARICATION COMMITTEE REPORT</u> (Office of the Speaker) (18/1/1)</p>	
	<p>PURPOSE</p> <p>For Council to consider the recommendations contained in the report and make a resolution.</p>	
	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr B Stofile presented the item.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 NOVEMBER 2011)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council SHOULD PREFER the retention of the current boundaries to the proposed boundaries from the Demarcation Board. 2. That, if it opted for natural features as boundaries, the Council SHOULD NOTE ramifications when it comes to billing rates and taxes on the part of farmers. 3. That Council SHOULD INSTRUCT administration to submit information required by Circular 2/2011 to the Demarcation Committee on/before Monday, 5 December 2011. 4. That Council SHOULD AGREE to the proposed technical realignment of the Aldam area. 	Speaker
		Speaker
		Speaker
		Speaker

	5. That Council SHOULD CONSIDER convening a special sitting before Tuesday, 13 December 2011 to consider the final response to the MDB proposals or empower the Municipal Manager to act on its behalf.	Speaker
A58/2011	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – SEPTEMBER 2011 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for September 2011 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the report.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 NOVEMBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That the Finance Report for September 2011 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED.</p>	ACFO



A59/2011	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – OCTOBER 2011 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for October 2011 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the report.</p> <p>Cllr JS Marais requested that in future the recommendations of the Section 80: Finance Committee must also be included in the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 NOVEMBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That the Finance Report for October 2011 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED.</p>	ACFO
A60/2011	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT: MASIMONG HOSTEL CONVERSION PROJECT (SMTP&HS) (20/14/4/5/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Give background regarding the origin, intentions and scope of the project • Give report on the progress to date. • Make recommendations regarding the outstanding aspects and the inputs required from the Council at this stage. 	

	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item and indicated that the item served before the Mayoral Committee and is submitted for noting only.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 NOVEMBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the report on the progress to the Masimong Hostel Conversion Project.</p>	SMTP&HS
A61/2011	<p><u>REPORT ON PORTIONS OF MUNICIPAL LAND AS WELL AS PROPERTIES AVAILABLE FOR DISPOSAL (8/1/1) (SMTP & HS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present before Council portions of land as well as properties owned by Council with the intention of disposing them through a public bidding process.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 NOVEMBER 2011)</u></p> <p>1. That Council APPROVES the sale of properties depicted below:</p>	SMTP&HS

Table A

NO	ERF/STAND NO	AREA	ZONING	SIZE	Market Value in Rands
1.	410	Bronville	Special Residence	552 m ²	R15 000
2.	412	Bronville	Special Residence	475 m ²	R15 000
3.	413	Bronville	Special Residence	438 m ²	R15 000
4.	414	Bronville	Special Residence	438 m ²	17 500
5.	2857	Bronville	Residential Industrial	758m ²	20 000
6.	2860	Bronville	Industrial	675 m ²	20 000
7.	2861	Bronville	Industrial	665 m ²	20 000
8.	4450	Dagbreek	Educational Private	2790 m ²	61 000

9.	355 Woodpecker Street	Flamingo	Residential	1269 m ²	30 000
10.	656 Brill Street	Flamingo	Residential	1265 m ²	30 000
11.	653 Brill Street	Flamingo	Residential	1265 m ²	30 000
12.	662 Brill Street	Flamingo	Residential	1765 m ²	550 000
13.	661 Brill Street	Flamingo	Residential	1265 m ²	30 000
14.	660 Brill street	Flamingo	Residential	1265 m ²	30 000
15.	658 Brill Street	Flamingo	Residential	1265 m ²	30 000
16.	7970	Flamingo (property next to Flamingo Motors)	Municipal	20909 m ²	220 000
17.	1372 John Calitz Str	Hennenman	Municipal	1333 m ²	22 000

18.	1243 Schlebusch Str	Hennenman	Residential	1540 m ²	26 000
19.	1368 Servaas Greef Str	Hennenman	Municipal	1945 m ²	32 000
20.	1371 John Calitz Str	Hennenman	Municipal	1510 m ²	25 000
21.	7167 k8	Kutlwanong	Community Facility	2435m ²	50 000
22.	91312	Kutlwanong	Municipal purpose	4308 m ²	350 000
23.	91313	Kutlwanong	Municipal purposes	4966 m ²	100 000
24.	2606 k5	Kutlwanong	Residential	450m ²	10 000
25.	2607	Kutlwanong	Residential	454m ²	10 000
26.	10284	Kutlwanong	Business	17953 h	440 000
27.	70279 Block 2	Kutlwanong	Residential	402 m ²	R10 000
28.	10184	Kutlwanong	Municipal purpose	2033	40 000
29.	2591	Kutlwanong	Community Facility	25881h	520 000
30.	2592	Kutlwanong	Community Facility	8501 m ²	300 000
31.	2593	Kutlwanong	Community Facility	50710h	1million
32.	2599 K5	Kutlwanong	Institutional	2754 m ²	55 000
33.	9133 K9	Kutlwanong	Institutional	1940 m ²	39 000
34.	13814	Meloding	Community	28001h	465 000



			Facility		
35.	14531	Meloding	Community Facility	1875m ²	25 000
36.	2884	Nyakallong	Institutional	2787 m ²	10 000
37.	1597	Riebeeckstad	residential	2231 m ²	25 000
38.	5379	Riebeeckstad	Municipal	1884 m ²	7 000
39.	5394	Riebeeckstad	Municipal	833 m ²	7 000
40.	5321, Solomons Street	Riebeeckstad	Residential	833m ²	5 000
41.	5322 Solomons Str	Riebeeckstad	Residential	833m ²	5 000
42.	5319 Solomons Street	Riebeeckstad	Residential	833m ²	5 000
43.	5324 Solomons Str	Riebeeckstad	Residential	833m ²	5 000
44.	5299 Lantana	Riebeeckstad	Residential	833m ²	5 000
45.	5300 Lantana	Riebeeckstad	Residential	833m ²	5 000
46.	5809/2	Riebeeckstad	Residential (1)	1486 m ²	22 000
47.	5809/4	Riebeeckstad	Residential (1)	1615 m ²	22 000
48.	5772	Riebeeckstad	Residential	833 m ²	14 000
49.	4397	Riebeeckstad	Municipal Purpose	5723 m ²	74 000
50.	5135	Riebeeckstad	Residential 1	1456 m ²	24 000
51.	5259	Riebeeckstad	Residential	915 m ²	5 000
52.	5424	Riebeeckstad	Residential	833 m ²	7 000
53.	Subdivision 9 of Erf 5805	Riebeeckstad	Special Residential	1467m ²	22 000

54.	5812/3	Riebeeckstad	Residential (1)	1473 m ²	15 000
55.	5772	Riebeeckstad	Special Residential	833 m ²	14 000
56.	8085	Thabong	Industrial	9686 m ²	20 000
57.	21968	Thabong	Residential	354 m ²	R10 000
58.	21969	Thabong	Residential	380 m ²	R10 000
59.	5771	Thabong	Residential	254m ²	10 000
60.	5773	Thabong	Residential	254m ²	10 000
61.	6409	Thabong	Institutional	2445 m ²	120 000
62.	14118	Thabong	Institutional	2462 m ²	70 000
63.	16360/R	Thabong	Institutional	2039 m ²	80 000
64.	14099	Thabong	Not yet determined	51495 h	860 000
65.	14105	Thabong	Not yet determined	53593 h	890 000
66.	8079	Thabong	Industrial	5758m ²	20 000
67.	8080	Thabong	Industrial	3655m ²	20 000
68.	30584	Thabong	Industrial	771 m ²	15 000
69.	30665	Thabong	Business	201 m ²	10 000
70.	30666	Thabong	Business	202 m ²	10 000
71.	30667	Thabong	Business	11359 h	190 000
72.	30672	Thabong	Business	12334 h	205 000
73.	35058	Thabong	Community	2138m ²	110 000



			Facility		
74.	3518	Virginia (existing vandalised structure)	Residential (1)	1229 m ²	210 000
75.	5589	Welkom	Municipal	4160 m ²	62 000
76.	730/R	Welkom	Residential (1)	1099 m ²	19 000
77.	730/10	Welkom	Residential (1)	992 m ²	17 000
78.	7094	Welkom	Municipal	20651 h	160 000
79.	8298	Welkom	Business	5572 m ²	72 000
80.					
81.	10356	Welkom	Industrial	1120 m ²	6 000
82.	10640/4	Welkom	Industrial	5534 m ²	R60 000
83.	10640/5	Welkom	Industrial	5310 m ²	R58 000



AREA	SITE NUMBER
Flamingo Park	653, 660, 661, 662, 656, 658, 659, 928 1660, 1661, 1662
Riebeeckstad	6142, 6156, 1450, 1451, 5805/9, 5805/10, 5259, 5260, 5261, 5299, 5300, 5301, 5302, 5303, 5304, 5305,
	5806/1, 5807/9 - 5807/16. 5809/2, 5809/4.
	5275' 5324, 5416, 5501, 5503, 5742,
	4397, 4398
Welkom	10640/4, 10640/5
	8080, 8085
Thabong	11356, 11372, 21968, 21969, 22090
	30584, 35058,
Bronville	410, 412, 413, 414
	2857,
Meloding	13814, 14531, 14661, 14717,
Virginia	1085,
Kutlwanong	7167 K8

	2.	That the Municipal Manager BE MANDATED to alienate land through a process of public bidding.	MM
	3.	That the market value BE USED as a reserve price.	SMTP&HS
	4.	That, if the bidding process resulted in a lesser offer than the market value, the matter BE REFERRED to Council for consideration.	SMTP&HS



A62/2011	<p><u>REPORT WITH REGARD TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF G-HOSTEL, SITE 8124 THABONG (SNR MANAGER TP & HOUSING) (8/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present before Council a request for consideration of the demolition and redevelopment of G-Hostel as pronounced by the Honourable Premier of the Free State, Mr Ace Magashule, in his 2009 State of the Province Address.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item and indicated that the item served before the Mayoral Committee and is submitted for noting only.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 NOVEMBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the report with regard to the Development of G-Hostel.</p>	SMTP&HS
-----------------	--	--------------------

A63/2011	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT: NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT (LED & PLANNING) (6/4/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To inform Council on progress made to date on the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant from National Treasury.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item and indicated that the item served before the Mayoral Committee and is submitted for noting only.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 NOVEMBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the progress report with regard to the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant.</p>	LED
A64/2011	<p><u>SCHEDULE: COUNCIL AND PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE ROSTER FOR JANUARY TO JUNE 2012 (3/1/3/1) (ASMCA)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the proposed roster for Council, Mayoral and Standing Committee meetings for January to June 2012.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr B Stofile presented the item.</p> <p>The Executive Mayor requested that the heading be changed to read Portfolio Committees and not Standing Committees.</p> <p>Cllr TE Thoabala requested that where the same Councillors have to attend more than one meeting, the time of the meetings be changed to allow them to attend all the meetings.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 NOVEMBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That the schedule of meetings for January to June 2012 BE NOTED.</p>	ASMCA
A65/2011	<p><u>RE-ESTABLISHMENT OF SKILLS DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE (AEDCS) (4/1/2/2) (5/6/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To revive the Skills Development Committee in Council.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 NOVEMBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That the item BE REFERRED to the Mayoral Committee to allow a report on the grants from LGSETA to be included.</p>	AEDCS



A66/2011	<p><u>APPOINTMENT OF MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (MM)</u> (5/3/2/1)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose is to advise Council on the process involving the appointment of managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 NOVEMBER 2011)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council SHOULD APPLY to the MEC for condonation of persons acting beyond 3 months as prescribed in the new amendment of the Systems Act. 2. That Council DELEGATES the Executive Mayor TO APPOINT Section 56 Managers to act until the process of recruiting and appointing by Council. 	MM Executive Mayor
A67/2011	<p><u>APPOINTMENT OF THE MEMBERS OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE (MM) (6/12/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To table before the Council the recommendation for the appointment of members of the Audit Committee.</p>	

DISCUSSIONS

Cllr B Stofile presented the item.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 NOVEMBER 2011)

1. That the following candidates **BE APPOINTED** by the Council, as members of the Audit Committee:

- MK Sebeelo
- LL Mule
- PV Litabe
- JJ Human
- MM Makofane

2. That Mr LL Mule **BE APPOINTED** as the Chairperson of the Audit Committee.

3. That Audit Committee members be paid as follows:

Chairperson	-	R3 055 per sitting
Members	-	R1 855 per sitting

MM

MM

MM/ACFO

A68/2011	<p><u>ACTION PLAN: RAMATHE FIVAZ REPORT (Executive Mayor) (6/12/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Action Plan on the Ramathe Fivaz Report.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p>Cllr JS Marais requested that, in terms of Section 94.1 of the Standard Rules and Orders of Council, the item be discussed <i>in camera</i>.</p> <p>The Speaker requested visitors and managers to leave the meeting during discussion of the item.</p>	
-----------------	--	--



A69/2011	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 NOVEMBER 2011)</u></p> <p><u>MOTION TO ELIMINATE CRIME: COUNCILLOR KL MEYER (3/1/3/2) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the motion received from Cllr KL Meyer, for consideration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker afforded Cllr KL Meyer the opportunity to present the motion to Council.</p> <p>Cllr KL Meyer requested that point 9 of the motion be deleted as the matter was already addressed.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 NOVEMBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That the motion BE REFERRED to the Section 80: Public Safety and Transport Committee for a recommendation.</p>	AEDCSS
-----------------	--	---------------



A70/2011	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR MG MLANGENI (3/1/1) (3/1/3/2) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr MG Mlangeni and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item for noting.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 NOVEMBER 2011)</u></p> <p>That the item BE NOTED.</p>	MM
-----------------	---	-----------

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: DECEMBER 2011

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA11/2011	<u>DEMARICATION REPORT (ADCSS) (18/1/1)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To present to Council to enable Council to make a recommendation to the Demarcation Board on the proposed delimitation of wards.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	Cllr B Stofile presented the item.	
	It was requested that the Municipal Manager informs residents about service delivery in Matjhabeng after an audit of all units had been done.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (13 DECEMBER 2011)</u>	
	1. That Council ACCEPTS the reasons given for opposing the envisaged municipality (proposed Tikwe Municipality).	ADCSS
	2. That Council DELEGATES the Municipal Manager to submit this information on specified forms of the MDB.	MM
	3. That Council DELEGATES the Municipal Manager to ensure that the information reaches the MDB offices before the lapse of the deadline, 15 December 2011.	MM



SA12/2011

DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS FOR COUNCILLORS (ACFO) (6/6/2)

PURPOSE

To submit to Council the upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of Municipal Council as per Government Gazette No. 34869, dated 14 December 2011.

DISCUSSIONS

1. The Acting Executive Mayor presented the item.
2. The Acting Executive Mayor further indicated to Council the number of Councillors on page 2 should be rectified to **10 MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE INSTEAD OF 11 AND 58 INSTEAD OF 59 PART TIME COUNCILLORS** as per the Agenda Document.
3. That the following changes on page 2 also be made: amount on "Difference Total" of "Part Time Councillors" should be rectified to **R660 280.80 INSTEAD OF R275 117.00 AND "DIFFERENCE OF TOTAL" OF FULL TIME COUNCILLORS" SHOULD BE RECTIFIED TO R274 761.60 INSTEAD OF TO R27 476.16**, as per the Agenda Document.
4. The Municipal Manager informed Council that he had a discussion with the Speaker on Council meeting being re-scheduled from Wednesday the 21st of December 2011 to Thursday the 22nd of December 2011.



	<p>5. He further informed Council that he did not receive the Concurrence Letter in time which was supposed to have been by Monday the 19th of December 2011. This led to the Agenda only being issued on Tuesday the 20th of December 2011 for the meeting to be held on Thursday the 22nd of December 2011, which was according to the Standard Rules and Orders.</p> <p>6. The Municipal Manager further informed Council that he had received the Gazette therefore Finance got a go-ahead to load the system as per the Gazette.</p> <p>7. Council was further informed by him that the Municipality has only one finance system. This made it difficult to separate salary payments of Councillors with those of employees as it was already pre-arranged that employees will get their salaries on the 22nd of December 2011. Therefore, the Municipal Manager requested Council to condone the payments made to Councillors before the Council Sitting.</p> <p>8. After a lengthy discussion on the matter, the Speaker requested the Municipal Manager to advise Council on the wording of the resolution of which he replied by saying that CONDONATION is the proper word to be used.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (22 DECEMBER 2011)</u></p> <p>1. That the increase of 5% backdated from 1 July 2011 BE APPROVED.</p> <p>2. That Council CONDONES the payments made to Councillors before the Council sitting.</p> <p>3. That this should not be repeated again in future. TIMING SHOULD STRICTLY BE ADHERED TO.</p>	<p>ACFO</p> <p>ACFO</p> <p>ACFO</p>
--	---	-------------------------------------

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: JANUARY 2012

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A61/2011	<p><u>REPORT ON PORTIONS OF MUNICIPAL LAND AS WELL AS PROPERTIES AVAILABLE FOR DISPOSAL (8/1/1) (SMTP&HS)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2012)</u></p> <p>That the Municipal Manager MUST SUBMIT the market value of sites depicted in the table on page 9 of the minutes at the next Council meeting.</p>	MM
A12/2011	<p><u>DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS FOR COUNCILLORS (ACFO) (6/6/2)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2012)</u></p> <p>That the Acting Chief Financial Officer be requested TO SUBMIT the correct figures indicated in paragraph 3 under Discussions, at the next meeting.</p>	ACFO
A1/2012	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT – DECEMBER 2011 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Financial Report for December 2011 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act number 56 of 2003.</p>	

**DISCUSSIONS**

The Executive Mayor presented the report.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2012)

1. That Council **TAKES NOTE** of the Monthly Financial Report for December 2011.
2. That the Monthly Financial Report for December 2011 **BE SUBMITTED** to Provincial and National Government.

ACFO**ACFO**



A2/2012	<p><u>MUNICIPAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (2011/12) (ACFO)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a recommendation for an Adjustment Capital Budget in terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act no.56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p>Cllr Smit requested that Ward Councillors be involved in projects in their wards.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2012)</u></p> <p>That Council APPROVES the 2011/12 Draft Adjusted Budget.</p>	ACFO
A3 /2012	<p><u>MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE REPORT – DECEMBER 2011 (6/1/1/1) (ACFO)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Budget report in terms of Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, for six months ended 31 December 2011.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the report.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2012)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the Budget report in terms of Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, for six months ended 31 December 2011.</p>	ACFO
A4 /2012	<p><u>MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT: 2010/2011 FINANCIAL YEAR (MM) (2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</p> <p>To submit to Council the Draft Annual Report of Matjhabeng Local Municipality for the 2010/2011 Financial Year.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the report.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2012)</u></p> <p>1. That the contents of the Annual Report of the Matjhabeng Local Municipality for the 2010/2011 Financial Year, compiled in terms of section 121 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 53 of 2003, BE NOTED.</p>	MM



	2. That the report BE REFERRED to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee and that their comments be included in the report to be submitted to Council in terms of section 129 of the MFMA.	MM
A5/2012	<p><u>SUBMISSION OF THE 2011/2012 MID-YEAR PERFORMANCE REPORT OF THE MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (EDSSS) (2/1)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2012)</u></p> <p>That the item BE WITHDRAWN.</p>	EDSSS
A6/2012	<p><u>SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE: APPLICATION TO PURCHASE A PORTION OF ERF 2591, KUTLWANONG FOR THE DEVELOPMENT A COMMUNITY POLICE STATION (8/3/2/10) (LED)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To motivate the alienation of a portion of Erf 2591, Kutlwanong to the South African Police Service for the development of a community police station.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p>	



COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2012)

1. That it **BE NOTED** that Erf 2591 would not be required by the Municipality, now or in future, to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services and that the alienation thereof be supported.
2. That **COGNISANCE BE TAKEN** that the market value of Erf 2591 (25 881m²) as determined by an independent and registered property valuer amounts to R388 215 for the larger erf or R15/m².
3. That the Municipal Manager **BE MANDATED** to alienate a portion of Erf 2591 (approximately 1,8189 ha) to SAPS at full market value of R15/m².
4. That the following conditions of alienation and development **BE APPLICABLE**:
 - a) That the applicant accepts the conditions in writing within thirty days from the date the applicant was informed of the resolution.
 - b) That a Deed of Sale, also addressing all proposed aspects of the development be signed by the applicant within thirty days after the written acceptance of the Council's conditions.
 - c) That all relevant costs to the sales transaction, which include the cost of the sale agreement and the registration of the transfer, be for the account of the applicant.

LED

LED

MM

MM/LED

- d) That the developer be responsible for the subdivision of Erf 2591 into two alienable portions in accordance with the layout plan T1008/K on **page 42 of the Annexures**, and that such application for subdivision be submitted to the Acting Director for Planning and Housing of the Municipality for approval prior to the submission of the application to the Provincial authority.
- e) That both portions of the subdivided erf be registered in the Deeds Office within 90 days from the notice of the approval of the subdivision.
- f) That 10% of the purchase price be paid on the signing of the sales agreement and that the remainder of the selling price shall be payable upon registration of the properties in die Deeds Office.
- g) That the development be done in terms of the applicable Town Planning Scheme.
- h) That the development of the erf commence within two years after date of registration in the Deeds Office, failing of which the developer will at his cost transfer the property back to the Municipality at the original contract value.
- i) That prior to any development on the erf, the applicable site development plan, building elevation, service construction and drainage plans be prepared in consultation with and to the satisfaction of all relevant departments, and that the site development plans at least show the following information:
 - i) All buildings, utility areas, open spaces etc.

- ii) The position of all vehicle and pedestrian entrances and movement areas.
- iii) The position of all municipal services on the erf.
- j) That where applicable, the applicant will at his cost register servitudes in favor of the Municipality on all municipal services situated on the property. In that case, the Municipality reserves the right to perform normal maintenance on all municipal services that may be covered by paved parking areas or alternatively, at the expense of the developer reposition such services to a suitable position outside the erf boundary in consultation with and to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- k) That any development on the erf be done in terms of the National Building regulations.
- l) That the following be applicable regarding the provision of infrastructure on the erf:
 - i) Planning of all service connections must be done in consultation with and to the satisfaction of the Directorate Infrastructure.
 - ii) The cost for the water connection will be for the account of the developer and in accordance with the tariff list.
 - iii) The cost for the sewer connection will be for the account of the purchaser. Regarding the planning and provision of the sewer connection the following

	<p>must be adhered to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The sewage connection can be constructed from Road KUT212. • It must be verified if this will be sufficient to service the proposed development. • Provision must be made for the subdivided portion to be serviced with a sewer connection. 	
A7/2012	<p><u>DEVELOPMENT PROPOSAL FOR THE PURCHASE OF THE REMAINING EXTENT OF ERF 150, BOK STREET, WELKOM CBD (LED) (8/3/2/10)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Present Council with the market value of the Remainder of Erf 150, Welkom CBD as requested in terms of Council Resolution A16 of 23 February 2010. To motivate the alienation of the Remainder of Erf 150, Welkom CBD to Pro- Direct Investments 315 (Pty) Ltd (a member of Cavaleros Group Holdings (Pty) Ltd. <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p>	



<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2012)</u>	LED
<p>1. That COGNISANCE BE TAKEN of all procedures in terms of the alienation of property as stipulated in the Municipal Financial Management Act regarding the alienation of assets by means of a competitive bidding process were adhered to including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Council Resolution of 23 February 2010 (A16/2010) which supports the alienation of the property. b) Invitation of development proposals in the media. c) Evaluation of development proposals 	LED
<p>2. That COGNISANCE BE TAKEN of the fact that only one development proposal was received viz. that of Pro-Direct Investments 315 (Pty) Ltd.</p>	LED
<p>3. That COGNISANCE BE TAKEN of the market value of the land which amounts to R370 000 as indicated in the valuation report enclosed on page 113 to page 118 of the Annexures.</p>	LED
<p>4. That the development proposal of Pro-Direct Investments 315 (Pty) Ltd., inclusive of the following key aspects BE SUPPORTED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) The purchase offer of R580 600,00. b) The development of palisade fencing on the borders of the entire area. 	

	<p>c) The provision of sliding gates with security control at each gate.</p> <p>d) The provision of pedestrian gates.</p> <p>e) Resurfacing of the parking area with additional landscaping.</p> <p>f) The development of two hawkers areas (53,4m²) each with stands comprising of 106m² at a total development cost of R2000/m = R212 000.</p> <p>5. That the conditions of alienation and development as enclosed in the evaluation report on page 100 to page 111 of the Annexures BE APPLICABLE.</p> <p>6. That the Municipal Manager BE MANDATED to alienate Remainder of Erf 150, Welkom CBD to Pro-Direct Investments 315 (Pty) Ltd (a member of Cavaleros Group Holdings (Pty) Ltd.</p>	<p>MM/LED</p> <p>MM</p>
A8/2012	<p>//Items A8/2012 and A9/2012 were handled simultaneously.//</p> <p><u>MOTION BY COUNCILLOR TE THOABALA: HIRING OF FACILITIES (3/1/3/2) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the motion received from Cllr TE Thoabala, for consideration.</p>	



A9/2012	<p><u>MOTION BY COUNCILLOR PP MHOLO: SECURITY MEASURES AT CENTRAL PARK (3/1/3/2) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the motion received from Cllr PP Mholo, for consideration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker gave Cllrs TE Thoabala and PP Mholo the opportunity to present their motions.</p> <p>The Executive Mayor indicated that the two motions should be discussed with him.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2012)</u></p> <p>That Cllrs TE Thoabala and PP Mholo MUST DISCUSS their motions with the Executive Mayor.</p>	Executive Mayor
A10/2012	<p>//Items A10/2012 and A11/2012 were handled simultaneously.//</p> <p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR HCT VAN SCHALKWYK (3/1/1) (3/1/3/2) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr HCT van Schalkwyk and the response thereon by the</p>	



A11/2012	<p>Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker indicated that the answers on the questions raised in items A10/2012 and A11/2012 are attached in the annexures and should any further clarity be needed it be discussed with the Municipal Manager.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2012)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the questions raised by Cllr HCT van Schalkwyk and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR TE THOABALA (3/1/1) (3/1/3/2) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr TE Thoabala and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2012)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the questions raised by Cllr TE Thoabala and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p>	MM
----------	--	----



A12/2012	<u>APPOINTMENT OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS (2/1) (MM)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To submit the list of recommended candidates for appointment to Council for approval.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2012)</u>	
	1. That Ms F Ntlemeza BE APPOINTED as Executive Director Corporate Support Services.	MM
	2. That Ms M Mogopodi BE APPOINTED as Executive Director Community Services.	MM
	3. That Mr X Msweli BE APPOINTED as Executive Director Local Economic Development and Planning.	MM
	4. That the Municipal Manager BE DELEGATED the function of negotiating the remuneration packages with the appointed Executive Directors and FINALIZES the contracts of employment and performance agreements.	MM
	5. That the CV's of the candidates BE SUBMITTED to the next Council meeting.	MM

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: FEBRUARY 2012



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA1/2012	<p><u>TERMS OF REFERENCE AND WORK PROGRAMME OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) (4/1/2/2) (OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the proposed Terms of Reference and Work Programme of MPAC for approval.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item and indicated that they interacted with the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs as well as SALGA with regard to the Council resolution on the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.</p> <p>SALGA and COGTA indicated that they would coordinate the activities of MPAC and that they would develop uniform Terms of Reference through roadshows.</p> <p>In order for Council to comply with Section 121 of the MFMA</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (9 FEBRUARY 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That MPAC BE ALLOWED to perform the task of the Oversight Committee under its Terms of Reference in order to enable them to submit their report on the Annual Report to Council in terms of Section 129 of the MFMA. 2. That Council ADOPTS the Work Programme of MPAC. 	
		MM
		MM

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: MARCH 2012



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
EO1/2012	<p><u>CIVIC FUNERAL: COUNCILLOR ME LANDE, MMC: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PR COUNCILLOR FOR WARD 7, MATJHABENG (14/3/3) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit an unopposed motion by the Executive Mayor regarding the declaration of Cllr ME Lande's funeral as a civic funeral.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p>The Executive Mayor conveyed his condolences to the family of the late Cllr ME Lande.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (7 MARCH 2012)</u></p>	
	1. That the Council PLACES ON RECORD its heartfelt sorrow at the passing away of Cllr ME Lande, a humble leader, adored by colleagues and the community of Matjhabeng.	MM
	2. That the funeral of Cllr ME Lande BE DECLARED a civic funeral of the Matjhabeng Municipality.	MM
	3. That Council EXPRESSES its heartfelt sympathy with the family of the deceased, relatives and friends.	MM
	4. That the Executive Mayor, the Speaker and Municipal Manager HANDLE all matters relating to the cost of the funeral to Council and that the budget for the funeral	MAYOR SPEAKER

	<p>MUST NOT EXCEED the amount of R180 000.00, as per the Guidelines on Civic Funerals of Matjhabeng Municipality.</p> <p>5. That Council PROVIDES transport to the funeral for Councillors, officials and other mourners.</p> <p>6. That the Municipal Manager PROVIDES a fire engine or arrange the hearse to the funeral.</p>	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>
A13/2012	<p><u>ELECTION OF COUNCILLOR REPRESENTATIVES TO THE FREE STATE MUNICIPAL PENSION FUND (4/1/2/2) (EDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE To submit an item for the election of Councillor Representatives of the Free State Municipal Pension Fund.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The Speaker, Cllr B Stofile, presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 MARCH 2012)</u></p> <p>That the following five Councillors BE ELECTED to serve on the General Committee of the Free State Municipal Pension Fund:</p> <p>Cllr PF Botha Cllr B Stofile Cllr SDM Taljaard Cllr ZV Mafongosi Cllr MI Riet</p>	EDCSS



A14/2012	<p><u>DRAFT OVERSIGHT REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (3/1/3/4)</u> (Chairperson of MPAC)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To report to Council the findings of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee on their mandate which was to consider the Annual Report, receive input from various role players and to prepare a draft Oversight Report for consideration by Council.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, Cllr ZV Mafongosi, presented the item.</p> <p>The ruling party requested a caucus at 16:50 which was granted. The meeting resumed at 17:18</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 MARCH 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council ACCEPTS the Annual Report without reservations. 2. That all recommendations, per department, BE IMPLEMENTED immediately and REPORTING BACK by departments be done quarterly. 3. That the Executive Mayor BE REQUESTED to report on a regular basis on decisions taken 	<p>MM</p> <p>MM/HOD'S</p> <p>EXEC. MAYOR</p>
----------	---	--



	under his Delegated Powers.	Chair: MPAC
4.	That Council allows MPAC TO INVESTIGATE issues raised by the Auditor-General.	
5.	That the Municipal Manager BE REQUESTED to urgently resolve the Auditor-General's query under par. 4(a) with regard to the Asset Register.	MM
6.	That the Municipal Manager BE REQUESTED to submit a report on irregular expenditure as indicated under par. 19 of the Auditor-General's report (R80 103 962) to Council and that MPAC, as a committee of Council, considers the recoverability of the expenditure and report back to Council.	MM
7.	That the Municipal Manager BE REQUESTED to submit a report on unauthorized expenditure as indicated under par. 23 of the Auditor-General's report (R619 645 905) to Council to decide if it could be authorized.	MM
8.	That Lease Agreements to the amount of R10 383 120 as per par. 25 of the Auditor-General's report BE MADE AVAILABLE .	MM
9.	That a disclosure of interest BE DONE annually by officials as well as Councillors.	MM
10.	That the procurement of goods MUST BE IN-LINE with the Supply Chain Policy and a list of all contractors/suppliers to Council be compiled.	MM
11.	That the Municipal Manager MUST REPORT all alleged cases of irregular expenses, theft and fraud to the SAPS as per par. 83 of the Auditor-General's Report.	MM
12.	That Member of the Mayoral Committee MUST OVERSEE the implementation of	MMC'S

105



A16/2012	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – FEBRUARY 2012 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for February 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the report.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 MARCH 2012)</u></p> <p>That the Finance Report for February 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED.</p>	ACFO
----------	---	------



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF THE 2012-2013 ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY (ACFO) (6/1/1 – 2012/2013)

PURPOSE

To submit to Council the draft executive summary of the 2012/2013 budget.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 MARCH 2012)

That the Operating Draft Budget of R 1 299 241 470 [R 1 627 383 484(billing revenue) less anticipated bad debts due to 30% non-collection of revenue] of R 327 686 348 and the Capital Budget of R 256 447 000 BE APPROVED.

The split up of Capital Budget allocation is as follows:

MIG	R 200 499 000
Own funding	R 35 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme	R 10 448 000
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant	R 8 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme	R 2 000 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	R 500 000

ACFO

A17/2012



A18/2012	<u>DRAFT INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (2012-2016) (EDSSS) (18/1/18)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To request Council to consider the Draft Integrated Development Plan for 2012-2016 in terms of Chapter 5 of Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Executive Mayor presented the item.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 MARCH 2012)</u>	
	1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Draft IDP for 2012-2016 as work in progress.	EDSSS
	2. That the Draft IDP for 2012-2016 BE SUBJECTED to a rigorous public participation programme as per the prescripts of applicable laws.	EDSSS
	3. That further consultation with Provincial and National sector departments BE UNDERTAKEN .	EDSSS
	4. That the Draft IDP for 2012-2016 BE SUBMITTED to relevant Provincial and National Departments.	EDSSS



A19/2012	<p><u>DRAFT COMMUNICATIONS POLICY STRATEGY (2/B) (EDSSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council, for consideration, the proposed Draft Communications Policy.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 MARCH 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Draft Communications Policy. 2. That public participation processes BE UNFOLDED for the adoption of the Communications Policy. 	EDSSS EDSSS
A20/2012	<p><u>RISK MANAGEMENT & MITIGATION POLICY (20/2B) (EDSSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request Council to consider the proposed Draft Risk Management Policy.</p>	

	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 MARCH 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Draft Risk Management Policy. 2. That public participation processes BE UNFOLDED for the adoption of the Risk Management Policy. 	<p>EDSSS</p> <p>EDSSS</p>
A21/2012	<p><u>APPOINTMENT OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS (2/1) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the Curriculum Vitae of the Municipal Manager and Executive Directors to Council for information.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 MARCH 2012)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the Curriculum Vitae of the Municipal Manager and Executive Directors.</p>	<p>MM</p>

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: MAY 2012



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A22/2012	<p><u>REPORT: NON-ATTENDANCE BY COUNCILLORS OF THE COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 27 MARCH 2012 (3/1/3/3) (Office of the Speaker)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a report on the non-attendance of Councillors of the Council meeting held on 27 March 2012.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the report.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2012)</u></p> <p>That the report on the non-attendance by Councillors of the Council meeting held on 27 March 2012 BE NOTED.</p>	Speaker
A23/2012	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON THE REDETERMINATION OF MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES BY THE MUNICIPAL DEMARCATION BOARD. (Office of the Speaker) (18/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council Circular 1/2012 issued by the Demarcation Board on the 5th April 2012.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the report.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2012)</u></p> <p>That the progress report regarding the Municipal Demarcation BE NOTED.</p>	<p>Speaker</p>
<p>A24/2012</p>	<p><u>MONTHLY BUDGET REPORT – MARCH 2012 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Budget Report for March 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Budget Report for March 2012, in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the Budget Report for March 2012 BE SUBMITTED to the Provincial and National Government. 	<p>ACFO</p> <p>ACFO</p>

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF THE 2012-2013 ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY (ACFO) (6/1/1 – 2012/2013)

PURPOSE

To submit to Council the FINAL BUDGET for the 2012/2013 year.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented his Budget Speech.

The DA proposed that the Operating as well as the Capital Budget be approved on condition that the following critical factors be considered and implemented as a matter of urgency.

1. Water Losses: At retail price Matjhabeng lost water to the value of R300 496 703.
2. Municipal Court and By-Law Enforcement: Council could generate a substantial amount per annum.
3. Enforcement of Council Policies, e.g. Credit and Indigent Policies: By implementing the policies there would be no need to make provision for bad debt.
4. Creditors Trade Discount: Creditors must be paid as per the requirement of the MFMA Legislation. Council could gain 2.5% Trade Discount on its creditors.

A25/2012



5. Zoning and Re-Zoning of Buildings from Residential to Business: Spatial Planning and Economic Development did not oversee the necessary law requirements.
6. Legal Cost and Contingencies : Our legal fees as per 31 March 2012 were R17 335 544. Our contingency liabilities on 30 June 2010 were R46 923 681.
7. Buying and Purchasing of Goods and Materials: Supply Chain Procedures were not implemented. The total Matjhabeng Fleet fill up at a Sasol Services Station at full pump Retail Price estimated Rand Value Loss of R3 168 000.
8. Disciplinary Procedures and Suspensions: Financial implication could be a minimum of R3 000 000 per annum.
9. Settling of Disputes: Ligia Papers and others that make the top ten outstanding debtors. Financial implication: R40 842 707.
10. Effluent Water Reticulation: Not working for 5 years. The Municipality now uses fresh water at R5,85 per Kilolitre. If we use 10% of our water purchases the financial implication is R21 430 415.
11. Action Plan to resolve AG Audit Queries: Out of 93 Audit Queries only Audit Query No 60 has been resolved.
12. Unauthorized Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure: The % increase between 2010 and 2011 was 123.5%.
- 13.



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2012)</u></p> <p>That the Operating Budget of R1 292 195 331 [R1 617 317 571 (billing revenue) less anticipated bad debts due to 30% non-collection of revenue] of R325 122 239 and the Capital Budget of R246 627 000 BE APPROVED.</p> <p>The split up of Capital Budget allocation WOULD BE as follows:</p> <table><tr><td>MIG</td><td>R 200 030 000</td></tr><tr><td>Own funding</td><td>R 35 000 000</td></tr><tr><td>Other:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Electricity Demand Side Management Grant</td><td>R 8 000 000</td></tr><tr><td>Integrated National Electrification Programme</td><td>R 2 000 000</td></tr><tr><td>Extended Public Works Programme</td><td>R 882 000</td></tr><tr><td>Neighbourhood Development Partnership</td><td>R 715 000</td></tr></table>	MIG	R 200 030 000	Own funding	R 35 000 000	Other:		Electricity Demand Side Management Grant	R 8 000 000	Integrated National Electrification Programme	R 2 000 000	Extended Public Works Programme	R 882 000	Neighbourhood Development Partnership	R 715 000	ACFO
MIG	R 200 030 000															
Own funding	R 35 000 000															
Other:																
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant	R 8 000 000															
Integrated National Electrification Programme	R 2 000 000															
Extended Public Works Programme	R 882 000															
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	R 715 000															
A26/2012	<p><u>DRAFT INTEGRATED DEVELOP-MENT PLAN (2012-2016) (EDSSS) (18/1/18)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request Council to consider the Draft Integrated Development Plan for 2012-2016 in terms of Chapter 5 of Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000.</p>															

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2012)

1. That the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for 2012-2016 **BE APPROVED** with the following amendments:
 - (a) Under the sub-heading **INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOP-MENT**
 - (i) Pages 99 – 114
 - Where the target year is 2016, replace with 2014 (ii) Pages 107, 109, 111
 - Where the target year is 2009, replace with 2013 (iii) Page 111
 - Where the target year is 2008, replace with 2013
 - (b) Replace the various deadlines for the development of all municipal plans (like Spatial Development Frame-work; Local Economic Development Strategy; Paved Management System; Water Services Development Plan; etc) with the new deadline of 2013
 - (c) On the third row of the table on **page 160**, under the headings **strategy** and **project**, delete
 - **'to identify a reliable and competent debt book buyer'** and
 - **'selling of Debt book'**, respectively

EDSSS

(d) **On page 162 Under LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT** on page 162, row 1 under the heading **PROJECT/PROGRAMME**

- Rename **Upgrading and refurbishment of Welkom Airport** to **Upgrading and refurbishment of Welkom Airport and resealing of the runway**
- Add a new programme in the name of **undertaking a feasibility study to convert Welkom Airport into an International Cargo Airport** , with a budget of R2.5 million and with 2013 as the deadline
- On page 163 under **LED's TOURISM**, include a new externally-funded project (to the approximate tune of R40 million) called **establishment of a Heritage Centre**

(e) **Under Human Settlement**, reflect the following spread of stands earmarked for development in 2013/2014

Area	Number of Stands
Nyakallong	100
Kutlwanong	1774
Thabong/Bronville	5469
Meloding	929
Phomolong	465
Mmamahabane	434
Total for Matjhabeng municipal area	9191

- (f) **On page 140**, under the programme **Purification of rental data**, replace the target date of 2016 with 2013
- (g) **On page 166**, in the table whose heading is **Minerals and Energy Sector**, in the second row,
- reflect the OBJECTIVE as **to facilitate the planning and implementation of the mining social plans**
 - delete **to facilitate the development of identified small-scale miners** and in its place insert **to contribute to the creation of decent employment opportunities for historically-disadvantaged people in the Free State**
2. That the IDP for 2012-2016 **BE SUBMITTED** to the relevant Provincial and National Departments as required by relevant laws of the country.

EDSSS



A27/2012	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT OF THE AG AUDIT QUERIES RAISED IN 2010/11 AUDIT REPORT (6/12/2/1) (ACFO)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to the Council the progress report on the Audit Query Action Plan for the audit queries raised during the 2010/11 reporting year.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Audit Query Action Plan, in terms of Section 122, 126 and 131 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the last column of the Audit Query Action Plan marked as Resolved Yes/No, BE USED to indicate the percentage on progress made and/or if the matter was already resolved. 	<p>ACFO</p> <p>ACFO</p>
----------	---	-------------------------



A28/2012

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL CONSENT: ERF 7974, EXTENSION 18, WELKOM (18/4/1/19) (EDSP)

PURPOSE

This report is submitted to obtain Council's approval for the special consent to use Erf 7974, Extension 18, Welkom for the selling of new and used motors, coffee shop, shops, car wash and a crèche subject to the conditions as stipulated in the recommendation of this report.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2012)

1. That the application for special consent in terms of Section 30 of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No 1/1980 to use Erf 7974, Extension 18, Welkom for the selling of new and used motors, coffee shop, shops, car wash and a crèche, **BE APPROVED** subject to the following conditions:
 - (a) That the total coverage of all buildings shall not exceed 50%.
 - (b) That the maximum height shall not exceed two (2) storeys.
 - (c) That a site development plan shall be submitted for approval by the Council prior to the submission and approval of any building plans. Except with the Council's prior written consent no deviation from the approval site development plan shall be allowed. No building shall be erected on the erf before the site development plan

EDSP

	<p>has been approved by the Council.</p> <p>(d) The site development plan shall indicate at least the following:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">i) The location and height of all buildings and structures.ii) Open areas and landscaping.iii) Access to and egress from the erf and any proposed subdivision thereof.iv) Access to buildings and parking areas.v) Building restriction areas.vi) Parking areas and where required vehicle and pedestrian traffic patterns.vii) Elevation treatment of all buildings and structures.viii) If the erf is not to be entirely developed, the grouping of the buildings and the programming of development must be shown. <p>(e) That any future development on the erf will be subject to Council's approval in terms of which Council may impose special conditions in order to ensure effective development or to minimise the impact of such development.</p> <p>(f) That services shall be provided to the erf to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality.</p>	
--	--	--



	<p>(g) That no workshop activities shall be conducted outside a building on the premises.</p> <p>(h) That no goods shall be displayed or sold outside the boundaries of the erf.</p> <p>(i) That all parking spaces and driveways as well as entrance to and exit from the erf must be provided, paved and maintained to the satisfaction of the City Council.</p> <p>(j) That no materials of any kind shall be stored outside the building or screen wall.</p> <p>(k) That the loading and off-loading of vehicles as well as the parking of vehicles shall be done only within the boundaries of the erf.</p> <p>(l) That the development and use of the erf shall be subject to all applicable regulations of the City Council.</p> <p>(m) That where the consent of the City Council is obtained and not substantially implemented within six (6) months after notification of the City Council's decision, or development or use of the building or land is interrupted for a period of twelve (12) months or more, the consent granted shall lapse automatically and cease to be valid without any claim for compensation.</p> <p>(n) That if any substantial objection is received against the way the special consent is conducted, the special consent will lapse and cease to exist without any claim for compensation after an investigation by the Council into the matter.</p> <p>2. That in future the Mayoral Committee BE DELEGATED to handle all items on applications for special consent.</p>	<p>EDSP</p>
--	--	--------------------

A29/2012	<p><u>RESIGNATION OF SECTION 56 MANAGER (5/2/2) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To report to Council about the resignation of the Executive Director Corporate Support Services.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item and indicated that Mr J Molawa was appointed to act as Executive Director Corporate Support Services.</p> <p>Cllr JS Marais indicated that, according to the Local Government Municipal Systems Amendment Act, No 7 of 2011, section 54, only Council could appoint an acting Municipal Manager and Section 56 Managers.</p> <p>After lengthy discussions a caucus was requested and it was granted.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the resignation of Ms FKP Ntlembeza, Executive Director Corporate Support Services, BE ACCEPTED. 2. That the post of Executive Director Corporate Support Services BE ADVERTISED. 	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>
----------	---	---------------------



A30/2012	<p><u>BARUCH PROJECT LINKED HOUSING SUBSIDY CONTRACT: THABONG T11/2: LAND AVAILABILITY AND CO-OPERATION AND SERVICES AGREEMENTS (LED) (20/14/4/3)</u></p> <p>This item was WITHDRAWN as it did not serve before the Section 80 Committee.</p>	LED
A31/2012	<p><u>MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY WARD COMMITTEE FUNDING MODEL AND BUDGETING (ASMCA)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a proposal on a funding model for Ward Committees.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p>A question was raised with regard to the shortfall on the Budget to implement the Ward Committee funding.</p> <p>The Executive Mayor indicated that the shortfall could be incorporated in the Revised Budget.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the National and Provincial Framework on payment of out of pocket expenses for Ward Committees as attached on page 131 to page 154 of the Annexures BE NOTED. 2. That the Matjhabeng Local Municipality's Funding Model for Ward Committees BE 	<p>SMCA</p> <p>ASMCA</p>

	APPROVED.	
	3. That a policy to effect the Matjhabeng Local Municipality's Funding Model for Ward Committees BE FINALIZED as a matter of urgency.	ASMCA
	4. That the Matjhabeng Local Municipality's Funding Model BE EFFECTED from 1 July 2012.	ASMCA
	5. That Ward Councillors BE INVOLVED / WORKSHOPPED in the formalization of KPA's for Ward Committees.	ASMCA
	6. That the shortfall in the current budget BE REFERRED to the Executive Mayor, Municipal Manager and Acting Chief Financial Officer to find a solution	ASMCA
A32/2012	<p><u>APPOINTMENT OF AN ACTING EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES (MM)</u> (5/5/2)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request Council to appoint an acting Executive Director Corporate Support Services in the place of Ms F Ntlemenza who resigned on 31 March 2012.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Council unanimously resolved to accept the proposal to place a further item on the agenda to appoint an acting Executive Director Corporate Support Services.</p>	

COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2012)

1. That Mr J Molawa **BE APPOINTED** to act as Executive Director Corporate Support Services.
2. That the Municipal Manager **BE REQUESTED** to obtain a legal opinion on the implementation of section 54 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Amendment Act, No 7 of 2011 with regard to the appointment of an acting Municipal Manager and Section 56 Managers.
3. That an item on the delegation of the Executive Mayor to appoint an acting Municipal Manager and Section 56 Managers, as resolved on 29 November 2011 (A66/2011) viz. *That Council **delegates** the Executive Mayor **to appoint** Section 56 Managers to act until the process of recruiting and appointing by Council, **BE SUBMITTED** to the next Council meeting for further deliberation.*

MM

MM

MM

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: JUNE 2012



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA2/2012	<p><u>APPOINTMENT OF AN ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (MM) (5/5/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the item is to request Council to appoint an Acting Chief Financial Officer (ACFO)</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (1 JUNE 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPOINTS Ms L Williams as acting Chief Financial Officer with effect from 1 June 2012. 2. That the acting period SHOULD NOT EXCEED three (3) months. 3. That the process of recruiting a Chief Financial Officer MUST BE FINALISED. 	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>



SA3/2012	<p><u>APPOINTMENT OF ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER (MM) (5/5/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request Council to appoint an acting Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (8 JUNE 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council appoints Ms M Mogopodi as the Acting Municipal Manager for the period 11 June 2012 to 15 June 2012 during which the Municipal Manager will be absent. 2. That the authority to act as the Acting Municipal Manager be automatically terminated by the earlier return of the Municipal Manager prior to the expiry of the acting period. 	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>
EO2/2012	<p><u>FUNERAL: MR GL MOAHLOLI, SENIOR MANAGER IN THE OFFICE OF THE HONORABLE SPEAKER OF MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY (14/3/3) (5/5/2) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To submit an unopposed motion by the Executive Mayor. 2. To submit a report to Council for approval of expenditure with regards to the funeral of the late Mr GL Moahloli 	



DISCUSSIONS

The Acting Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

The Acting Executive Mayor conveyed his condolences to the family of the late Mr GL Moahloli.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (20 JUNE 2012)

1. That the funeral of Mr GL Moahloli **BE DECLARED** a civic funeral of the Matjhabeng Municipality in line with paragraph 2.1.3 of the Guidelines, seeing that he was a former Mayor of Virginia.
2. That the Council **PLACES ON RECORD** its heartfelt sorrow at the passing away of Mr GL Moahloli.
3. That Council **EXPRESSES** its heartfelt sympathy with the family of the deceased, relatives and friends.
4. That the contribution of Council would only be towards the expenses of the funeral and **MUST NOT EXCEED** the amount of R50 000,00.
5. That the Municipal Manager **ARRANGES** a fire engine or a hearse to transport the deceased to the graveyard.

MM

MM

MM

MM

MM



COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: JULY 2012



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA4/2012	<u>APPOINTMENT OF ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER (MM) (5/5/2)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To request Council to appoint an acting Municipal Manager.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Executive Mayor presented the item.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (9 JULY 2012)</u>	
	1. That Council appoints Ms M Mogopodi as the Acting Municipal Manager for the period 9 July 2012 to 13 July 2012 during which the Municipal Manager will be absent.	MM
	2. That the authority to act as the Acting Municipal Manager be automatically terminated by the earlier return of the Municipal Manager prior to the expiry of the acting period.	MM



SA4/2012	<p>MATTERS ARISING</p> <p><u>APPOINTMENT OF ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER (MM) (5/5/2)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <p>That the Municipal Manager MUST SUBMIT dates on absence due to work-related matters in order for Council to appoint an Acting Municipal Manager in advance.</p>	MM
A33/2012	<p><u>QUESTION OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR PP MHOLO (3/1/1) (3/1/3/2 (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the question raised by Cllr PP Mholo and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <p>That the question raised by Cllr PP Mholo and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager BE NOTED.</p>	MM



A34/2012	<p><u>QUESTION OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR J FOURIE (3/1/1) (3/1/3/2) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr J Fourie and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <p>That the questions raised by Cllr J Fourie and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager BE NOTED.</p>	MM
A35/2012	<p><u>REPORT OF THE DISPUTE RESOLUTION COMMITTEE (4/1/2/2) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the recommendations of the Dispute Resolution Committee for consideration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr MD Masienyane presented the item.</p>	

	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <p>1. That Council CONDONES the following resolutions taken by the Dispute Resolution Committee:</p> <p>Dispute 1</p> <p><u>DISPUTE OVER SITE 35301 HANI PARK BETWEEN RACHAEL SEERANE AND MR LETLATSA (8/3/2/6)</u></p> <p>a) That the Council should reclaim site 35301 Extension 20, Hani Park.</p> <p>b) That Ms Rachael should be placed on the waiting list.</p> <p>c) That further investigation on this site be implemented.</p> <p>d) That Mr Leflatsa be advised to look for alternative accommodation.</p> <p>Dispute 2</p> <p><u>DISPUTE OVER SITE 33011 HANI PARK BETWEEN MPHO NTSANE AND XOLALI ZODANDE (8/3/2/6)</u></p> <p>a) That Mpho Ntsane occupies site 33011, Hani Park and take responsibility of arrears.</p> <p>b) That Mr Zodande be enrolled on the waiting list and procedures as per the Housing Department policies be followed.</p>	<p>SPEAKER</p>
--	---	-----------------------



Dispute 3

DISPUTE OVER SITE 8817 THABONG BETWEEN PHOMOLO MANARE AND DAMONS DEON (8/3/2/45/14)

- a) That Council should assist in getting RDP houses for these particular stands.
- b) That Mr Manare should continue living at site no. 8817 until an official letter was given to him regarding his alternative site.

Dispute 4

DISPUTE OVER SITE 7818 K9 KUTLWANONG BETWEEN MARIA MNYAMANE AND MALAN MOLISE

- a) That Mr Khalifi should be given a letter to vacate the site.
- b) That in future Councillors should refrain from writing letters regarding site allocation on behalf of the Council.
- c) That Ms Maria Mnyamane takes occupation of the site.

2. That the Legal Department **MUST ATTEND** all Dispute Resolution Committee meetings.

Legal Services



A36/2012	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – MAY 2012 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for May 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr MA Mbana presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for May 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the Municipal Manager MUST SUBMIT a full report on Legal and Professional Fees at the next Council meeting. 	<p>ACFO</p> <p>MM</p>
A37/2012	<p><u>APPROVAL OF THE BANKING FACILITIES AND OVERDRAFT OFFERED BY ABSA BANK LIMITED (ACFO) (6/14/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request approval for the banking facilities and overdraft offered by ABSA Bank Limited.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr Khalipha presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <p>1. That the banking facilities and overdraft facilities of R10 000 000 for the 2012/13 financial year commencing on 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013, offered by ABSA Bank Ltd, BE APPROVED.</p>	ACFO
A38/2012	<p><u>BUDGET AND IDP TIME TABLE 2013/2014</u> (ACFO) (6/1/1/1) (18/1/18)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council the Time Table for the compilation of the 2013/2014 Budget and IDP in terms of section 21 (1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr Khalipha presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <p>That the under-mentioned Budget and IDP Time Table for 2013/2014 BE APPROVED and IMPLEMENTED:</p>	ACFO/All Departments

MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY BUDGET PROCESS

July	Executive Mayor to table Budget Time Schedule Council
August / September	Executive Mayor to table Budget Time Schedule Council
October	Development of Budget Policies and Guidelines
November	Preparation and adoption of Operational Plans
November / December	Preparation and submission of the departmental budgets
December	Revision of the budget by the Budget Advisory Committee
January	Preparation of the draft capital – and operating budget
February	Revision of the budget by the section 80 Committee
March	Revision of the draft budget by the Mayoral Committee
April	Community Consultation
May	Budget Approval
July	Budget Implementation



A39/2012	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – JUNE 2012 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for June 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr MA Mbana presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for June 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the Municipal Manager MUST SUBMIT a full report on overspending on Key & Other Votes at the next Council meeting. 	<p>ACFO</p> <p>MM</p>
A40/2012	<p><u>DRAFT AMENDED SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY (ACFO) (5/6/2/8)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the draft Amended Supply Chain Policy to Council to consider the general amendments and note the changes made to align the policy with PPPF regulations.</p>	



	DISCUSSIONS	
	Cllr Khalipha presented the item.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u>	
	1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the amendments to the Supply Chain Management Policy with the exclusion of the deletion of paragraph 3.23 that reads as follows: <i>Each departmental head shall within five days after the end of each month supply a written report on all purchases made in terms of paragraph 3.19 to the Chief Financial Officer.</i>	ACFO
	2. That a Notice for public comments on the Amendments to the Supply Chain Policy BE PUBLISHED on the website, in the local newspapers and it BE PLACED in all local libraries including other municipal buildings within the jurisdiction of Matjhabeng Local Municipality.	ACFO
	3. That a workshop on the Amendments to the Supply Chain Management Policy BE ARRANGED with the business community.	ACFO
	4. That a workshop BE ARRANGED for Councillors and Members of the Policy Development & Monitoring Committee before the end of October 2012 to discuss the Amendments to the Supply Chain Management Policy.	ACFO



A41/2012

PROPOSAL TO INCREASE THE PAUPER BURIAL AND DESTITUTE FUNERAL COSTS (EDCSS) (20/8/7)

PURPOSE

To submit to Council a proposal to increase Pauper Burial and Destitute Burial costs for consideration.

DISCUSSIONS

Cllr Khalipha presented the item.

After lengthy discussions

COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)

1. That the pauper burial and destitute funeral costs **BE INCREASED** as follows for the interim until the tender processes are finalised:

(a) Costs for Adults	R1 300-00
(b) Costs for infants	R 900-00
(a) Cost for children between the age of 7-14 years	R1 100-00
(b) Costs for still born and premature	R 800-00

EDCSS



A42/2012	<p><u>PAUPER, INDIGENT (DESTITUTE) AND UNKNOWN BURIAL POLICY (EDSSS) (20/8B)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the draft Pauper, Indigent (Destitute) and Unknown Burial Policy.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker requested that this item be kept in abeyance until the finalization of the pauper and destitute burial costs.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <p>That the Policy BE KEPT IN ABEYANCE until the finalization of the pauper and destitute burial costs.</p>	EDSSS
A43/2012	<p><u>MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: DRAFT ANIMAL POUND BY-LAWS AND POLICY (EDLED&P)(1/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The aim of the report is to:</p> <p>a) Obtain councils approval for the proposed draft Animal Pound By-Laws and Policy for Matjhabeng Local Municipality.</p>	



- b) Make recommendations regarding measures to invite comments from the general public on the draft Animal Pound By-Laws and Policy.

DISCUSSIONS

Cllr MA Mbana presented the item.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)

1. That the Draft Animal Pound By-Laws and Policy **BE NOTED**.
2. That a Notice for public comments on the Draft Animal Pound By-Laws and Policy **BE PUBLISHED** on the website, in the local newspapers and it **BE PLACED** in all local libraries including other municipal buildings within the jurisdiction of Matjhabeng Local Municipality.
3. That stakeholders **BE CONSULTED** and the processes **BE CHAMPIONED** by the Office of the Speaker.
4. That the various tariffs in the By-Laws and Policy **BE DETERMINED** during the consultation process.

EDLED&P

EDLED&P

EDLED&P

EDLED&P

A44/2012	<p><u>DRAFT POLICY FOR MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF SPORTS AND RECREATION FACILITIES (10/1/2)(EDSS&LE)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present the draft Policy for the Management and Maintenance of Sport and Recreation Facilities to Council.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr ML Radebe presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the draft Policy for Management & Maintenance of Sport & Recreation Facilities. 2. That a Notice for public comments on the draft Policy for Management & Maintenance of Sport & Recreation Facilities BE PUBLISHED on the website, in the local newspapers and it BE PLACED in all local libraries including other municipal buildings within the jurisdiction of Matjhabeng Local Municipality. 	<p>EDSS&LE</p> <p>EDSS&LE</p>
----------	--	---------------------------------------



A45/2012	<p><u>DRAFT FRAMEWORK FOR MONITORING AND EVALUATION (5/6/2/8) (EDSSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council the draft Monitoring and Evaluation Framework for consideration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr KJ Menyatso presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <p>That Council APPROVES the proposed Monitoring and Evaluation Framework.</p>	EDSSS
A46/2012	<p><u>DRAFT PROMOTION AND TRANSFER POLICY (5/1/1/B) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a draft Promotion and Transfer policy for discussion.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr MSE Mfebe presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <p>That the Draft Promotion and Transfer Policy BE APPROVED.</p>	AEDCSS

A47/2012	<p><u>REFURBISHMENT PROPOSAL FOR SIPHO MUTSI STADIUM, ERF 435, B4, KUTLWANONG (AEDCSS) (10/1/1/9)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council, a proposal for the refurbishment of Sipho Mutsi Stadium in Kutlwanong.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr ML Radebe presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <p>That the Council TAKES NOTE of the proposed refurbishment of the Sipho Mutsi Stadium by the Department of Sports, Art & Culture.</p>	AEDCSS
A48/2012	<p><u>PORTABLE WATER LOSSES IN MATJHABENG : AN EVALUATION AND RECOMMENDATION REPORT (19/2/9) (EDI)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To evaluate the potable water loss problem in Matjhabeng Municipality and to make recommendations to reduce the losses.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr KJ Menyatso presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That all Water Maintenance Sections BE RESOURCED to enable them to address all complaints received in reasonable time as well as do planned maintenance. 2. That the Stores BE OPENED AND STOCKED to have material available to do water repairs. 3. That all the Water Maintenance Sections in various Branches and the Branch Water Demand Management BE RESOURCED to enable them to manage their function effectively. 4. That sufficient funds BE MADE AVAILABLE to replace 5 % of the water network per annum. 5. That restrictor valves BE INSTALLED for indigents using more than 6kl of water. 	<p>EDI</p> <p>EDI</p> <p>EDI</p> <p>EDI/ACFO</p> <p>EDI</p>
A49/2012	<p><u>PROPOSED MACRO AND MICRO ORGANISATION STRUCTURE FOR MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (2/1) (MOES)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to submit to Council the proposed macro and micro Organisation Structure for Matjhabeng Local Municipality for discussion.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr TD Khalipha presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the proposed macro and micro Matjhabeng Organisational Structure. 2. That the Municipal Manager MUST DISTRIBUTE the current Organisational Structure to all Councillors. 3. That the Municipal Manager MUST SUBMIT financial implications on the current and proposed Organisational Structure at the next Council meeting before approval of the proposed Organisational Structure. 	<p>MOES</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>
<p>A50/2012</p>	<p><u>SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR THE 2012/13 FINANCIAL YEAR (6/18/1) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To table the Matjhabeng Local Municipality's Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs), as well as Operational Plans (Ops) before the Council for noting as per the prescripts of Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) Act No 56 of 2003 as amended.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr MA Mbana presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs), as well as Operational Plans (Ops) for the 2012/2013 Financial Year.</p>	MM/All Departments
A51/2012	<p><u>DRAFT DELEGATED POWERS (MM)(3/1/2)(3/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the new set of Draft Delegated Powers to the Council for approval.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr TD Khalipha presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <p>That the new set of Draft Delegated Powers BE REFERRED to the next Council meeting to allow Councillors to discuss the proposals at a workshop to be held before the next Council meeting.</p>	MM



A52/2012	<p><u>MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES POLICY (REVIEW) FOR IMPLEMENTATION DATES: 2012/2013 (ACFO - VALUATIONS) (6/2B)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit proposals for the amendment of the Municipal Property Rates Policy to Council for consideration and to note the proposals that will align the current Municipal Rates Policy with the Local Municipal Property Rates Act no 6 of 2004.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr MA Mbana presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 20120</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the proposed amendment under review. 2. That the proposed amendments BE SUBJECTED to public participation in terms of the Municipal Systems Act. 3. That the reviewed Municipal Property Rates Policy BE SUBMITTED to Council for approval after finalization of the public participation process. 	<p>ACFO</p> <p>ACFO</p> <p>ACFO</p>
----------	--	-------------------------------------



A53/2012	<p><u>ACTION PLAN OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2010/2011 (3/1/3/4) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Action Plan of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee on the Annual Report 2010/2011.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr ZV Mafongosi presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Action Plan on the recommendations submitted by the Public Accounts Committee on the Annual Report 2010/2011. 2. That the Speaker be mandated TO CONVENE a meeting between MPAC and the Municipal Manager to discuss the Action Plan. 3. That MPAC SUBMITS a report on the outcome of the discussions at the next Council meeting. 	<p>MM</p> <p>SPEAKER</p> <p>SPEAKER/ MPAC</p>
----------	--	---



A54/2012	<p><u>SCHEDULE: COUNCIL AND SECTION 79 COMMITTEES FOR AUGUST 2012 TO JUNE 2013 (3/1/3/1)</u> (ASMCA)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the proposed schedule for Council and Section 79 Committee meetings to the Council.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker indicated that a schedule for Council and Section 79 Committees for August 2012 to June 2013 would be submitted at the next Council meeting.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JULY 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. That it BE NOTED that a schedule for Council and Section 79 Committees for August 2012 to June 2013 would be submitted at the next Council meeting.	AEDCSS/MCA
-----------------	--	-------------------



COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: AUGUST 2012

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA5/2012	<p><u>PAYMENT OF OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSES TO WARD COMMITTEE MEMBERS (3/8/1/1) (OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Performance Scorecard of Matjhabeng Local Municipality Ward Committees for approval.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr B Stofile presented the item.</p> <p>Cllr FG May indicated that the word "Scorecard" in the heading of pages 1 to 3 of the Annexures should be changed to "Performance Management Tool".</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (30 AUGUST 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the Performance Scorecard of ward committees. 2. That Council APPROVES the 6-month ward committee activity sheet that should be used to justify payment of out-of-pocket expenses to members of ward committees. 3. That Council APPROVES the back-dated payment of members of ward committees starting from 01 July 2012 as resolved by Council in its meeting on 29 May 2012 while still waiting for finalisation of the policy. 	<p>Speaker</p> <p>Speaker/ ACFO</p> <p>Speaker/ ACFO</p>



SA6/2012	<p><u>REVISED INDIGENT POLICY (6/1B) (ACFO)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to submit the Revised Indigent Policy to the Council.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor requested that the item be withdrawn as the policy submitted was not the final document.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (30 AUGUST 2012)</u></p> <p>That the item BE WITHDRAWN to allow for the correct version of the Policy to be submitted to the next Council meeting.</p>	ACFO
SA7/2012	<p><u>DRAFT INDIGENT BY-LAW (ACFO)</u> (6/1B)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To table the draft Indigent By-law to Council.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor requested that the item be withdrawn due to the withdrawal of the</p>	



	<p>Policy.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (30 AUGUST 2012)</u></p> <p>That the item BE WITHDRAWN and be re-submitted to the next Council meeting along with the Policy.</p>	ACFO
SA8/2012	<p><u>ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2011/12 (MM) (6/18/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to table the Annual Performance Report for the 2011/12 Financial Year ended on 31 July 2012, in terms of Section 46 of Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, for consideration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (30 AUGUST 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Annual Performance Report for the 2011/12 Financial Year. 2. That the annual performance information contained in the report BE INCORPORATED into the Annual Report as per Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) Section 121. 	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>



SA9/2012	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON THE LEGAL OPINION SOUGHT PERTAINING TO DELEGATION OF POWERS (MM)</u> (16/1) (3/2/2)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To provide Council with progress pertaining to Council resolution of 29 May 2012 dealing with Delegation of Powers under the Municipal Systems Amendment Act, no.7 of 2011.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED</u> (30 AUGUST 2012)</p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the progress pertaining to the legal opinion on the Delegation of Powers.</p>	MM



SA10/2012	<p><u>APPROVAL OF SPECIAL MERIT CASES FOR ACCOUNTING OFFICER, MANAGERS ACCOUNTABLE TO THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND ALL EMPLOYEES AFFECTED BY MINIMUM COMPETENCY LEVEL REGULATIONS (1/1/30) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request Council to approve a special merit case application to National Treasury in line with MFMA Circular no. 60, Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p>Cllr MJ Sephiri, Chief Whip, requested a caucus which was granted.</p> <p>Cllr JS Marais wanted an indication of the officials referred to in the request for application to the National Treasury for "Special Merit Cases".</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (30 AUGUST 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the request for an application to the National Treasury for "Special Merit Cases" as follows: <p>CPMD J Molawa L Modise E Kobuoe.</p> 	MM
-----------	---	----



	<p>SAICA G Ramathebane S Makhubu M Besani L Senyane M Mutsi</p> <p>2. That the application MUST BE SUBMITTED by the Accounting Officer on or before 7 September 2012.</p> <p>3. That the Accounting Officer MUST SUBMIT a progress report to Council on a continuous basis.</p> <p>4. That a report back BE SUBMITTED to Council on the outcome of the application.</p>	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>
SA11/2012	<p><u>REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF THE ACTING PERIOD OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES. (MM) (5/5/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the item is to request Council to approve an application to the MEC for COGTA to grant permission for the extension of the acting period of the Executive Director Corporate Support Services.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (30 AUGUST 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the request for an application for the extension of the acting period of Mr J Molawa in terms of section 56(1) (c) of the Municipal Systems Amendment Act, No.7 of 2011. 2. That the Executive Mayor BE DELEGATED to depose the letter to the MEC of Local Government. 3. That the Accounting Officer MUST FINALIZE the process of recruitment, conduct interviews and submit the same to Council for consideration WITHIN THREE MONTHS from date of extension of acting period. 	<p>MM</p> <p>Executive Mayor</p> <p>MM</p>
SA12/2012	<p><u>APPOINTMENT OF AN ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (MM) (5/5/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the item is to request Council to appoint an Acting Chief Financial Officer (ACFO)</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor presented the item.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (30 AUGUST 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPOINTS Mr LB de Bruyn as acting Chief Financial Officer. 2. That the acting period SHOULD NOT EXCEED three (3) months. 3. That the Accounting Officer MUST FINALISE the process of the recruitment and selection of candidates WITHIN A PERIOD OF THREE MONTHS from the date hereof. 	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>
C1/2012	<p>CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p><u>STATUS OF SECTION 56 MANAGER'S CONTRACTS: MESSRS S MAKHUBU AND M BESANI (MM)</u> (5/3/2/1)</p> <p>//The Speaker informed the public that this matter would be handled in-committee as it concerns officials and he requested the gallery to leave.//</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To inform Council regarding the current status of existing Section 56 Manager's contracts that were entered into before the general municipal elections of 18 May 2011.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor presented the item.</p>	



	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (30 AUGUST 2012)</u>	
	1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the amendments of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 17 of 2008 and the effect thereof on the employment contracts of Messrs MS Besani and S Makhubu.	MM
	2. That Council TAKES NOTE of the expiry/ending of the contract of Mr S Makhubu on 18 May 2012 and its extension to 30 August 2012.	MM
	3. That the Municipal Manager NOTIFIES Mr MS Besani that his contract would expire on 20 April 2013.	MM
	4. That the Municipal Manager NOTIFIES Mr S Makhubu that his contract terminated on 18 May 2012 and was extended to 30 August 2012.	MM
	5. That the Municipal Manager BE MANDATED to negotiate with Mr S Makhubu the extension of his employment contract on a month-to-month basis until completion of the SAICA course.	MM

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: SEPTEMBER 2012

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
10. A36/2012	<p>MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES</p> <p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – MAY 2012 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>Cllr R Beneke enquired about the report on Legal and Professional Fees, which was supposed to be submitted at the meeting.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 SEPTEMBER 2012)</u></p> <p>That the Municipal Manager MUST SUBMIT a report on the Legal and Professional Fees at the next meeting.</p>	MM
A49/2012	<p><u>PROPOSED MACRO AND MICRO ORGANISATION STRUCTURE FOR MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (2/1) (MOES)</u></p> <p>Cllr Madumise indicated that the current Organisational Structure was not submitted to Councillors.</p> <p>Cllr Thoabala enquired about the financial implications on the current and proposed Organisational Structure that was supposed to be submitted to Council.</p>	



	<p>The Municipal Manager indicated that the financial implications on the proposed structure were too high and therefore the proposed Organisational Structure needs to be revised.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 SEPTEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Municipal Manager MUST SUBMIT the current Organisational Structure to Councillors WITHIN 14 DAYS. 2. That the Municipal Manager MUST SUBMIT the financial implications on the current and proposed Organisational Structure at the next Council meeting. 	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>
A51/2012	<p><u>ACTION PLAN OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2010/2011 (3/1/3/4) (MM)</u></p> <p>Cllr Mlangeni enquired about the MPAC report that should have been submitted at the meeting.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 SEPTEMBER 2012)</u></p> <p>That the Municipal Manager MUST SUBMIT the MPAC report at the next Council meeting.</p>	<p>MM</p>



A55/2012	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – JULY 2012 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p>	
	<p>PURPOSE To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for July 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p>	
	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr FE Taliwe, presented the item to Council.</p>	
	<p>Cllr JS Marais requested the Executive Mayor to submit a report on proposals to rectify problems indicated in the Section 71 Report.</p> <p>Cllr TD Khalipha indicated that the Executive Mayor instructed the Mayoral Committee to appoint a committee to address problems indicated in the Section 71 Report. He mentioned the proposals made by the said committee to address the problems.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 SEPTEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for July 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the Finance Report for July 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003 BE SUBMITTED to the Provincial and National Treasury. 3. That Cllr TD Khalipha MUST SUBMIT the proposals made by the appointed committee, to address the problems in the Section 71 Report, to all Councillors 	<p>ACFO</p> <p>ACFO</p> <p>Cllr TD Khalipha</p>



A56/2012	<p><u>UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR OR FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2011 (ACFO) (6/1/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a summary of the irregular expenditure incurred for the financial year ended 30 June 2011.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr FE Taliwe, presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 SEPTEMBER 2012)</u></p> <p>That the Unauthorised, Irregular or Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Report for the Financial Year ending 30 June 2011 BE REFERRED to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee and a full report on the matter BE SUBMITTED to Council as soon as it is finalized.</p>	ACFO
A57/2012	<p><u>UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR OR FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2012 (ACFO) (6/1/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a summary of the irregular expenditure incurred for the financial year ended 30 June 2012.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr FE Taliwe, presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 SEPTEMBER 2012)</u></p> <p>That the Unauthorised, Irregular or Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Report for the Financial Year ending 30 June 2012 BE REFERRED to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee and a full report on the matter BE SUBMITTED to Council as soon as it is finalized.</p>	ACFO
A58/2012	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT: PRE-FEASIBILITY STUDY TOWARDS THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A SOLAR POWER PLANT IN THE MATJHABENG AREA (18/2/2/36) (LED AND PLANNING)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to provide background information regarding a pre-feasibility study and further actions commissioned by the Lejweleputswa Development Agency in relation to the establishment of a solar electricity generation plant in Matjhabeng.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr FE Taliwe, presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 SEPTEMBER 2012)</u></p> <p>1. That the project concept BE SUPPORTED in terms of the contribution it will make to the</p>	ED:LED&P



	<p>diversification of the local economy subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) that a factory for manufacturing of solar panels and any possible hardware BE ESTABLISHED in Matjhabeng;</p> <p>b) that the investor RE-SKILL AND SKILL unemployed people to create a labour reserve and</p> <p>2. That it BE APPROVED IN PRINCIPLE that Council will assist the project by making land and other infrastructure available to the project and that such aspects be clearly identified and addressed during the feasibility analysis.</p> <p>3. That a Memorandum of Understanding BE DEVELOPED AND SIGNED by all parties.</p>	<p>ED:LED&P</p> <p>MM/ED:LED</p>
A59/2012	<p><u>BUSINESSES AND GUEST HOUSES IN RESIDENTIAL AREAS (18/2/1) (LED&PLANNING)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT</p> <p>This report serves to inform the Council about the situation regarding businesses, including guest houses on residential stands in residential areas and the steps to be taken to rectify the situation.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr FE Taliwe, presented the item.</p> <p>Cllr DC Smit indicated that the word can in the penultimate paragraph on page 15 of the agenda should be changed to must.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 SEPTEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That an advertisement BE PLACED in the local newspapers to advise business owners who operate guest houses and other business without permission, that they should enquire at the municipality on the correct procedure which they should follow in order to legalize their business. 2. That business owners BE GIVEN 60 days to register their business with the Municipality. 3. That the owners BE GIVEN six (6) months to apply for consent, special consent or rezoning, depending on the type of activity. 4. That any other means of communication, including public meetings, BE USED. 5. That Council MUST ENGAGE with the Magisterial Court on the legal enforcement of Council's By-laws and fines. 6. That a list of Definitions for the use of businesses and guest houses as indicated in the Land Use Management Plan for Matjhabeng BE MADE AVAILABLE at all Libraries. 7. That a full list of prohibited activities as included in the Land Use Management Plan for Matjhabeng BE SUBMITTED to Council for condonation. 	<p>ED:LED&P</p> <p>ED: LED&P</p> <p>ED: LED&P</p> <p>ED:LED&P</p> <p>ED: LED&P</p> <p>ED: LED&P</p>
--	---	---



A60/2012	<p><u>SANRAL: BUILDING LINE ALONG THE R30 (Z MAHABANE) / R34 (LED&PLANNING) (19/4/6)</u></p>	
	<p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To spell out the implications on future development along the R34 and R30 (Z Mahabane) Roads since it was declared a National road.</p>	
	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr FE Taliwe, presented the item.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 SEPTEMBER 2012)</u></p>	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Erf 2856, Bronville BE EXCHANGED for Erf 2860, Bronville and that the owner BE RESPONSIBLE for the costs involved in the exchange. 2. That erven 2852, 2853, 2855, 2856, 2857 and 2859, Bronville NOT BE SOLD due to the new national building line restriction. 3. That the 20 meter building line along the ZR Mahabane Road BE INCLUDED in the Matjhabeng Land Use Management Plan. 4. That the Municipal Manager REQUESTS SANRAL to erect a retaining fence/wall between the ZR Mahabane Road and the Bronville residential area. 	<p>ED:LED&P</p> <p>ED:LED&P</p> <p>ED:LED&P</p> <p>MM</p>



A61/2012	<p><u>LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: CURRENT STATUS OF AGRICULTURAL COMMONAGE PROJECTS IN MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY (LED&PLANNING) (8/3/3/5)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit and give information regarding the background and current status of Agricultural Projects in Matjhabeng Municipality.</p>	
	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr FE Taliwe, presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 SEPTEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the report BE NOTED. 2. That a quarterly report BE SUBMITTED to Council on all commonage land. 3. That maps indicating the location of all commonages in Matjhabeng BE SUBMITTED to all Ward Councillors. 	<p>ED: LED&P</p> <p>ED: LED&P</p> <p>ED: LED&P</p>



A62/2012	<p><u>REPORT ON PORTIONS OF MUNICIPAL LAND AS WELL AS PROPERTIES AVAILABLE FOR DISPOSAL (8/1/1) (SMTP&HS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present before Council the latest market-related values for sale of land and properties in terms of resolution A61/2012.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>//Cllr MH Ntsebeng, Cllr MP Motshabi and ----- declared their interest in the matter and excused themselves from the meeting.//</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr FE Taliwe, presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 SEPTEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Council TAKES NOTE of the market-related values. 2. That Council MUST ADHERE to the principles of the adopted Alienation of Immovable Assets Policy of the Matjhabeng Local Municipality. 3. That the Municipal Valuation of the following even BE CHECKED AND RECTIFIED where necessary as it is higher than the Market-related Valuation, then RE-SUBMITTED to Council: 	<p>SMTP&H</p> <p>SMTP&H</p> <p>SMTP&H</p>
----------	---	---

ERF/STAND NO	AREA	ZONING	SIZE	Municipal Valuation (R)	Market Related Valuations (R)
662 Brill Street	Flamingo	Residential	1765 m²	550 000	67 000
91312	Kutlwanoeng	Municipal purpose	4308 m²	350 000	151 000
10284	Kutlwanoeng	Business	17953 h	440 000	269 000
2592	Kutlwanoeng	Community Facility	8501 m²	300 000	298 000
2593	Kutlwanoeng	Community Facility	50710h	1million	507 000
13814	Meloding	Community Facility	28001h	465 000	420 000
6409	Thabong	Institutional	2445 m²	120 000	12 000
35058	Thabong	Community Facility	2138m²	110 000	81 000
3518	Virginia (existing vandalised structure)	Residential (1)	1229 m²	210 000	58 000
8298	Welkom	Business	5572 m²	72 000	66 9000



4. That a Valuation Report on the following even **BE SUBMITTED** to Council:

SMTP&H

ERF/STAND NO	AREA	ZONING	SIZE	Municipal Valuation (R)	Market Related Valuations (R)
7970	Flamingo	Municipal	20909 m ²	220 000	
1372 John Calitz Str	Hennenman	Municipal	1333 m ²	22 000	
1368 Servaas Greef Str	Hennenman	Municipal	1945 m ²	32 000	
1371 John Calitz Str	Hennenman	Municipal	1510 m ²	25 000	
10184	Kutlwanong	Municipal purpose	2033	40 000	
5379	Riebeeckstad	Municipal	1884 m ²	7 000	
5394	Riebeeckstad	Municipal	833 m ²	7 000	
4397	Riebeeckstad	Municipal Purpose	5723 m ²	74 000	
8085	Thabong	Industrial	9686 m ²	20 000	
14118	Thabong	Institutional	2462 m ²	70 000	
14099	Thabong	Not yet determined	51495 h	860 000	
14105	Thabong	Not yet determined	53593 h	890 000	
7094	Welkom	Municipal	20651 h	160 000	
5589	Welkom	Municipal	4160 m ²	62 000	
730/R	Welkom	Residential (1)	1099 m ²	19 000	
730/10	Welkom	Residential (1)	992 m ²	17 000	



7094	Welkom	Municipal	20651 h	160 000	
8298	Welkom	Business	5572 m ²	72 000	
10356	Welkom	Industrial	1120 m ²	6 000	
10640/4	Welkom	Industrial	5534 m ²	R60 000	
10640/5	Welkom	Industrial	5310 m ²	R58 000	

A63/2012

REPORT ON MUNICIPAL ACCREDITATION PROGRAMME (SMTP&HS) (11/5)

PURPOSE

1. To request Council to acknowledge the requirements of the accreditation process.
2. To request Council to resolve on the participation of the municipality in the accreditation programme.

DISCUSSIONS

The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr FE Taliwe, presented the item.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 SEPTEMBER 2012)

1. That Council **ACKNOWLEDGES** the requirements of the accreditation process.
2. That Council **APPROVES** the participation of the municipality in the accreditation programme.
3. That the Municipal Manager **MUST SUBMIT** a quarterly report to Council indicating progress made.

SMTP&HS

SMTP&HS

MM

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: OCTOBER 2012



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA13/2012	<p><u>RESIGNATION OF THE CHAIRPERSON OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) AND OTHER COMMITTEE MEMBERS (4/1/2/2) (Office of the Speaker)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the resignation of the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee and other committee members.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr B Stofile presented the item to Council.</p> <p>After lengthy discussions and various caucuses</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (9 OCTOBER 2012)</u></p>	
	1. That Council ONLY ACCEPTS the resignation of the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, Cllr ZV Mafongosi.	Speaker
	2. That Councillor MP Motshabi BE APPOINTED as full-time Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, subject to the approval by the MEC: Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements.	Speaker
	3. That the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee BE REMUNERATED at the	Speaker/MM/



same level as the Council Whip/Members of the Mayoral Committee.

4. That the Speaker **SUBMITS**, at the next Council meeting, a comprehensive item on the restructuring and appointment of other members of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

ACFO

Speaker



COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: NOVEMBER 2012



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A64/2012	<p><u>QUESTION OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR HCT VAN SCHALKWYK (3/1/1) (3/1/3/2) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the question raised by Cllr HCT van Schalkwyk and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <p>That the question raised by Cllr HCT van Schalkwyk and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager BE NOTED.</p>	MM
A65/2012	<p><u>THE APPLICATION OF RULE 53(1)(B) OF THE STANDARD RULES AND ORDERS (OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER) (3/1B)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a question posed by the DA on the application of Rule 53(1) (b) of the Standard Rules and Orders.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <p>That the matter BE INVESTIGATED further and that SALGA and COGTA BE ENGAGED for advice.</p>	Speaker



A66/2012	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON THE REDETERMINATION OF MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES BY THE MUNICIPAL DEMARCATION BOARD (18/1/1) (Office of the Speaker)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council, Circular 2/2012 issued by the Demarcation Board and the Notice in terms of Section 26 of the Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 respectively.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the progress report on the Redetermination of Municipal Boundaries by the Municipal Demarcation Board BE NOTED. 2. That the Office of the Speaker and Municipal Manager MUST ASSIST the Municipal Demarcation Board with the publication within the affected area. 	<p>Speaker</p> <p>Speaker/MM</p>
A67/2012	<p><u>NAMING AND RENAMING OF STREETS AND BUILDINGS (Speaker) (19/4/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>For Council to note the process regarding the proposed renaming of the town Odendaalsrus to Marobe.</p> <p>For Council to give approval to rename the presently unnamed streets and other public facilities</p>	

	<p>under the jurisdiction of the Council as recommended by the Naming and Renaming Committee.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the process of renaming Odendaalsrus to Marobe by the Free State Provincial Geographical Names Committee. 2. That Council APPROVES the process of naming the presently named/unnamed streets and public facilities. 3. That the process of naming and renaming of streets in Matjhabeng Local Municipality MUST BE FINALISED by the end of 2013. 	<p>Speaker</p> <p>Speaker</p> <p>Speaker</p>
A68/2012	<p><u>GENERAL REPORT OF WARD COMMITTEES COVERING THE FIRST ASSESSMENT OF THE PERFORMANCE SCORECARD (Office of the Speaker) (3/8/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a report on the assessments of ward committees for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>After lengthy discussion of the matter the Speaker indicated that paragraph 2 on page 33 of the Annexures should be deleted.</p>	

186



	<p>Committee:</p> <p>Cllr MP Motshabi (ANC) – Chairperson Cllr MC Radebe (ANC) Cllr MA Mphikeleli (ANC) Cllr VN Dali (ANC) Cllr AX Mbambo (ANC) Cllr JS Marais (DA) Cllr PF Botha (DA) Cllr _____ (Cope) to be nominated</p> <p>4. That the Councillors appointed to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee MUST, with immediate effect, RESIGN from other committees, particularly Section 80 Committees.</p> <p>5. That Councillors ME Phetise, DM Mafa, HA Mokhomo, R Beneke and SDM Taljaard MUST RESIGN as members of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, with immediate effect.</p>	<p>Speaker</p> <p>Speaker</p>
A70/2012	<p><u>UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2011 (ACFO)</u> (6/1/2/2)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a summary of the unauthorised expenditure incurred for the financial year ended 30 June 2011.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <p>That in accordance with Section 32(2)(a) of the MFMA, the unauthorized expenditure for the</p>	



	2010/2011 Financial Year, of the amount of R120 194 450,09, BE WRITTEN OFF as it is deemed irrecoverable. This is due to the fact that the Municipal Manager at the time in question – Mr Pieterse - had authorized the unauthorized expenditure, but has since passed away.	ACFO
A71/2012	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – AUGUST 2012 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for August 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for August 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the report BE SUBMITTED to the Provincial/COGTA and National Treasury. 	<p>ACFO</p> <p>ACFO</p>
A72/2012	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – SEPTEMBER 2012 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for September 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for September 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the report BE SUBMITTED to the Provincial/CoGTA and National Treasury. 	<p>CFO</p> <p>ACFO</p>
A73/2012	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – OCTOBER 2012 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for October 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for October 2012, in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the report BE SUBMITTED to the Provincial/COGTA and National Treasury. 3. That the Municipal Manager MUST ENSURE that the Department of Infrastructure implements the installation of restrictors and pre-paid meters at all indigents that exceed the 6kl limit, with immediate effect. 4. That the collection RATE BE INCREASED to 90% for the next two months. 	<p>ACFO</p> <p>ACFO</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MM/ACFO</p>

A74/2012	<p><u>QUARTERLY REPORT FOR QUARTER JULY 2012 TO SEPTEMBER 2012 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Quarterly Budget Report for the first quarter in terms of Section 52 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Number 56 of 2003.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <p>That the Quarterly Budget Report for the first quarter, in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED.</p>	ACFO
A75/2012	<p><u>DRAFT MATJHABENG TOURISM SECTOR STRATEGY (EDSSS) (14/3/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a draft Tourism Sector Strategy for Matjhabeng Local Municipality.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Council TAKES NOTE of the proposed Tourism Sector Strategy for Matjhabeng Local Municipality. 2. That the proposed Tourism Sector Strategy BE ADVERTISED for public comments. 3. That the proposed Tourism Sector Strategy BE TABLED before Council during January 2013 for final approval. 	<p>EDSSS</p> <p>EDSSS</p> <p>EDSSS</p>



A76/2012	<p><u>AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER (EDSSS) (6/12/3/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council, the Audit Committee Charter.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <p>That Council APPROVES the Audit Committee Charter.</p>	EDSSS
A77/2012	<p><u>REMUNERATION OF AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS (EDSSS) (6/12/3/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the remuneration of Audit Committee Members.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <p>That the remuneration of Audit Committee Members in accordance with Treasury Regulation 20.2.2, BE APPROVED.</p>	EDSSS



A78/2012	<p><u>AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING SCHEDULE (6/12/2/3/1) (MM's Office)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the Audit Committee's meeting schedule for 2012/13 financial year to Council for approval.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the Audit Committee meeting schedule for the 2012/13 financial year.</p>	MM
A79/2012	<p><u>AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT (MM's OFFICE) (6/12/2/3/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the Audit Committee Report to Council for noting.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <p>That the item BE RESUBMITTED during January 2013 in order to allow the Chairperson of the Audit Committee to present the report to Council.</p>	MM



A80/2012	<p><u>DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN (EDSSS) (20/2/2/13)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council the proposed Disaster Management Plan for Matjhabeng Local Municipality.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the proposed Disaster Management Plan. 2. That the proposed Disaster Management Plan BE ADVERTISED for public comments for a period of 30 days. 3. That the proposed Disaster Management Plan BE TABLED before Council during January 2013 for final approval. 	EDSSS EDSSS EDSSS
A81/2012	<p><u>APPLICATION TO BUY A PORTION OF THE ROAD RESERVE OF LANGENHOVEN STREET, EXTENSION 7, WELKOM (8/3/2/13) (EMEDSP)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>Goldfinger Deals Twenty Eight CC in Jan Cilliers Park, Welkom has applied to buy two portions of 190m² of the road reserve of Langenhoven Street, Extension 7, Welkom for the purpose of extending their shop and store area. (See application on page 127 to page 128 of the Annexures.) The existing shop and the portion they would like to buy is situated in Jan Cilliers Park (See locality plan on page 129 of the Annexures). This report is submitted for consideration.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the matter BE REFERRED to the next Council meeting in order to enable the Municipal Manager to comply with procedures in terms of the alienation of property as stipulated in the Municipal Finance Management Act. 2. That Goldfinger Deals Twenty Eight CC BE INFORMED accordingly. 	<p>MM</p> <p>EMEDSP</p>
<p>A82/2012</p>	<p><u>THANDANANI TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT APPLICATION: INPUTS FROM THE MATJHABENG COUNCIL (HS) (18/3/1/23)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to present Council with:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Background regarding the delay, as well as the progress and current status regarding the township establishment of the Thandanani township also known as 2010. b) To present to Council the final township layout that will be presented to the Townships Board. c) To recommend to Council the inclusion of the Thandanani area in the Matjhabeng Spatial Development Framework area. d) To provide background to Council regarding the portions of roads R176 and P3/2 which are proclaimed as Provincial roads versus the areas that are the responsibility of the Municipality, and the amendment thereof as necessitated by the Thandanani development. 	



- e) To request Council to make provision for aspects of its financial responsibilities in the forthcoming budget review process.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)

1. That the township layout plan No. YB/080/1107n1 revision 14 of Thandanani as depicted on **Page 138 of the Annexures BE APPROVED.**
2. That it **BE APPROVED** to incorporate the Thandanani township establishment as a residential area in the Spatial Development Framework for Matjhabeng and that the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, Directorate Spatial Planning **BE NOTIFIED** accordingly.
3. That the portion of Provincial Road R 176 that now falls within the Thandanani townships boundaries henceforth also **BE INCLUDED** in the Municipal responsibility area in which case the Municipality will be responsible for the maintenance thereof and that the Department of Police, Roads and Transport **BE NOTIFIED IN WRITING.**
4. That Council **MUST NEGOTIATE** with the Department of Roads and Transport regarding the maintenance of Provincial Road R176.
5. That **COGNISANCE BE TAKEN** that sufficient vacant land is available in Thabong for formal township establishment to accommodate the current surplus of families in Thandanani (±1900) together with the current even backlog in Thabong.
6. That the Municipality in collaboration with the Department of Human Settlement, COGTA and the Department of Home Affairs **DEVELOPS** a strategy for the resettlement of the surplus families as well as the foreign dwellers who will not qualify for either a site or a housing subsidy.

SMH&TP

SMH&TP

SMH&TP

SMH&TP/MM

SMH&TP

SMH&TP

SMH&TP



	<p>7. That COGTA BE ENGAGED to resolve on the financial responsibility and to develop a scheduled action plan pertaining to the following aspects associated with the Thandanani project:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Re-pegging of erven in Thandanani b) Provision of internal services c) Provision of bulk services <p>8. That all the conditions in relation to the Environmental Authorization (EMS/2/08/08) as discussed in Par. 2.11 BE NOTED AND IMPLEMENTED.</p> <p>9. That Council MAKES provision for aspects of its financial responsibilities in the forthcoming budget review process.</p>	
A83/2012	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT: ASPECTS RELATED O THE RE-DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE N1 ROAD IN VENTERSBURG (19/4/6) (EDLED&P)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE OF REPORT</p> <p>The purpose is to provide Council with a progress report on the construction of the N1 upgrading in Ventersburg/Mmamahabane and to highlight aspects which must still be resolved by Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the progress report on aspects related to the re-design and construction of the N1 road in Ventersburg BE NOTED. 2. That a team constituted of Local Economic Development, Infrastructure and Community 	<p>EDLED&P</p> <p>EDLED&P</p>



	Services MUST FACILITATE the process through SANRAL, interacting with the Office of the Municipal Manager.	
A84/2012	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR REZONING OF ERF 1283, EXTENSION 2, WELKOM (18/2/2/27) (MSP)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this report is to get Council's approval on the application. (See motivation on page 141 to page 148 of the Annexures)</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <p>That the item BE REFERRED in order to verify the specific areas approved by Council on application for rezoning.</p>	MSP

A85/2012	<p><u>AMENDMENT OF THE HENNINGMAN TOWN PLANNING SCHEME: INCLUSION OF THE REMAINDER OF THE FARM SCHOOLPLAATS 491 WITHIN THE AREA GOVERNED BY THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME; THE CREATION AND</u></p> <p><u>INCLUSION OF A ZONING OF AGRICULTURE AND INDUSTRIAL IN THE SCHEME AND THE REZONING OF THE REMAINDER OF THE FARM SCHOOLPLAATS 491 (18/2/27) (MSP)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to provide the Free State Provincial Government with the comments of the Matjhabeng Municipality.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <p>That the following application BE APPROVED by the Matjhabeng Municipality and that the Municipal Manager SIGNS the letter of recommendation to the Free State Provincial Government which details:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The inclusion of the Remainder of the Farm Schoolplaats 491, Henningman within the area governed by the Henningman Town Planning Scheme No 2 of 1986. 2. The creation of a new zoning of "Agriculture and Industrial" in the Town Planning Scheme of Henningman as well as the amendment of Table D in the manner as indicated by the applicant in their application. 3. The rezoning of the Remainder of the Farm Schoolplaats 491 to "Agriculture and Industrial" 	MSP/MM
----------	---	--------

Subject to the following conditions:

- a) The implementation of a sewage treatment system with sufficient capacity to handle the load expected to be generated to the satisfaction of the Matjhabeng Municipality.
- b) The effective storage of potential hazardous substances.
- c) A security fence shall be erected around the operation area.
- d)** New services, to the standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality, shall only be provided to the area if found possible and at the cost of the applicant. The provision of water and electricity must be discussed and cleared with the Matjhabeng Municipality.
- e) All measurements as mentioned in 7.3 of the applicant's motivation shall be implemented.
- f) The concerns of the public as discussed in 7.4 of the applicant's motivational report shall be addressed and implemented.
- g) The development shall be subject to all stipulations of the Hennenman Town Planning Scheme.



A86/2012	<p><u>APPLICATION TO BUY A PORTION OF THE ROAD RESERVE OF TOERMALYN STREET, EXTENSION 7, WELKOM (8/3/2/13) (EMEDSP)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>This report is submitted Council for a recommendation.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the matter BE REFERRED to the next Council meeting in order to enable the Municipal Manager to comply with procedures in terms of the alienation of property as stipulated in the Municipal Finance Management Act. 2. That the LEDF Correia Family Trust BE INFORMED accordingly. 	<p>EMEDSP/MM</p> <p>EMEDSP</p>
----------	---	--



A87/2012	<p><u>OPERATION PATALA PROGRESS REPORT (ACFO) (6/1/2/3)</u></p>	
	<p>PURPOSE</p>	
	<p>To submit to Council a progress report on Operation Patala.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p>	
	<p>1. That the progress report on Operation Patala BE NOTED.</p>	ACFO
	<p>2. That Council BE PROVIDED with a complete list of businesses whose accounts are outstanding for more than 30 days and who do not pay their accounts in full.</p>	ACFO
	<p>3. That Council BE PROVIDED with a list of accounts that are in arrears, yet the services are not disconnected and the reason thereof.</p>	ACFO
	<p>4. That Council MUST BE CONSISTENT in its approach and not protect certain businesses. No payment, no services unless there is a valid reason for that, i.e. disputes declared, etc.</p>	ACFO
	<p>5. That all disputes BE RESOLVED within 30 days after being declared in terms of legislation and that the municipality not be held hostage by certain businesses who can pay but do not want to.</p>	ACFO
	<p>6. That Council BE PROVIDED with a report on all disputes outstanding for more than 30 days and the reason thereof.</p>	ACFO



A88/2012	<p><u>REPORT: LEGAL AND PROFESSIONAL FEES (MM) (16/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a report on Legal and Professional Fees.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <p>That the item BE WITHDRAWN.</p>	MM
A89/2012	<p><u>MOTION BY COUNCILLOR PF BOTHA: ALLOWING A PREMIUM ON THE PRICE BY LOCAL TENDERERS/BUSINESSES (3/1/3/2) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the motion received from Cllr PF Botha, for consideration.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <p>That Council APPROVES the motion received from Cllr PF Botha.</p>	AEDCSS



A90/2012	<p><u>SOCIAL HOUSING DEVELOPMENT IN MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (SNR MANAGER TP AND HS) (20/14/4/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request Council to avail land to Social Housing Development by way of a long term lease agreement.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 NOVEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. That Council AVAILS land to the Social Housing Agency by way of a long term lease agreement.2. That Council AUTHORIZES the Municipal Manager to conclude the lease agreement between the Social Housing Agency and Matjhabeng Local Municipality.	<p>SMTP&HS MM</p> <p>MM</p>
-----------------	---	--

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: DECEMBER 2012



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA 14/2012	<u>APPOINTMENT OF ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER (MM) (5/5/2)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To request Council to appoint an acting Municipal Manager.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (6 DECEMBER 2012)</u>	
	1. That Council APPOINTS Me M Mogopodi as the Acting Municipal Manager for the period during which the Municipal Manager will be absent.	MM
	2. That the authority to act as the Acting Municipal Manager BE AUTOMATICALLY TERMINATED by the earlier return of the Municipal Manager prior to the expiry of the acting period.	MM
SA 15/2012	<u>NATIONAL UNION OF MINEWORKERS: APPLICATION TO ERECT MONUMENTS ON MUNICIPAL LAND (20/9/1) (EDI)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	The purpose of the report is to motivate the allocation of land to the National Union of Mineworkers to erect three monuments on Municipal land viz.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Welkom: Central Park – Erf 206 / 86 • Odendaalsrus: Park area of the Municipal Offices 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Virginia: Virginia Gardens <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (6 DECEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> That the National Union of Mineworkers (NUM) BE PERMITTED to erect monuments on the following portions of Municipal land: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Welkom: Central Park – Erf 206 / 86 b) Odendaalsrus: Park area at the Municipal Offices c) Virginia: Virginia Gardens That the placement and planning of construction of the monuments BE DONE in consultation with and to the satisfaction of Parks and Recreation and that all costs associated with any municipal services required will be for the applicant. That Council ENTERS INTO a Service Level Agreement with the National Union of Mineworkers with regard to the maintenance of the areas allocated for the monuments. That a servitude BE REGISTERED in Council's name on the portions of land allocated to the National Union of Mineworkers for the erection of the monuments. 	<p>EDI</p> <p>EDI</p> <p>EDI</p> <p>EDI</p>
--	---	---



SA16/2012	<p><u>DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL (ACFO) (6/6/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of Municipal Council as per Government Gazette No. 35962, dated 7 December 2012.</p> <p>The acting Executive Mayor Cllr A Mbana presented the item.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (20 DECEMBER 2012)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the increase of 5.5% backdated from 1 July 2012 BE APPROVED. 2. That an implementation plan for the above resolution BE TABLED at the next Council meeting. 	<p>ACFO</p> <p>ACFO</p>
-----------	---	-------------------------

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: JANUARY 2013



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
3.	<p>DEPUTATIONS AND INTERVIEWS</p> <p>Messrs Luthando Mbandazayo, Senior Manager and Robert Khngale, Audit Manager in the Office of the Auditor-General attended the meeting in order to present the Auditor-General's report for 2011/2012.</p> <p>Questions were allowed and answered.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the Municipal Manager MUST DEVELOP an Action Plan to address issues raised by the Auditor General and submit it to the next Ordinary Council meeting.</p>	MM
A83/2012	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT: ASPECTS RELATED TO THE RE-DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE N1 ROAD IN VENTERSBURG (19/4/6) (EDLED&P)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>That the following be included as part of the resolution:</p> <p>1. That the draft By-laws as per page 40, bullet 2, BE TABLED at the next Ordinary Council sitting.</p>	EDLED&P



	2. That Traffic Officers BE ASSIGNED to Ventersburg on a permanent basis to control the movement of trucks in town and thereby preventing further damage to infrastructure.	MPS&T
	3. That sufficient and adequate signage BE ERECTED in accordance with which Traffic Officers would be able to enforce the Law by preventing drivers of heavy duty vehicles to enter/overnight in residential areas and also to enforce the use of the Truck Stop.	MPS&T
	4. That the Ward Councillor of Ward 1 ARRANGES monthly PLC meetings where all stakeholders are present to keep the community informed.	Chief Whip
	5. That the income derived from the sale of the Sports Grounds to SANRAL BE RINGFENCED for the repair of infrastructure in Ventersburg as well as the relocation of the sport facilities.	ACFO/MM
9.	<p><u>MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES</u></p> <p>20 December 2012 Cllr Thoabala wanted to know when the implementation plan on the determination of upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of the municipal council would be tabled.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>That the implementation plan on the determination of upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of the municipal council BE TABLED at the next Council meeting.</p>	ACFO



A1/2013	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR MJ RIET (MM) (3/1/1) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr MJ Riet and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the questions raised by Cllr MJ Riet and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager BE NOTED.</p>	MM
A2/2013	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR J FOURIE (MM) (3/1/1) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr J Fourie and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the questions raised by Cllr J Fourie and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager BE NOTED.</p>	MM



A3/2013	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR R BENEKE (MM) (3/1/1) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr R Beneke and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the questions raised by Cllr R Beneke and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager BE NOTED.</p>	MM
A4/2013	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR P P MHOLO (MM) (3/1/1) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr PP Mholo and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the questions raised by Cllr PP Mholo and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager BE NOTED.</p>	MM



A5/2013	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR PF BOTHA (MM) (3/1/1) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr PF Botha and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the Municipal Manager MUST RESPOND to the questions raised by Cllr PF Botha within 7 days and the item BE RE-SUBMITTED at the next Council meeting.</p>	MM
A6/2013	<p><u>AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT (SPEAKER'S OFFICE) (6/12/2/3/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the Audit Committee Report to Council for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker afforded the Chairperson of the Audit Committee, Mr LL Mule, the opportunity to present the report to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the report.</p>	Speaker

	2. That the Municipal Manager MUST INCLUDE the recommendations of the Audit Committee in his Action Plan to address issues raised by the Auditor-General.	MM
	3. That the Action Plan BE SUBMITTED at the next Ordinary Council meeting.	MM
A7/2013	<u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – NOVEMBER 2012 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u>	
	<p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for November 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the Finance Report for November 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED.</p> <p>2. That the report BE SUBMITTED to the Provincial/COGTA and National Treasury.</p>	<p>ACFO</p> <p>ACFO</p>
A8/2013	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – DECEMBER 2012 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for December 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for December 2012 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the Finance Department BE RESPONSIBLE for the purchase of new prepaid meters, water meters, water restrictors and that it BE PROPERLY COMMUNICATED with the Department of Infrastructure. 3. That the turnaround time SHOULD NOT BE MORE than 30 days after the Housing Department has submitted a list of residents, who have been allocated sites or houses, to the Finance Department. 4. That the report BE SUBMITTED to the Provincial/COGTA and National Treasury. <p>That the Municipal Manager MUST INVESTIGATE revenue protection and enhancement in Matjhabeng and SUBMIT a report at the next Ordinary Council meeting.</p>	
A9/2013	<p><u>MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE REPORT – DECEMBER 2012 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Budget Report in terms of Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act number 56 of 2003 for six months ended 31 December 2012.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>That the Mid-year Budget and Performance report of December 2012 in terms of Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act number 56 of 2003 BE NOTED.</p>	
A10/2013	<p><u>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY REPORT FOR DECEMBER 2012 (MM) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a written report regarding the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy for December 2012.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the report. 2. That the Accounting Officer SHOULD ENSURE that a note is included in the annual financial statements of the current financial year. 3. That the item BE RE-SUBMITTED at the next meeting and the reasons for work done without an official order as per page 58 of the Annexures BE INCLUDED. <p>That a specified summary, on how the amounts on page 58 of the Annexures were arrived at, BE SUBMITTED at the next meeting.</p>	



A11/2013	<p><u>ADOPTION OF THE CODE OF CONDUCT FOR SCM PRACTITIONERS AND OTHER ROLE PLAYERS (ACFO) (11/5)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request the Council to adopt the Code of Conduct for SCM Practitioners and other Role players.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council ADOPTS the Code of Conduct for SCM Practitioners and other Role players such as the Bid and Specification Committee, Evaluation Committee, Adjudication Committee and officials. 2. That the Office of the Speaker ARRANGES a workshop for Councillors and relevant officials on the Code of Conduct for SCM Practitioners and other Role players. 	
A12/2013	<p><u>MUNICIPAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET(2012/13) (6/1/1 -2012/13) (ACFO)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a recommendation for an Adjustment Capital Budget in terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act no.56 of 2003.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>That Council approves the following 2012/2013 Draft Adjusted budget:</p>	



	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Revised Budget</u>
Upgrade of Thabong Community Centre	R 2 million	R5 million
High mast light – Virginia Station	R 200 000	R 200 000
Cactus street sewer	R 1.2 million	R 500 000
Upgrading of Welkom Airport	R 2 million	R 2 million
Energy efficient residential load management	R 2.8 million	R 1.8 million
Electrification X 15 (phase 5)	R 1.2 million	R 1.2 million
CBD Facelift – Hennenman	R 2 million	R 1.5 million
CBD Facelift – Welkom	R 1 million	R 1 million
CBD Facelift – Virginia	R 2 million	R 500 000
CBD Facelift – Odendaalsrus	R 3 million	R 2.05million
CBD Facelift – Allanridge	R2 million	R 1.5 million
Odendaalsrus outfall sewer	R 4.2 million	R 1.7 million
Urania substation	R 8 million	R 200 000
Streetlights	R 2 million	R 1.05 million
Energy efficient street lights	R 2.8 million	R 1.8 million
CBD electrical upgrade	R 2 million	R 1 million
Installation and replacement of water meters	R 0	R 1 million
Dustbins	R 0	R 1 million
TOTAL	<u>R 38 400 000</u>	<u>R 25 000 000</u>

	1. That the Acting Chief Financial Officer MUST SUBMIT an explanation on the proposed R10 000 000 to be shifted from the R35 000 000 of Contribution to Capital Expenditure for the procurement of assets at the next Ordinary Council meeting.	ACFO
A13/2013	<p><u>YOUTH EMPOWERMENT THROUGH AGRICULTURE (8/3/3/5)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>That Council considers the item for adoption.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the Youth Development Unit MUST WORK CLOSELY with the LED Directorate to identify Municipal farms for crop production, animal production, as well as fruit and vegetable farming. Agri-tourism is to be ring-fenced for youth, gender and disability empowerment.</p> <p>2. That the Youth Development Unit MUST IDENTIFY PARTICIPANTS AND GRADUATES from all skills development programmes supported by the Municipality and other Government Departments and Agencies relevant to agriculture to benefit in this proposed project.</p> <p>3. That a pilot programme on youth empowerment through agriculture BE IMPLEMENTED after Council's approval.</p> <p>4. That the youth empowerment through agriculture project BE MONITORED by the municipality.</p>	<p>LED</p> <p>LED</p> <p>LED</p> <p>LED</p>



A14/2013	<p><u>YOUTH, GENDER AND DISABILITY EMPOWERMENT THROUGH INFRASTRUCTURE PROVISIONING AND THE MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) (6/4/1)</u></p>	
	<p>PURPOSE</p> <p>That the Council considers the item for adoption.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p>	
	<p>1. That the MIG SHOULD BE CENTRAL in contributions made by the Municipality to social and economic development. It should take place through the empowerment of local based service providers and previously disadvantaged groups such as youth, women and the disabled. This should be through the establishment of networks of small businesses to provide services, engaging communities in labor-intensive construction methods, encouraging the community to purchase locally manufactured products and facilitating active trading within the Municipality.</p>	LED
	<p>2. That an enabling environment SHOULD BE CREATED for youth, women and the disabled to benefit maximally from existing initiatives in providing and transferring appropriate skills. E.g technical skills, project management, etc. Such skills should be developed and sustained among youth, women and the disabled.</p>	LED

221



A16/2013	<p><u>LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: STANDARD CRITERIA TO BE USED FOR THE DISPOSAL OF PROPERTIES BY LEASING OUT MUNICIPAL FARMS (EDLED&P) (8/3/3/5)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this report is to solicit the approval of criteria for leasing of the farms by the Council.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr A Styger submitted the following advice to be taken into consideration when applying the proposed Qualifying Criteria.</p>	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Council should guard against advertising farmland that is under an existing lease agreement because this can be seen as a unilateral cancellation by the current tenants and will open the door for litigation against council. 2. Although the item states the qualifying criteria, it does not set out the adjudication guidelines that will be used to determine the winning bidder. In view of the fact that Council can expect hundreds of applications, it is imperative for the sake of transparency that this criteria be approved and minuted to avoid any future allegations of preferential treatment or foul play. 3. No subletting should be permitted to avoid informal settlements being created and thus changing the status of the land. This will defeat the objectives of council and the purpose for which the land was made available. 	



4. Whereas some farmland is already being occupied illegally, ownership will vest in the occupant if he / she occupies the land undisturbed for 30 years. Therefore rental periods should be predetermined and approved by council and enforced by administration.
5. Paragraph 10 of the qualifying criteria on page 26 of the item states "Council will conduct annual assessments to evaluate if the allocated farm is used for agricultural purpose." It is a known fact that if everyone thinks that everyone is doing it, nobody will do it. This task must be given to a specific department and the annual report be submitted to council to determine if the program is on track and the objectives of council were met.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)

1. That the following proposed Qualifying Criteria **BE APPROVED IN CONJUNCTION** with the advice received from Cllr A Styger:

QUALIFYING CRITERIA

The following shall inter alia constitute the allocation criteria of all the farms owned by Matjhabeng Local Municipality:

1. All South African citizens, preferably historically/previously disadvantaged groups.
2. Those who are willing to live on or near the farm and operate or work on it.

LED

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Those who are committed to utilising allocated farms productively. 4. Applicants may be placed as individuals or as groups depending on circumstances. 5. Prospective applicants should provide evidence of intended enterprise. 6. The applicant agrees to accept a limited level of service and agrees to stay in the program as approved and funded by any organ of state. 7. The applicant must show proof of his/her capacity to work the land in the case of arable land, 8. The applicant must submit an application letter stating and containing, inter alia, the following important information: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8.1.Surname and names (provision of names that are in the I.D.) 8.2.Copy of Identification document(s) 8.3.Copy of livestock registration certificate (if it's for livestock production) 8.4. Indication of preferred farm and type of enterprise applied for 8.5.Postal address and telephone numbers 	<p>LED</p>
--	---	------------

	<p>8.6. Proof of residence</p> <p>8.7. Application letter to be handed over to Matjhabeng Municipality</p> <p>9. The allocation will not be done to any applicant/s that either has a farm bought by any organ of the state and/or has the farm lease with any organ of the state.</p> <p>10. Council will conduct annual assessments to evaluate if the allocated farm is used for agricultural purposes.</p> <p>2. That the Qualifying Criteria MUST ALSO BE IN LINE with approved Council Policies and Legislation.</p> <p>3. That the Municipal Manager be authorized to enter into lease agreements with qualifying applicants.</p> <p>4. That a report on available farm land BE SUBMITTED at the next Council meeting.</p>	
A17/2013	<p><u>APPLICATION TO BUY A PORTION OF THE ROAD RESERVE OF LANGENHOVEN STREET, EXTENSION 7, WELKOM (8/3/2/13) (EMEDSP)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>Goldfinger Deals Twenty Eight CC in Jan Cilliers Park, Welkom has applied to buy two portions of 190m² of the road reserve of Langenhoven Street, Extension 7, Welkom for the purpose of extending their shop and store area.</p>	



	<p>*** Their existing shop and the portion they would like to buy is situated in Jan Cilliers Park (see application and locality plan on page 73 to page 75 of the Annexures).</p> <p>This report is submitted for consideration.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the land BE DISPOSED OF as it is not required for the provision of Municipal services. 2. That the land BE SOLD at the selling price of R200 000,00. 3. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORISED to dispose of the land as requested and report to Council upon completion of the process. 	<p>EMEDSP</p> <p>EMEDSP/ MM</p> <p>MM</p>
A19/2013	<p><u>APPLICATION TO BUY A PORTION OF THE ROAD RESERVE OF TOERMALYN STREET, EXTENSION 7, WELKOM (8/3/2/13) (EMEDSP)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>This report is submitted to Council for approval.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the land be disposed of as it is not required for the provision of Municipal service. 	<p>EMEDSP</p> <p>EMEDSP/M M</p>



	<p>2. That the land BE SOLD at the selling price of R300 000,00.</p> <p>3. That the Municipal Manager be authorised to dispose of the land as requested and report to Council upon completion of the process.</p>	MM
A20/2013	<p><u>ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CONDOM MANUFACTURING FACTORY BY VIPPRO LATEX JOINT VENTURE MANUFACTURING COMPANY IN THE MATJHABENG AREA (18/2/2/36) (LED AND PLANNING)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>a) To solicit support of the project by Council for the establishment of the condom manufacturing factory in our area.</p> <p>b) To request Council to provide the appropriate land for this development on a long term lease.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the project BE SUPPORTED in terms of the contribution it will make to the diversification of the local economy.</p> <p>2. That it BE APPROVED IN PRINCIPLE that Council will assist the project by making land, engineering infrastructure and incentives available to the project and that such aspects be quantified and presented to Council in a follow up report as soon as possible.</p>	<p>EDLED&P</p> <p>EDLED&P</p>

	<p>3. That the following actions BE ADDRESSED immediately in order to assist and support the investor:</p> <p>a) That the location and services requirements of the proposed manufacturing plant be established through consultation with the applicant.</p> <p>b) That the applicant be assisted with the preparation and submission of an application for industrial incentives to Council.</p> <p>c) That all the aspects pertaining to the location of the plant in Matjhabeng be submitted to Council as soon as possible to enable the applicant to make an informed decision on the advantages of locating in Matjhabeng.</p>	<p>EDLED&P</p>
	<p>4. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORISED to conclude the appropriate lease agreement with the applicant.</p> <p><u>SUBMISSION OF THE 2012/2013 MID-YEAR PERFORMANCE REPORT OF THE MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (MM) (2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council the Mid-term Report on the municipality's performance covering the period 1 July 2012 to 31 December 2012, as required by legislation.</p>	<p>MM</p>

A21/2013



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the Mid-term Report on the municipality's performance covering the period 1 July 2012 to 31 December 2012.</p>	MM
A22/2013	<p><u>DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2011/012: MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY (MM) (2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to table the draft Annual Report of the financial year 2011/12 for consideration.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Annual Report for the 2011/12 Financial Year. 2. That the Annual Report for the 2011/12 Financial Year be forwarded to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) for further processing and finalization. 	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>
A23/2013	<p><u>MOTION BY COUNCILLOR HCT VAN SCHALKWYK: IMPROVED SERVICE DELIVERY (AEDCS) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the motion received from Cllr HCT van Schalkwyk, for consideration.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the Motion received from Cllr HCT van Schalkwyk.</p>	AEDCSS
A24/2013	<p><u>MOTION BY COUNCILLOR TE THOABALA: DYSFUNCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION (3/1/3/2) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the motion received from Cllr TE Thoabala, for consideration.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the Motion received from Cllr TE Thoabala.</p>	AEDCSS
A25/2013	<p><u>MOTION BY COUNCILLOR FG MAY: INVESTIGATION OF PROJECTS (3/1/3/2) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the motion received from Cllr FG May, for consideration.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>That the motion received from Cllr FG may NOT BE DISCUSSED seeing that it lacks sufficient information.</p>	AEDCSS



A26/2013	<p><u>MOTION BY COUNCILLOR PP MHOLO: DOCUMENTS TO BE MADE PUBLIC (3/1/3/2) (AEDCSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the motion received from Cllr PP Mholo, for consideration.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 JANUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>That the Municipal Manager MUST ENSURE that the Matjhabeng Local Municipality's website is fully operational and that all information required by law to be made public be put on the website within 30 days.</p>	MM
-----------------	---	-----------



COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: FEBRUARY 2013



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA1/2013	<u>WORK PROGRAMME OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)</u> <u>(4/1/2/2) (OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER)</u>	
	PURPOSE To submit to Council the proposed Work Programme of MPAC for approval.	
	DISCUSSIONS The Speaker afforded the Chairperson of MPAC, Cllr MP Motshabi, the opportunity to present the item to Council.	
	Cllr Motshabi requested that the words "Terms of Reference" be removed from the heading of the item as the Speaker wanted to engage further with SALGA and COGTA on certain issues in the Terms of Reference whereafter the Terms of Reference would be submitted to Council for approval.	
	Cllr JS Marais indicated that the recommendation on the Terms of Reference of MPAC was not included in the recommendations made by Cllr MP Motshabi.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (8 FEBRUARY 2013)</u>	
	1. That Council ADOPTS the Work Programme of MPAC.	Speaker
	2. That the Speaker BE MANDATED to engage further with SALGA and COGTA	Speaker



	<p>on certain issues in the Terms of Reference of MPAC.</p> <p>3. That the outcome of the discussions between the Speaker/SALGA/CoGTA BE SUBMITTED to MPAC in order to allow for a recommendation to be submitted to Council.</p> <p>4. That the Accounting Officer PROVIDES the necessary administrative support for the proper functioning of MPAC.</p>	<p>Speaker</p> <p>MM</p>
SA2/2013	<p><u>RESCISSION OF THE APPOINTMENT OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICER AND DEPUTY RESPONSIBLE OFFICER IN TERMS OF THE GATHERINGS ACT 205 OF 1993 (2/1) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council an item to rescind the appointments of the people designated as Responsible Officer and Deputy Responsible Officer in terms of the Regulation of Gatherings Act No 205 of 1993 and under Council resolution A9/2008</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (8 FEBRUARY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That Council RESCINDS resolution A9/2008.</p> <p>2. That the Executive Mayor MUST IMPLEMENT the provisions of section 4 (a) of the <i>Regulation of Gatherings Act No 205 of 1993</i>.</p>	<p>MM</p> <p>Exec Mayor</p>

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 15 MARCH 2013

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA3/2013	<u>REPORT ON THE DISPUTE BETWEEN MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY AND ESKOM ON THE ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT (19/3/6/1)(MM)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To inform Council about the dispute the Municipality has with Eskom, and to solicit the approval of Council in exploring possible options in providing Electricity and water services proficiently and cost effectively.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council	
	COUNCIL RESOLVED (15 MARCH 2013)	
	1. That Council TAKES COGNISANCE of the status quo report.	ACFO
	2. That Council AUTHORISE the expenditure associated with the Court action.	MM
	3. That the Municipal Manager be AUTHORISED to investigate alternative models for effective and efficient ways of providing electricity and water services and to report back to Council by the end of April 2013.	



COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 26 MARCH 2013



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A27/2013	<u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR PF BOTHA (MM) (3/1/1) (3/1/3/2)</u>	MM
	PURPOSE To submit the questions raised by Cllr PF Botha and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u> That the questions raised by Cllr PF Botha and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager BE NOTED	
A28/2013	<u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR PP MHOLO (MM) (3/1/1) (3/1/3/2)</u>	MM
	PURPOSE To submit the questions raised by Cllr PP Mholo and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u> That the questions raised by Cllr PP Mholo and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager BE NOTED	



A29/2013	<p><u>ELECTION OF COUNCILLOR REPRESENTATIVES OF THE GENERAL COMMITTEE OF THE FREE STATE MUNICIPAL PENSION FUND (EDCSS)(4/1/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit an item for the election of Councillor Representatives of the Free State Municipal Pension Fund.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u></p> <p>That following five Councillors BE ELECTED to serve on the General Committee of the Free State Municipal Pension Fund.</p> <p>Cllr L Rubulana Cllr PV Makgowe Cllr DM Mafa Cllr PF Botha Cllr TE Thoabala</p>	EDCSS
A30/2013	<p><u>DRAFT OVERSIGHT REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (2011/2012) (3/1/3/4)(12/1/1) (Chairperson of MPAC)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To report to Council the findings of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee on their mandate, which was to consider the Annual Report, receive input from various role players and to prepare a draft Oversight Report for consideration by</p>	



	<p>Council.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, Cllr MP Motshabi, presented the item</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council ACCEPTS the Annual Report without reservations. 2. That all recommendations per Department BE IMPLEMENTED immediately and REPORTING BACK by Departments through the office of the Municipal Manager be done quarterly. 3. That the Executive Mayor BE REQUESTED to report on a regular basis on decisions taken under his Delegated Powers. 4. That Council allows MPAC TO INVESTIGATE issues raised by the Auditor-General. 5. That the Municipal Manager MUST INVESTIGATE AND REPORT BACK within three months, or by no later than the next Ordinary Council meeting, reasons why the previous recommendations of the Oversight Committee were not implemented. 	<p>MM</p> <p>EXM</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>
--	---	--

	<p>6. That MPAC as a Committee of Council MUST RECOVER unauthorized, fruitless, wasteful and irregular expenditure as stipulated under section 22, 23 and 24 of the Auditor-General's report, and TO SUBMIT a recommendation to Council.</p> <p>7. That the terms of reference of MPAC BE SUBMITTED as soon as possible to Council for approval.</p> <p>8. That the Oversight report BE A STANDING ITEM in all Section 80 Portfolio Committees to enable the Committees to make a follow up on the implementation of the recommendations by MPAC.</p> <p>9. That FOLLOW UP be done with the office of the Municipal Manager on Council Resolutions that were not implemented.</p> <p>10. That the Speaker BE MANDATED to investigate and report back to MPAC on Councillors implicated in the Financial Statements owing Council money in respect of service accounts.</p>	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MM</p> <p>SPEAKER</p>
A31/2013	<p><u>IDP REVIEW 2013/2014 (EDSSS)(18/1/18)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council the first draft IDP review 2013/14 for adoption in terms of chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council ADOPTS the draft IDP document as a working document. 2. That the public participation and stakeholder consultation process SHOULD CONTINUE taking place. 3. That after incorporating inputs from consultations, the draft IDP BE RE-SUBMITTED to Council for approval. 	<p>EDCSS</p> <p>EDCSS</p> <p>EDCSS</p>
A32/2013	<p><u>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF THE 2013-2014 ANNUAL BUDGET FOR MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY (ACFO)(6/1/1/1 2013/14)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Draft Executive Summary of the 2013/2014 Budget.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u></p> <p>It is therefore recommended</p>	

	<p>1. That the Operating Budget of R 1 364 011 925[R 1 687 706 368(billing revenue) less anticipated bad debts due to 30% non collection of revenue] of R 323 694 443 and the Capital Budget of R 212 482 000 be approved. The split up of Capital Budget allocation is as follows:</p> <table><tr><td>MIG</td><td>R189 907 000</td><td rowspan="5">ACFO</td></tr><tr><td>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant</td><td>R1 000 000</td></tr><tr><td>Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant</td><td>R 1 575 000</td></tr><tr><td>Own funding</td><td>R 20 000 000</td></tr><tr><td>Total Capital Funding:</td><td>R 212 482 000</td></tr></table>	MIG	R189 907 000	ACFO	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	R1 000 000	Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	R 1 575 000	Own funding	R 20 000 000	Total Capital Funding:	R 212 482 000	
MIG	R189 907 000	ACFO											
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	R1 000 000												
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	R 1 575 000												
Own funding	R 20 000 000												
Total Capital Funding:	R 212 482 000												
A33/2013	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – JANUARY 2013 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for January 2013 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the Finance Report for January 2013 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED.</p> <p>2. That the report BE SUBMITTED to the Provincial /COGTA and National Treasury</p>	<p>ACFO</p> <p>ACFP</p>											



A34/2013	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – FEBRUARY 2013 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for February 2013 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u></p>	ACFO
	<p>1. That the Finance Report for February 2013 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED.</p> <p>2. That the report BE SUBMITTED to the Provincial /COGTA and National Treasury</p>	ACFO
A35/2013	<p><u>MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES POLICY (REVIEW) FOR IMPLEMENTATION (ACFO)(6/4B)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit proposals for the amendment of the Municipal Property Rates Policy to Council for consideration and to note the proposals that will align the current Municipal Rates Policy with the Local Municipal Property Rates Act no 6 of 2004. The public comment process has been complied with.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u></p>	ACFO
	<p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the proposed amendment under review.</p>	ACFO



	2. That the proposed amendments BE SUBJECT to public participation in terms of the Municipal Systems Act.	ACFO
A36/2013	<p><u>DISPOSAL OF REDUNDANT FLEET THROUGH PUBLIC AUCTION (ACFO)(7/1/6)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</p> <p>To inform Council on the envisaged auctioning of obsolete, high maintenance and accident damaged fleet.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That Council APPROVES the disposal of obsolete fleet as reflected on page 60 to page 65 of the Annexures except motorbikes</p> <p>2. .That an independent appraisal and valuator be contracted to value the correctness of the list of obsolete fleet.</p>	<p>MM / ACFO</p> <p>MM / ACFO</p>



A37/2013	<p><u>REPORT ON IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE INCURRED DURING DECEMBER 2012 (MM)(6/1/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit Supply Chain Management Unit's report for the period December 2012 to Council for consideration.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the report. 2. That the Municipal Manager MUST IMPLEMENT the measures taken to prevent recurrence as reflected on page 23 of the Agenda, point 1 to 5. 3. That the Municipal Manager must INVESTIGATE and submit a full report on irregular expenditure at the next Ordinary Council meeting, and also indicate measures taken to apply the law to the letter. 	MM MM MM
A38/2013	<p><u>CONTRACTOR DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME IN MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (3/3/27)(PMU)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To establish a partnership with the Department of Public Works' national offices and Matjhabeng Local Municipality to have a Contractor Development Programme. This will assist small and emerging contractors through the Construction Industry Development Board and enable them to participate as local emerging contractors trained and developed with greater CIDB grading</p>	

	<p>after their exit</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That Council APPROVES the Contractor development programme in Matjhabeng Municipality</p> <p>2. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to conclude the memorandum of agreement with the Public Works Department</p>	<p>PMU</p> <p>MM</p>
A39/2013	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT: CRITICAL VEHICLES STANDING DUE TO OUTSTANDING REPAIRS: DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE (7/1/2/3) (EDI)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To provide feedback to Council on the progress after an action plan was put in place to address critical vehicles standing.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u></p> <p>That the item BE WITHDRAWN.</p>	<p>EDI</p>



A40/2013	<p><u>DEVELOPMENT OF SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT BETWEEN MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY AND GRIFFONS RUGBY UNION: NORTHERN FREE STATE RUGBY STADIUM (EDSS&LE)(10/1/1/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present the proposal for development of a Service Level Agreement between Matjhabeng Municipality and Griffons Rugby Union: Northern Free State Rugby Stadium to Council for consideration.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the draft lease agreement.2. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to discuss with Griffon Rugby Union on issues not agreed upon and report back to Council by the end of May 2013.	<p>EDSS&LE / MM</p> <p>MM</p>
-----------------	---	---



A41/2013	<p><u>DELEGATION OF COUNCIL AUTHORITY TO THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (AEDCSS)(3/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this item is to submit a recommendation to council for delegation of its authority to sign legal documents, enter into contracts, and to execute legal action for and on behalf of the Matjhabeng Local Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE WITHDRAWN.</p>	AEDCSS
A42/2013	<p><u>REPORT ON STATS SA 2011 CENSUS RESULTS FOR MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY (MM)(20/18/5)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this item is to present to council the results of 2011 census for information.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u></p> <p>1. The Council TAKES NOTE of the report on Stats SA 2011 Census results for Matjhabeng Municipality.</p>	MM



A43/2013	<p><u>REPORT ON PORTIONS OF MUNICIPAL LAND AS WELL AS PROPERTIES AVAILABLE FOR DISPOSAL (8/1/1) (SMTP & HS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit before council, CHECKED AND RECTIFIED municipal valuations in terms of Council resolution A62.</p> <p>To submit before council, valuation reports of other erven in terms of the said resolution.</p>	
	<p>To request council to approve the sale of municipal land and properties in accordance with the approved policy on the disposal of immovable properties prescripts that stipulate as follows:</p> <p>8.1 Unless otherwise provided in this policy, vacant or improved immovable property and rights in immovable property shall be alienated at a fair market related value as determined by the average market price of two (2) sworn Valuators).</p> <p>8.2 Immovable capital assets must be sold at market related prices, unless public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise."</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u></p> <p>That the item BE REFERRED to the next Council meeting in order to verify the average values of stands as indicated in the tables.</p>	SMTP&HS



A44/2013	<p><u>TERMS OF REFERENCE OF THE MPAC (OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER)(4/1/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the outcome of discussions between the Speaker/SALGA/COGTA on issues in the Terms of Reference of MPAC.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 MARCH 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That following the interaction with SALGA, COGTA and the MPAC, it is RECOMMENDED that the second set of Terms of Reference submitted in the Special Council of February 2013 BE WITHDRAWN from Council consideration. 2. The Council REAFFIRMS the resolution taken on 09 February 2012 on adoption of Terms of Reference drawn from the guidelines from the National Treasury and COGTA as adopted by the Council meeting of 29 November 2011. 3. The Council further REAFFIRMS the resolution to expand the scope of the MPAC in line with the already adopted terms of reference. 	<p>SPEAKER</p> <p>SPEAKER/MM</p> <p>SPEAKER/MM</p>
----------	--	---

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 3 APRIL 2013



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
C1/2013	<u>APPOINTMENT OF AN ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (MM) (5/3/2/7)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	The purpose of the item is to request Council to appoint an Acting Chief Financial Officer (ACFO)	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 APRIL 2013)</u>	
	1. That Council APPOINTS Me. L Williams as acting Chief Financial Officer.	MM
	2. That the Municipal Manager MUST EXPEDITE the process of the appointment of the CFO within the period of three (3) months from the date hereof.	MM
	3. That the Municipal Manager ACKNOWLEDGED the work done by Mr. LB de Bruin during his term as Acting CFO.	MM
C2/2013	<u>APPOINTMENT OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES (MM)(5/3/2/1)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To submit to Council the name of the recommended candidate for the post of Executive Director Corporate Services, for appointment by Council.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Municipal Manager was requested to advise on the matter of the recommended candidate's compliance to regulation 29967. The Municipal Manager advised that the Municipality could approach National Treasury for	

concurrence to appoint a person who does not have the minimum competencies in accordance to the MFMA circular 60, or cause that there be a process of determining the recognition of prior learning of the candidate. He further advised that the MEC for COGTA be notified of Council compliance to the Municipal System Act. However, the Municipal Manager did not respond to the question of whether the recommended candidate complies with the regulations as he argued that the recognition of prior learning process will determine that.

During the discussion of this item the ANC requested a caucus which was granted.

After Caucus the ANC proposed as follows:

1. That the recommendations as submitted by the Executive Mayor be adopted.
2. That the document that was distributed as an additional separate cover should be withdrawn as it was not sanctioned by the Speaker.

Cope supported the motion on proviso that provision be made in the performance contract for the incumbent to attain necessary unit standards within a prescribed period.

The DA rejected the recommended candidate. They argued that according the document that was circulated as an additional separate cover in the meeting, he did not possess the minimum competencies required and should not be short listed.

The matter on whether the candidate met the minimum competencies or not was put on vote. 44 votes were obtained in favour of the recommendation against 11 votes opposing the recommendation.

	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 APRIL 2013)</u></p> <p>Based on the points scored in the interview it is recommended:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPOINTS Mr. MF Lepheana as the Executive Director Corporate Services of Matjhabeng Local Municipality with immediate effect. 2. That the Municipal Manager be DELEGATED the function of negotiating the remuneration package with the appointed Executive Director Corporate Services and report to Council for ratification. 3. That the Municipal Manager FINALIZES the contract of employment, performance agreement and financial disclosure form with the appointed Executive Director Corporate Support Services 	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>
C3/2013	<p><u>STATUS OF SECTION 57 MANAGER'S CONTRACTS: MESSRS S MAKHUBU AND M BESANI (MM)(5/3/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To inform Council regarding the current status of existing Section 57 Manager's contracts that were entered into before the general municipal elections of 18 May 2011, and to request the approval of the council for the extension of Mr. MS Besani's Contract on month-to-month basis until he completes his SAICA course.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 APRIL 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the employee be given an OPPORTUNITY for extension of his contract with a three (3) months renewal contract. 2. That all reports on Management Performance be SUBMITTED to the next Council meeting. 	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>



COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT:

28 MAY 2013

1st SESSION

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE									
A45/2013	<u>THE 2013-2014 ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY (ACFO)</u>	ACFO									
	PURPOSE										
	To submit to Council the annual budget for the 2013/2014 financial year.										
	DISCUSSIONS										
	The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.										
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (28 MAY 2013)</u>										
	2. That the Operating Budget of R 1 365 011 925 [R 1 688 706 368 (billing revenue) less anticipated bad debts due to 30% non collection of revenue] of R 323 694 443 and the Capital Budget of R 212 482 000 be approved. The split up of Capital Budget allocation is as follows:										
	<table><tr><td>MIG</td><td>R 189 907 000</td></tr><tr><td>Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant</td><td>R1 575 000</td></tr><tr><td>Own funding</td><td>R 21 000 000</td></tr><tr><td>Total Capital Funding:</td><td>R 212 482 000</td></tr></table>		MIG	R 189 907 000	Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	R1 575 000	Own funding	R 21 000 000	Total Capital Funding:	R 212 482 000	
	MIG		R 189 907 000								
	Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		R1 575 000								
Own funding	R 21 000 000										
Total Capital Funding:	R 212 482 000										



A46/2013	<p><u>IDP REVIEW 2013/2014 (EDSSS) (18/1/18)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council the first draft IDP review 2013/14 for adoption in terms of chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council. After the Executive Mayor presented the item, the Speaker opened the item for discussion.</p> <p>The following inputs were made:</p> <p>That the last row of the table on page 87 of the Separate Cover (Selling of Debt book) be deleted.</p> <p>That under Chapter 6 on page 16 of the Separate Cover Ward 13 under Road 300 in T14/2 be deleted and Ward 13 on page 18 under main channel to drain Thabong T16 be deleted.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (28 MAY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That Council ADOPTS the IDP document for the year 2013/14.</p>	EDSSS

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT:

29 MAY 2013

2nd SESSION

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A47/2013	<p><u>DEMARCATION COMMITTEE REPORT TO COUNCIL (18/1/1) (OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present the report of the Demarcation Committee before Council for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE that in terms of Circular 1/2013 of the Municipal Demarcation Board, Matjhabeng Local Municipality is no longer a subject of further Municipal Demarcation Board processes on Municipal outer boundaries redetermination.</p>	
	<p><u>NOTICE OF RESIGNATION OF COUNCILLOR MJ SEPHIRI AS THE COUNCIL WHIP OF MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, AND THE APPOINTMENT OF A COUNCIL WHIP (SPEAKER) (3/1/4/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To inform Council of the resignation of Cllr MJ Sephiri as a Council Whip and for Council</p>	



	<p>to appoint a new Council Whip.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council ACCEPTS the resignation of Cllr MJ Sephiri with effect from 6 May 2013. 2. That a letter of appreciation BE WRITTEN to Cllr MJ Sephiri by the office of the Municipal Manager 3. That Councillor MJ Semela BE APPOINTED as Council Whip <p>The Executive Mayor thanked Councillor MJ Sephiri for the good work done during his term as Council Whip and indicated that Councillor MJ Sephiri fills the position of MMC for Public Safety and Transport.</p>	Speaker
A49/2013	<p><u>RESIGNATION OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSON (OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER)</u> (6/12/3/1)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To inform the Council of the resignation of the Chairperson of the Audit Committee and its effect on the status of the Audit Committee.</p>	

	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the resignation of the Audit Committee Chairperson; 2. That Council MANDATES the Executive Mayor TO INVESTIGATE the reasons that propelled the Audit Committee Chairperson to resign and must report to the next ordinary Council meeting; 3. That Council RETAINS the two remaining members of the Audit Committee, but urgently need to ADVERTISE for applications for appointment into the audit committee; 4. That the process of advertisement, interviewing, and short-listing should BE COMPLETED before the next ordinary Council sitting, upon which a report MUST BE TABLED for consideration by the Council. 	Executive Mayor
A50/2013	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – MARCH 2013 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to the Council the Monthly Finance Report for March 2013 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the Item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for March 2013 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the report BE SUBMITTED to the Provincial/ COGTA and National Treasury 3. That the Municipal Manager BE REQUESTED to submit a full report on legal fees at the next ordinary Council Meeting 	<p>ACFO</p> <p>MM</p>
A51/2013	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – APRIL 2013 (ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for April 2013 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the Item to Council</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for April 2013 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 	<p>ACFO</p>

264



A53/2013	<p><u>REVISED INDIGENT POLICY (6/1B) (ACFO)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to submit the Revised Indigent Policy to the Council.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the Item to Council</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <p>That the Revised Indigent Policy BE APPROVED AND IMPLEMENTED</p>	ACFO
A54/2013	<p><u>IMPLEMENTATION OF PHASE 2 ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE KYOTO HOUSING PROJECT (20/14/4/3) (SM TP & HS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present before Council a request of exemption from land costs and plan fees. Secondly to inform Council that Quick Leap Investments 438 (Pty) Ltd has started with the building of 1 700 houses in Hani Park (Phase 2 of the Clean Development Mechanism Project (CDMP) under the Kyoto Protocol Agreement)</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the Item to Council.</p>	

	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the new allocation of subsidies of 1 700 for Phase 2 which is to be implemented on the provision of the agreement concluded by the Developer and Municipality, as attached on Page 97 to Page 100 of the Annexures 2. That a Project Steering Committee BE ESTABLISHED constituted by the following MMC's: LED, Technical Services, Policy and Monitoring, Housing, Ward Councillors and Departments linked to the MMC's to effectively monitor the projects and report back to the Mayoral Committee. 3. That Councillor FE Taliwe BE THE CHAIRPERSON of the Committee 	<p>SM TP & HS</p> <p>SM TP & HS</p> <p>SM TP & HS</p>
<p>A55/2013</p>	<p><u>APPLICATION TO PURCHASE SITE 12890 MELODING - ST JOHN APOSTOLIC FAITH MISSION (8/3/2/50/4) (SM TP & HS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit before Council a request by St John Apostolic Faith Mission to purchase site 12890 Meloding for church purposes.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor requested that the following Items be referred to the Mayoral Committee for further processing and then be re-submitted to a Special Council meeting to be held during June 2013.</p> <p>A55/2013, A56/2013, A58/2013, A59/2013, A60/2013, A61/2013, A62/2013, A63/2013,</p>	



	<p>A64/2013, A65/2013, A66/2013</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the Item BE REFERRED to the Mayoral Committee for further processing and then be re-submitted to a Special Council meeting to be held during June 2013.</p>	SM TP & HS
A56/2013	<p><u>REQUEST TO SELL SITE NO 4589 MELODING TO FATHER MASANGO'S ST JOHN APOSTOLIC FAITH MISSION (8/3/2/50/4)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit before Council, a request to sell site no 4589 Meloding to Father Masango's St John Apostolic Faith Mission for church purposes.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the Item be REFERRED to the Mayoral Committee for further processing and then be re-submitted to a Special Council meeting to be held during June 2013</p>	SM TP & HS
A57/2013	<p><u>VIRGINIA VILLAGE: PROPOSED TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ON PORTIONS OF SUBDIVISION 2, 3 AND 75 OF THE FARM HARMONY 222 AND THE REMAINDER OF ERF 5543 VIRGINIA: 18/3/1/)(ED LED& PLANNING)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to present Council with:</p> <p>a) Background regarding the township establishment of the current mining village also</p>	<p>LED& PLANNING</p> <p>ED LED& PLANNING</p>

known as "Harmony Village".

- b) To present the Mayoral Committee with the final township layout, the proposed land uses, street layout and the development concept that will be presented to the Townships Board.
- c) To highlight the necessity and desirability of the township, the impact on the existing urban context, as well as the capacity of the existing municipal infrastructure to accommodate the township. In this regard applicable conditions regarding the establishment and further development of the township will be motivated and proposed in the report.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the Item to Council

The ANC requested a Caucus which was granted by the Speaker.

After the Caucus the Executive Mayor reported that the Caucus agreed with the recommendations, but had to add recommendation number 7

COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)

1. That the township establishment for the formalization of the current mining village known as "Harmony Village situated on the land which comprises the proposed subdivided portions of Subdivision 2, 3 and 75 of the farm Harmony 222 and the

**ED LED&
PLANNING**



	proposed Remainder of Erf 5542, for the purpose of a Group Housing scheme, BE SUPPORTED.	ED LED& PLANNING)
2.	That the township layout plan as depicted on page 111 of the Annexures, BE SUPPORTED.	ED LED& PLANNING
3.	That HARMONY GOLD BE NOTIFIED that in relation to any future subdivisions/township establishments of the larger mining land, those that are to be transferred to owners other than mining companies and intended for uses other than mining, will have to be supported and evaluated in its broader context via at least a Phase 3 SDF / precinct plan.	ED LED& PLANNING
4.	That the following conditions pertaining to the provision and maintenance of engineering services BE APPROVED:	ED LED& PLANNING
a)	Water: The developer WILL PROVIDE a new connection from the Municipal bulk supply line (>90mm) with a bulk meter at the boundary of the development and the corporate owner will then BE RESPONSIBLE for the Municipal water account.	ED LED& PLANNING
b)	Sewage: The internal sewage network and the line towards the pump station WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED by the developer, however, due to the fact that more than one private owner will be serviced by the pump station, it will BE THE OBLIGATION of the Municipality to take over the pump station.	ED LED& PLANNING
c)	Streets and access roads: All internal streets will BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED by the owner. A new access road from Van der Stel Road will BE PROVIDED by the developer inclusive of any additional traffic measurements that may be required by the Municipality.	ED LED& PLANNING

- d) Storm water: All storm water channels will **BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED** by the owner.
- e) Waste collection: Waste collection from the houses in the village will **BE THE RESPONSIBILITY** of the Municipality.
- f) Electricity provision:
 - (i) That the developer **SUBMITS AN APPLICATION** on behalf of the Municipality to the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), DMR and DME and **OBTAINS APPROVAL** that Matjhabeng Municipality can supply the area with electricity and that the establishment area can be amalgamated into the Virginia Municipal and electrical licensing area.
 - (ii) That the developer be responsible for:
 - All capital costs related to the upgrading of the entire Municipal infrastructure that may **BE REQUIRED** to be installed, provided or upgraded because of the development, or any further expansions in future in order to provide sufficient capacity and to ensure effective electricity provision.
 - ESKOM distribution costs that may **BE INCURRED**.
 - (i) That all existing and new electrical infrastructure for the proposed development **MUST COMPLY** with all applicable legislation. Written certification must also be provided by a professional electrical engineer to Council's satisfaction.
- 5. That Council's support for township establishment **BE SUBJECT** to preparation by the applicant and the successful finalization of a services agreement with Council.

**ED LED&
PLANNING**

	<p>6. That the proposed Conditions of Establishment and Title as enclosed on page 112 to page 123 of the Annexures BE AMENDED in accordance with the services agreement which is subject to approval by Council.</p> <p>7. That the Municipal Manager MUST NEGOTIATE AND SUBMIT the proposed agreement between Harmony Gold and the Municipality in consideration with Council Policies to Council at the Special Council meeting to be held in June 2013.</p>	<p>ED LED& PLANNING</p> <p>MM</p>
--	--	---

A58/2013	<p><u>PROPOSED DRAFT FOR INFORMAL TRADING POLICY (18/4B) (18/4/12) (ED: LED&PLANNING)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to request approval for the informal trading policy from Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <p>That the item BE REFERRED to the Mayoral Committee for further processing and then be re-submitted to a Special Council meeting to be held in June 2013.</p>	ED LED& PLANNING
A59/2013	<p><u>THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CREATION OF SUSTAINABLE ENTERPRISES AND GREEN ECONOMY PROJECTS THROUGH THE NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS : ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAMME / EPWP IN THE MATJHABENG AREA (LED AND PLANNING) (18/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>Firstly, to solicit the support of Council for the submission of the funding application to the National Department of Environmental Affairs. Secondly, to request a resolution by Council to support the creation of sustainable enterprises and green economy projects as a potential economic development catalyst in Matjhabeng LM. Thirdly, to support further actions by Harmony and other Companies to establish a related manufacturing industry in Matjhabeng LM.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <p>That the item BE REFERRED to the Mayoral Committee for further processing and then be re-submitted to a Special Council meeting to be held during June 2013.</p>	ED LED& PLANNING
A60/2013	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR THE RELAXATION OF THE PARKING REQUIREMENTS AT THE GOLDFIELDS MALL: SUBDIVISION 3 OF ERF 8, CENTRAL BUSINESS AREA, WELKOM (20/2/1/4/1/1) (ED LED & PLANNING)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To obtain Council's approval for the relaxation of the parking requirements at the Goldfields Mall (GFM) situated on Subdivision 3 of Erf 8, Central Business Area, Welkom.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED to the Mayoral Committee for further processing and then be re-submitted to a Special Council meeting to be held in June 2013.</p>	ED LED& PLANNING
A61/2013	<p><u>APPLICATION TO REZONE SUBDIVISION 4 ERF 911, FLAMINGO PARK, WELKOM FROM RESIDENTIAL SPECIAL TO RESIDENTIAL MEDIUM, AS WELL AS FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS (ED LED&PLANNING) (18/2/2/12)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To obtain Council's favourable recommendation for the approval of the application by the Free State Provincial Government.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED to the Mayoral Committee for further processing and then be re-submitted to a Special Council meeting to be held in June 2013.</p>	ED LED& PLANNING
A62/2013	<p><u>APPLICATION TO REZONE SUBDIVISION 5 ERF 6890, EXTENSION 10 WELKOM FROM RESIDENTIAL SPECIAL TO RESIDENTIAL MEDIUM AS WELL AS FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS (ED LED&PLANNING) (18/2/2/17)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To obtain Council's favourable recommendation for the approval of the application by the Free State Provincial Government.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED to the Mayoral Committee for further processing and then be re-submitted to a Special Council meeting to be held in June 2013</p>	ED LED& PLANNING
A63/2013	<p><u>APPLICATION TO CONSOLIDATE AND REZONE SUBDIVISIONS 1 TO 7 AND THE REMAINDER OF ERF 5814 RIEBEECKSTAD AND TO BUY ERF 3318 (18/2/2/3) (EMEDSP)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The firm MDA Town and Regional Planners applies on behalf of Mapulane Julia Macholo for the consolidation and rezoning of Subdivisions 1 to 7 and the Remainder of Erf 5814, Riebeeckstad from "Special Residential" to "Special Business 17. Shops and Offices".</p>	



	<p>See motivation on page 169 to page 183 of the Annexures.</p> <p>The purpose of this report is to submit a report to Council for consideration.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <p>That the item BE REFERRED to the Mayoral Committee for further processing and then be re-submitted to a Special Council meeting to be held in June 2013.</p>	ED LED& PLANNING
A64/2013	<p><u>REZONING OF RESIDENTIAL ERVEN IN MATJHABENG (18/2/1) (DAS4.1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit a proposal regarding the rezoning of erven in Matjhabeng to Council for approval.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED to the Mayoral Committee for further processing and then be re-submitted to a Special Council meeting to be held in June 2013.</p>	ED LED& PLANNING



A65/2013	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR MANUFACTURING PLANT OF UNMANNED AIRCRAFT</u> <u>(ED: LED&PLANNING)(12/1/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>This report is presented to the Council for recommendations.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <p>That the item BE REFERRED to the Mayoral Committee for further processing and then be re-submitted to a Special Council meeting to be held in June 2013</p>	ED LED& PLANNING
A66/2013	<p><u>ESKOM: APPLICATION TO PURCHASE A PORTION OF THE FARM LOTGEVAL 96 FOR EXPANSION OF THE ALMA SUBSTATION (LED)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to motivate the alienation of a portion of the farm Lotgeval 96 to ESKOM for the expansion of their existing operations at the Alma Substation.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED to the Mayoral Committee for further processing and then be re-submitted to a Special Council meeting to be held in June 2013.</p>	LED

A67/2013	<p><u>STATUS REPORT ON COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS AUDIT FROM JULY 2012 TO MARCH 2013 (EDSSS) (2/1/3/4)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit a Status Report on the Council Resolutions Audit from July 2012 to March 2013 to Council for discussion.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the report.</p>	
A68/2013	<p><u>MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to a funding proposal made by Global Investment Group Africa Trust for financing of Matjhabeng Municipality Infrastructure Development Projects for council approval.</p> <p>DISCUSSION</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item.</p> <p>After further discussions:</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That Council AUTHORIZES the Municipal Manager to negotiate the contract with Global Investment Group Africa Trust and SUBMITA REPORT at the next council meeting.</p> <p>2. That National Treasury BE REQUESTED to act as mediator to approve and finalize the process, that no admin fees BE PAID until final approval of the project.</p>	<p>MM</p> <p>MM ACFO</p>
A69/2013	<p><u>MIG PROJECTS REPORT (3/3/27) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the MIG Projects Report to Council for information.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the report.</p>	



MOTION BY COUNCILLOR E BANYANE: YOUTH GENDER AND DISABILITY EMPOWERMENT THROUGH INFRASTRUCTURE PROVISIONING AND THE MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (3/1/3/2) (AEDCSS)

PURPOSE

To submit to Council the motion received from Cllr E Banyane, for consideration.

DISCUSSIONS

Cllr E Banyane presented his motion to Council.

Cllr ML Radebe indicated that her department was busy with identifying Municipal Buildings for this purpose.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (29 MAY 2013)

1. That a combined report from Social Services and the motion of Cllr E Banyane **BE SUBMITTED** to the next ordinary Council meeting.

A70/2013

EDCSS

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 4 JULY 2013



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A49/2013	<p><u>MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES</u> 26 MARCH 2013</p> <p>Outstanding Items:</p> <p>9.2 Agreement between Matjhabeng Municipality and Griffons Rugby Union:</p> <p>The Speaker indicated that he listened to the recordings of that meeting and that a report will be submitted at the next Council Meeting.</p> <p><u>RESIGNATION OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSON (OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER) (6/12/3/1)</u></p> <p>Cllr PP Mholo requested to be informed when the report of the Executive Mayor to investigate the reasons that propelled the Audit Committee Chairperson to resign, is submitted to Council.</p> <p>The Executive Mayor indicated that he wrote a letter to the former Chairperson of the Audit Committee to obtain an exit report.</p> <p>A report on this matter would be submitted to Council as soon as finalized.</p> <p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – MARCH 2013(ACFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>Cllr MG Mlangeni requested to know why the report on legal fees was not on the Agenda.</p> <p>The Executive Mayor requested Councillors that should they need specific information on the Section 71 report, a request must be forwarded through the Office of the Municipal</p>	<p>Speaker</p> <p>Executive Mayor</p>



A50/2013	<p>Manager, in order for Finance to include information requested as explanatory notes to the Section 71 report.</p> <p>Cllr DC Smith indicated that he is not satisfied on Council resolutions not carried out.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (4 JULY 2013)</u></p> <p>That the Executive Mayor BE MANDATED to investigate and report back at the next Council meeting on all outstanding resolutions not carried out.</p>	Executive Mayor
A71/2013	<p><u>WARD COMMITTEES AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION QUARTERLY REPORT TO COUNCIL (OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER) (3/8/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present the report to Council for discussions and noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the Item to Council</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (4 JULY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the third quarterly report of the 2013 financial year.</p>	



A72/2013	<p><u>SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF COUNCIL AND COUNCIL COMMITTEES FOR JULY 2013 TO JUNE 2014 (AMCA) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the proposed schedule for Council and Section 79 Committee meetings to the Council.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (4 JULY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the scheduled Council meetings for 2013/2014.</p>	
A73/2013	<p><u>APPROVAL OF THE BANKING FACILITIES AND OVERDRAFT OFFERED BY ABSA BANK LIMITED (ACFO)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request approval for the banking facilities and overdraft offered by ABSA Bank Limited.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (4 JULY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That Council APPROVES the banking facilities and overdraft facilities of R10 000 000 for the 2013/14 financial year commencing 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014.</p>	

A74/2013	<p><u>SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR 2013/14 FINANCIAL YEAR (EDSSS) (6/1/1 2013/14)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this item is to submit the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for the 2013/14 Financial Year for the Executive Mayor's approval.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council and indicated that the attached report on the Separate Cover was not up to standard and requested that the item be withdrawn, corrected and re-submitted to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (4 JULY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE WITHDRAWN from the Agenda</p>	EDSSS
----------	---	-------



A75/2013	<p><u>THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CREATION OF SUSTAINABLE ENTERPRISES AND GREEN ECONOMY PROJECTS THROUGH THE NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS : ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAMME / EPWP IN THE MATJHABENG AREA (LED AND PLANNING) (18/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>Firstly, to solicit the support of Council for the submission of the funding application to the National Department of Environmental Affairs. Secondly, to request a resolution by Council to support the creation of sustainable enterprises and green economy projects as a potential economic development catalyst in Matjhabeng LM. Thirdly, to support further actions by Harmony and other Companies to establish a related manufacturing industry in Matjhabeng LM.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (4 JULY 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council in principle APPROVED that it will assist the project by making land, engineering infrastructure and incentives available to the project. 2. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to conclude the implementation agreement upon the approval of the application. 	MM
----------	--	----



A76/2013	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR THE RELAXATION OF THE PARKING REQUIREMENTS AT THE GOLDFIELDS MALL: SUBDIVISION 3 OF ERF 8, CENTRAL BUSINESS AREA, WELKOM (20/2/1/4/1/1) (ED LED & PLANNING)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To obtain Council's approval for the relaxation of the parking requirements at the Goldfields Mall (GFM) situated on Subdivision 3 of Erf 8, Central Business Area, Welkom.</p>	ED LED & Planning
	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (4 JULY 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the application for the relaxation of the parking requirements on Subdivision 3 of Erf 8, Central Business Area, Welkom (Gold Fields Mall) BE APPROVED in terms of Clause 27 (c) of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No 1 of 1980, subject to the following conditions: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Building plans for the proposed alterations and extensions MUST BE SUBMITTED to the Matjhabeng Municipality for approval. b) All the stipulations of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No 1/1980 MUST BE ADHERED to. c) The relaxation IS ONLY for 127 parking bays. 	



	<p>d) The relaxation SHALL ONLY be applicable if McDonalds and Dischem establish in the Goldfields Mall.</p> <p>2. The Municipal Manager and the developer are TO CONCLUDE an agreement regarding the development of parking opposite Procor Building for use by officials and members of Public.</p>	MM
A77/2013	<p><u>APPLICATION TO REZONE SUBDIVISION 4 ERF 911, FLAMINGO PARK, WELKOM FROM RESIDENTIAL SPECIAL TO RESIDENTIAL MEDIUM AS WELL AS FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS (ED LED & PLANNING)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To obtain Council's favourable recommendation for the approval of the application by the Free State Provincial Government.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (4 JULY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the application for the rezoning of Subdivision 4 Erf 911, Flamingo Park, Welkom from "Special Residential" to "Residential Medium" and the removal of restrictive title conditions D (a) to (f) in Deed of Transfer T1 1089/2012 BE RECOMMENDED for approval by the Free State Provincial Government, subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a. Building plans for the proposed alterations to the existing building MUST BE SUBMITTED</p>	

	<p>to the Matjhabeng Municipality for approval.</p> <p>b. All the stipulations of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No 1/1980 MUST BE ADHERED to.</p> <p>c. Parking MUST BE PROVIDED on the erf as required by the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No 1/1980</p> <p>d. Entrance to and exit from the erven SHALL BE planned and constructed in consultation with and to the satisfaction of the Director of Infrastructure Services.</p> <p>e. The provision / upgrading of any services SHALL BE DONE by the applicant at his cost, to the satisfaction of the Director of Infrastructure Services.</p>	ED LED & Planning
A78/2013	<p><u>APPLICATION TO REZONE SUBDIVISION 5 ERF 6890, EXTENSION 10 WELKOM FROM RESIDENTIAL SPECIAL TO RESIDENTIAL MEDIUM AS WELL AS FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS (ED LED & PLANNING)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To obtain Council's favourable recommendation for the approval of the application by the Free State Provincial Government.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	

	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (4 JULY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the application for the rezoning of Subdivision 5 Erf 6890, Extension 10 Welkom from "Special Residential" to "Residential Medium" and the removal of restrictive title conditions D (i), and (iii) in Deed of Transfer T24707/2006 BE RECOMMENDED for approval by the Free State Provincial Government, subject to the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Building plans for the proposed alterations to the existing building MUST BE SUBMITTED to the Matjhabeng Municipality for approval. b) All the stipulations of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No 1/1980 MUST BE ADHERED TO. c) Parking MUST BE PROVIDED on the erf as required by the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No 1/1980 d) Entrance to and exit from the erven SHALL BE PLANNED AND CONSTRUCTED in consultation with and to the satisfaction of the Director of Infrastructure Services. e) The provision / upgrading of any services SHALL BE DONE by the applicant at his cost, to the satisfaction of the Director of Infrastructure Services. 	<p>ED LED & Planning</p>
<p>A79/2013</p>	<p><u>REPORT ON PORTIONS OF MUNICIPAL LAND AS WELL AS PROPERTIES AVAILABLE FOR DISPOSAL (8/1/1) (SMTP & HS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit the approval of Council to dispose the land portions as provided in the table below.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (4 JULY 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES that land portions enlisted in the table above be disposed as they are not required to provide municipal services, excluding the stand numbers depicted on page 32 and 33 of the Agenda. 	MM
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to finalize the disposal process in compliance with the legislative framework. 3. That the Municipal Manager SHOULD SUBMIT a report to Council for noting upon the conclusion of the process. 	MM
A80/2013	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. That the disposal BE DONE according to the Municipal Policy. <p><u>REQUEST TO SELL SITE NUMBERS 91312 AND 91313 K1 KUTLWANONG TO GRACE CARE CENTRE(8/3/2/47/5)(ASM Human Settlement)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit before Council, a request by Grace Care Centre to purchase sites 91312 and 91313 K1 Kutlwanong for Old Age Home and Orphanage purposes.</p>	MM



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Chief Whip, Cllr MJ Semela, requested a caucus prior to the discussion of the item which was granted by the Speaker.</p> <p>After the caucus the Executive Mayor reported that the Applicant did not sign the application letter and requested that the item be referred for further investigation.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (4 JULY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED for further investigation whereafter the item WILL BE RE-SUBMITTED to Council.</p>	<p>MM / ASM Human Settlements</p>
A81/2013	<p><u>ESKOM: APPLICATION TO PURCHASE A PORTION OF THE FARM LOTGEVAL 96 FOR EXPANSION OF THE ALMA SUBSTATION (LED)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to motivate the alienation of a portion of the farm Lotgeval 96 to ESKOM for the expansion of their existing operations at the Alma Substation.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	

	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (4 JULY 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the alienation the two portion of the farm Lotgeval 96 (±4 ha) as indicated on Page 128 of the Annexures to ESKOM at full market value BE SUPPORTED for the expansion of the existing operations at the Alma Substation. 2. That it BE SUPPORTED as the portion of land is not required to render future municipal services. 3. That the Municipal Manager BE MANDATED to finalize sales agreement of the land to ESKOM inclusive of the following conditions: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) The successful subdivision and consolidation of the target properties with the ESKOM substation (Farm Alma 64) by the applicant and that the applicant also BE RESPONSIBLE for all costs in relation to the alienation of the properties including the deed of sale, transfer costs or any other cost in relation to the alienation of the property. b) That if required, the applicant will BE RESPONSIBLE for all costs in relation to the provision of municipal services that may be required. 4. That a report on the market value to purchase a portion of the Farm Lotgeval 96 for expansion of Alma Substation BE SUBMITTED at the next Council meeting. 	<p>LED</p> <p>LED</p> <p>MM</p> <p>Director LED & Planning</p>
A82/2013	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS FUNDING APPLICATION (MM)(6/4/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to submit a report on the progress made to date in the processing of the Matjhabeng Infrastructural Grant application by Dikeni Investments for information.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (4 JULY 2013)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of the item.</p>	
A83/2013	<p><u>ICT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES (MM) (2/4)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the proposed ICT Policies and Procedures to Council for consideration</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (4 JULY 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the draft ICT Policies and Procedures. 2. That Council's intention to adopt the draft ICT Policies and Procedures BE ADVERTISED 	<p>Manager ICT</p>



A84/2013	<p><u>ACTION PLAN ON THE AG AUDIT QUERIES RAISED IN 2011/12 AUDIT REPORT (ACFO) (6/12/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the progress on the Audit Query Action Plan for the audit queries raised during the 2011/12 reporting year.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p>The Executive Mayor indicated that the action plan which was submitted is outdated and that the item be referred to the next Council meeting. This will enable Finance to update and include the dash plan of the Auditor General on the Audit Queries.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (4 JULY 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the matter BE REFERRED to the next Council meeting.</p>	ACFO
C4/2013	<p><u>APPOINTMENT OF AN ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (MM) (5/5/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the item is to request Council to appoint an Acting Chief Financial Officer (ACFO).</p>	

**DISCUSSIONS**

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (4 JULY 2013)

1. That Council **APPOINTS** L Williams as acting Chief Financial Officer.
2. That the acting period **SHOULD NOT** exceeds three (3) months.
3. That the Executive Mayor be requested **TO EXPEDITE** the appointment of the Chief Financial Officer.

MM**Executive
Mayor**

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 30 JULY 2013



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A94/2013	<u>REPORT ON THE PROGRESS BY THE MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY THROUGH THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER TO IMPLEMENT RESOLUTIONS OF COUNCIL AS THEY RELATE TO THE WATER SERVICES AND ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE AND MANAGEMENT (MM) (19/3/6/1)</u>	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (30 JULY 2013)</u>	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the progress report. 2. That the Municipal Manager MONITORS progress on the continued implementation of the actions as per previous Council resolutions. 	MM MM
A98/2013	<u>DISPOSAL OF VACANT SITE FOR THE ERECTION OF A DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE FOR THE LEJWELEPUTSWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (PS & T) (20/2/2/1)</u>	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (30 JULY 2013)</u>	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council DISPOSES of Portion 9 of Erf 10687, Welkom (Ext 2) through donation for the erection of a Disaster Management Centre subject to the following condition: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) That in the event that the District Municipality by directive of the Provincial or National Government move out of the property, the District Municipality will transfer the property back to Matjhabeng Local Municipality. 2. That Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to finalise the disposal process. 3. That Lejweleputswa District Municipality BE RESPONSIBLE for all costs associated for town planning and transfer costs of the site referred to (Portion 9 of Erf 10687, Welkom (Ext 2)). 	MPS&T MM

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 26 SEPTEMBER 2013



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A104/2013	<p><u>MATJHABENG TAXI RANK PROGRAMME: MELODING TAXI RANK DEVELOPMENT – APPLICATION FOR THE INCLUSION OF THE REMAINDER PORTION 17 OF THE FARM MERRIESPRUIT IN THE VIRGINIA TOWN PLANNING SCHEME (LED) (18/3/1/28)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 SEPTEMBER 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the inclusion of the Remainder of Portion 17 of the Farm Merriespruit 219 in the Virginia Town Planning Scheme (1992) with a zoning of "Municipal". 2. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to submit an application on behalf of the Municipality to the Department of Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) for the incorporation of the land in the Virginia Town Planning Scheme as contemplated in 1. <p><u>DRAFT ALLOCATION POLICY FOR ALL SECTIONS OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS IN MATJHABENG (SM: TP & H) (8/B)</u></p>	MM LED
A112/2013	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (26 SEPTEMBER 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Draft Allocation Policy for all sections within the Human Settlement Department. 2. That the Draft Allocation Policy BE ADVERTISED for public comments for a period of 30 days and BE RE-SUBMITTED at the next Ordinary Council Meeting. 	SM:TP&H

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 27 SEPTEMBER 2013



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA7/2013	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON THE UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR OR FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE INCURRED FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2011 TO 30 JUNE 2012 (Chairperson of MPAC) (6/1/2/2)</u></p> <p>Cllr JS Marais indicated that an item of MPAC, as per resolution 2, was not included in the Agenda as resolved by Council.</p> <p>The Executive Mayor indicated that the item could not be submitted to MPAC as per Council resolution due to outstanding issues as discussed with the Chairperson of MPAC</p>	<p>ACFO</p> <p>Chairperson MPAC</p>

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 16 OCTOBER 2013



C5/2013	<p><u>APPOINTMENT OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (MM) 5/3/2/1</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (16 OCTOBER 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That Council APPOINTS Ms L Williams as acting CFO from 8 October 2013 until a response is received from COGTA and National Treasury.</p> <p>2. That Council NOTE the application submitted by Council to the Ministry of Cooperative Governance and Traditional affairs.</p>	MM
----------------	---	-----------

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 3 DECEMBER 2013



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A119/ 2013	<p>Matters arising from the Minutes</p> <p>26 September 2013</p> <p><u>REPORT WITH REGARD TO PALEIS –HEUVEL NO. 323 DELTA FLATS (7de Laan) HARMONY PROPERTY SITUATED IN ODENDAALSRUS. (8/1/1) (SMTP &H)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <p>That paragraph 4 of the resolution be corrected to read as follows:</p> <p>That the Municipal Manager BE MANDATED to appoint a Professional Body to facilitate the transaction.</p> <p><u>COUNCILLOR MADUMISE'S LEAVE OF ABSENCE (Office of the Speaker) (3/1/3/3)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <p>That paragraph 2 of the resolution be corrected to read as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That a multi party task team BE NOMINATED by Whippery to investigate further possibilities of misconduct on the part of Councillor Madumise for having missed Council meetings on grounds of being medically unfit while she continued to participate in ward public activities. 	<p>MM CHIEF WHIP</p>

<p>C4/2013</p> <p>SA11/2013</p>	<p>27 September 2013:</p> <p><u>THE BULK WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT BETWEEN MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY AND SEDIBENG WATER. (EDI) (19/2/1/1)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <p>That paragraph 3 of the resolution be corrected to read as follows:</p> <p>1. That a multi party negotiating team BE NOMINATED by Whippery to discuss the draft agreement before submission to Council.</p>	<p>CHIEF WHIP</p>
<p>A121/2013</p>	<p><u>THE APPLICATION OF RULE 53 (1) (b) OF THE STANDARD RULES AND ORDERS. (Speaker)(3/1B)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a response from the Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs for discussion.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p>	

307

1) Dispute Over House 3085 Bronville between Ms Smaye And Ms Esterhuizen

THE SECTION 79 DISPUTE RESOLUTION COMMITTEE RESOLVED (19 APRIL 2013)

- a) That Ms Smaye takes occupation of house no 3085 Bronville because the house is already registered in her name and has the Title Deed T6381/2011.
- b) That Municipality assists Ms Esterhuizen to be registered at site 3083 Bronville.
- c) That Mrs Esterhuizen be given three months notice to vacate the house and move to site 3083 and the Municipality is to assist with transport.
- d) That Mrs Esterhuizen be advised to comply with the decisions taken by the Section 79 Dispute Committee.
- e) That Municipality assists Ms Smaye with the eviction processes as refusal from Ms Esterhuizen is anticipated.

SM:TP&HS

2) Dispute Over Site 187 Thabong Between Ramatsa's Family.

THE SECTION 79 DISPUTE RESOLUTION COMMITTEE RESOLVED (19 APRIL 2013)

- a) That the council complies with the directive of the master of the high court and reverses the transfer of erf 187, Thabong at its own account.
- b) That the heirs of the late Mr. Lesole Michael Ramatsa must appoint a beneficiary and obtain the letter of authority from the Master of the high court for such a person to take responsibility of the house and submit to municipality for the transfer processes to be effected.



- c) That the legal department must provide guidance on the transfer processes.

3) Report Regarding Dispute Over House 1507 Thabong between Molse's Family

Resolved:

- That the parties in dispute be advised to refer their dispute to the Magistrate Court.
- That the Municipality provides background to the Court when the need arises to do so.

4) Report Regarding Dispute Over House 1247 Meloding Between Mr Lekaota And Mr Chalale

THE HOUSING DEPARTMENTAL MEETING HELD ON THE 07 AUGUST 2012 RESOLVED:

- a) That the decision which was taken by the Municipality at the time over the said property cannot be changed.
- b) That Mr Lekaota is to seek a legal adviser and request him to write a letter to the Municipality requesting a report regarding the matter.
- c) That the site is registered in the name of Mr Chalale, the current occupant.
- d) That in terms of 99 leasehold, no one has a title over the property hence the property belongs to the Municipality of the time in question.

5) Report Regarding Dispute Over House 6903 K8 Kutlwanong Between Mr Makakane And The Occupant

THE HOUSING DEPARTMENTAL MEETING RESOLVED:

- a) That Mr T.J. Makakane should meet with AngloGold-Ashanti in order to resolve the matter, since house 6903 K8 Kutlwanong is not included in the list of houses to be transferred to respective beneficiaries.
- b) Report Regarding Dispute over House 13807 Calabria Meloding between Ms Mayerisi and Mr Gadala**

THE HOUSING DEPARTMENTAL MEETING RESOLVED:

- a) That the house be given to Ms Mayerisi
 - b) That Mr Gadala be given a three months notice to vacate the house
 - c) That Mr Gadala be given permission to stay on site 13807 from the date of the meeting until 11 January 2012
- 6) Dispute Over House 12124 Thabong: Mr Rasemetsi // Me Khang**

On request of the Chairperson:

COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)

That the dispute **BE REFERRED** back to the Dispute Resolution Committee.



<p>A124/2013</p>	<p><u>CONFERMENT OF CIVIC HONOURS POLICY (EDSSS) (14/3/4)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council the proposed Conferment of Civic Honours Policy for Matjhabeng Local Municipality</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the report to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the proposed Conferment of Civil Honours Policy 2. That the proposed Conferment of Civil Honours Policy BE ALLOWED to go through the normal public participation process 3. That upon the finalization of the public participation process, the Draft Conferment of Civil Honours Policy BE RETURNED to Council for final ratification 	<p>EDSSS</p> <p>EDSSS</p>
<p>A126/2013</p>	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION AND REZONING OF ERF 8516, 32 MILLEN STREET, EXTENSION 7, WELKOM (ED: LED) (18/2/2/6)</u></p> <p>REASON</p> <p>The firm Laubscher, Slabbert & Brink applies on behalf of Matlo Property Developers for the subdivision and rezoning of Erf 8516, Extension 7, Welkom from "Special Residential" to "Residential (Medium)"</p>	

	<p>See motivation on page 68 to page 74 of the Annexures.</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To evaluate the application and to make a recommendation to Council.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the application for the subdivision of Erf 8516, Extension 7, Welkom into four (4) portions, as well as the rezoning of the erf from "Special Residential" to "Residential (Medium)" and the removal of restrictive title conditions A (a), (b) and (c) in Deed of Transfer 12568/2012 BE RECOMMENDED for approval subject to the following conditions: 2. That each subdivision BE PROVIDED with its own water, sewer and electricity connections at the cost of the developer and to the satisfaction of the Director of Infrastructure Services. 3. That the applicant BE RESPONSIBLE for all the costs involved with the subdivision 4. That the Director General, Free State Provincial Government BE INFORMED of the resolution of the Council. 5. That the development of the erf BE DONE in terms of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No 1 of 1980. 	<p>ED: LED</p> <p>ED: LED</p> <p>ED: LED</p> <p>ED: LED</p> <p>ED: LED</p>
--	--	---



APPLICATION TO REZONE ERF 2520 HENNINGMAN AS WELL AS FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS(ED: LED)(18/2/2/41)

PURPOSE

To solicit Council's recommendation for the removal of restrictions and rezoning application as submitted by DMC Construction.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

A127/2013

COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)

1. That the application for the rezoning of Erf 2520, Henningman from "Business General" to "Residential General" as well as for the removal of restrictive conditions (a), (b) and (c) in Deed of Transfer T10134/2012 **NOT BE RECOMMENDED** for approval by the Free State Provincial Government.
2. That a letter **BE WRITTEN** to the applicant indicating that legal processes were not followed in terms of the Town Planning Scheme.
3. That the registered owners **BE INFORMED** that the current conversion of the properties into residential units are illegal and a contravention of the Municipal Town Planning Scheme, the Zoning Codes, the Title Deed conditions and the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act No.103 of 1993

ED:LED

ED:LED

ED:LED

	<p>4. That the officials, in specific the Building Inspectors, BE INSTRUCTED not to approve any plans for alterations or additions to these properties that will result in the properties being used for residential / housing purposes.</p> <p>5. That the registered owners BE INSTRUCTED to restore the buildings to their original intended zoning-use on or before 15 January 2014.</p> <p>6. That the penalties for altering the properties without prior written approval as set out in Section 4(4) of the National Building Regulations and Buildings Standards Act No. 103 of 1997 of R100 per day per property BE IMPOSED from 15 January 2014 and added monthly onto the consumer account of the owner for that property.</p>	<p>ED:LED</p> <p>ED:LED</p> <p>ED:LED</p>
A128/2013	<p><u>APPLICATION TO REZONE ERF 114, CENTRAL BUSINESS AREA WELKOM AND ERVEN 695, 696 AND 698, ST HELENA, WELKOM AS WELL AS FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS(ED: LED) (18/2/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To Solicit Council's approval of the removal of restrictions and rezoning application as submitted by DMC Construction.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	



COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| 1. That the application for the rezoning of Erf Erf 114, Central Business Area Welkom and Erven 695, 696 and 698, St Helena, Welkom as well as for the removal of Restrictive Title Conditions NOT BE RECOMMENDED for approval by the Free State Provincial Government. | ED: LED |
| 2. That a letter BE WRITTEN to the applicant indicating that legal processes were not followed in terms of the Town Planning Scheme. | ED:LED |
| 3. That the registered owners BE INFORMED that the current conversion of the properties into residential units are illegal and a contravention of the Municipal Town Planning Scheme, the Zoning Codes, the Title Deed conditions and the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act No.103 of 1993 | ED:LED |
| 4. That the officials,in specific the Building Inspectors, BE INSTRUCTED not to approve any plans for alterations or additions to these properties that will result in the properties being used for residential / housing purposes. | ED:LED |
| 5. That the registered owners BE INSTRUCTED to restore the buildings to their original intended zoning-use on or before 15 January 2014. | ED:LED |
| 6. That the penalties for altering the properties without prior written approval as set out in Section 4(4) of the National Building Regulations and Buildings Standards Act No. 103 of 1997 of R100 per day per property BE IMPOSED from 15 January 2014 and added monthly onto the consumer account of the owner for that property. | ED:LED |

A129/2013	<p><u>APPLICATION TO REZONE ERF 7976 EXTENSION 18, WELKOM AS WELL AS FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS(ED: LED) (18/2/2/28)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The stand was visited by the MMC for LED and Spatial Planning, the Executive Director LED and Spatial Planning and the Manager Development Control.</p> <p>To solicit Council's approval for the rezoning and removal of restrictive title conditions of Erf 7976 as submitted by Mr. A de Jager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the application for the rezoning of Erf 7976, Extension 18, Welkom from "Residential Special" to "Private Open Space" as well as for the removal of restrictive conditions in B (k) (i) and (ii) and C (a), (b) and (c) in Deed of Transfer T6785/2012 NOT BE APPROVED by the Free State Provincial Government. 2. That the Municipal Manager MUST INVESTIGATE the social index in the application. 	<p>ED: LED</p> <p>MM</p>
-----------	--	--------------------------



A131/2013

APPLICATION TO CONSOLIDATE AND REZONE SUBDIVISIONS 1 TO 7 AND THE REMAINDER OF ERF 5814 RIEBEECKSTAD AND TO BUY ERF 3318 (18/2/2/3) (EMEDSP)

PURPOSE

The firm MDA Town and Regional Planners applies on behalf of Mapulane Julia Macholo for the consolidation and rezoning of Subdivisions 1 to 7 and the Remainder of Erf 5814, Riebeeckstad of from "Special Residential" to "Special Business 17. Shops and Offices".

See motivation on **page 81 to page 103 of the Annexures.**

The purpose of this report is to submit a report to the Council for consideration.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)

1. That the item **BE REFERRED** to the Municipal Manager for further investigation and re-submission to Council.

MM

A132/2013	<p><u>APPLICATION TO REZONE THE REMAINDER OF ERF 911, FLAMINGO PARK, WELKOM FROM RESIDENTIAL SPECIAL TO RESIDENTIAL MEDIUM AS WELL AS FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS(ED: LED) (18/2/2/12)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To obtain Council's favourable recommendation for the approval of the application by the Free State Provincial Government.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <p>That the application for the rezoning of the Remainder of Erf 911, Flamingo Park, Welkom, from "Special Residential" to "Medium Residential" and the removal of restrictive title conditions A (d), (e), (j) and (k) and B (a), (b) and (e) in Deed of Transfer T14401/2012 BE RECOMMENDED for approval by the Free State Provincial Government, subject to the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Building plans for the proposed alterations to the existing building must be submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipality for approval. b) All the stipulations of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No 1/1980 must be adhered to. 	ED:LED



	<p>c) Parking must be provided on the erf as required by the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No 1/1980</p> <p>d) Entrance to and exit from the erven shall be planned and constructed in consultation with and to the satisfaction of the Director Infrastructure Services.</p> <p>e) All services shall be provided to the development by the developer at his/her own cost to the satisfaction of the Director of Infrastructure Services.</p>	
A133/2013	<p><u>APPLICATION TO REZONE ERF 24, SUBDIVISION 1 ERF 33, THE REMAINDER AND SUBDIVISION 1 OF ERF 36, ERF 88, REMAINDER AND SUBDIVISION 1 OF ERF 91, ERF 123, REMAINDER AND SUBDIVISION 1 OF ERF 133, ERF 135, ERF 170 AND THE REMAINDER AND SUBDIVISION 1 OF ERF 92, ODENDAALSRUS FROM BUSINESS GENERAL TO RESIDENTIAL GENERAL AS WELL AS FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS(ED: LED) (18/2/2/38)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To Solicit Council's approval for the removal of restrictions and rezoning application as submitted by DMC Construction.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <p>1. Application to rezone erf 24, subdivision 1 Erf 33, The Remainder And Subdivision 1 of Erf 36, Erf 88, Remainder and Sudivision 1 of Erf 91, Erf 123, remainder and Subdivision 1 of</p>	<p>ED:LED</p>

	<p>erf 133, Erf 135, Erf 170 and the remainder and subdivision 1 of erf 92, Odendaalsrus from Business General to Residential General as well as for the removal of restrictive title condition NOT BE RECOMMENDED for approval.</p>	
	<p>2. That a letter BE WRITTEN to the applicant indicating that legal processes were not followed in terms of the Town Planning Scheme.</p>	ED:LED
	<p>3. That the registered owners BE INFORMED that the current conversion of the properties into residential units are illegal and a contravention of the Municipal Town Planning Scheme, the Zoning Codes, the Title Deed conditions and the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act No.103 of 1993</p>	ED:LED
	<p>4. That the officials and in specific the Building Inspectors BE INSTRUCTED not to approve any plans for alterations or additions to these properties that will result in the properties being used for residential / housing purposes.</p>	ED:LED
	<p>5. That the registered owners BE INSTRUCTED to restore the buildings to their original intended zoning-use on or before 15 January 2014.</p>	ED:LED
	<p>6. That the penalties for altering the properties without prior written approval as set out in Section 4(4) of the National Building Regulations and Buildings Standards Act No. 103 of 1997 of R100 per day per property BE IMPOSED from 15 January 2014 and added monthly onto the consumer account of the owner for that property.</p>	ED:LED



<p>A134/2013</p>	<p><u>REPORT ON ERF 166/3 AND THE REMAINDER OF PORTION ERF 165 WELKOM (MM) (8/3/2/10)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit the approval of Council to swap erf 165 remainder for erf 166/3 on an equal value.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <p>That Council MANDATES the Executive Mayor and the Municipal Manager to further negotiate with the owner of the property, Windscor 188 (Pty) Limited, without disadvantaging the community and report back to Council.</p>	<p>EXECUTIVE MAYOR MM</p>
<p>A135/2013</p>	<p><u>REPORT ON ERF 6224 AND THE REMAINDER OF ERF 8980(MM)(8/3/2/17)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present before Council a report with regard to Portions of land that can be utilized for the provision of Social Housing.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	

	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the swap of erven 6224 and the remainder of erf 8980, belonging to Wild Break 1018 CC on condition that if the value of the land to be swapped exceeds R1.6 million, Wild Break 1018 CC must repay Council the difference of the exceeding amount. 2. That Wild Break 1018 CC INDICATE if one of the erven 8298, 8652 or 8671 is acceptable for a swap as Council does not need any of the abovementioned erven to render a basic service as determined by Section 14 of the MFMA; 3. That SHOULD none of the erven in paragraph (ii) above be acceptable for Wild Break 1018 CC, the Municipal Manager is TO CONCLUDE a swap agreement for a stand that is acceptable for both parties; and 4. That the Social Housing Regulatory Authority BE INFORMED that the Social Housing project shall commence as soon as the transfer of the properties has been concluded. <p>The valuations of erven 8298 and 8671 are to be submitted to all Councillors.</p>	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>
--	--	---



A136/2013	<p><u>REPORT ON ERF 8224/1 THABONG (MM)(8/3/2/45/8)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit the approval of Council to dispose erf 8224/1 Thabong to Charnina Investments for general residential purpose (residential units).</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <p>(i) That the property known as erf 8224/1 Thabong BE SOLD to Charnina Investments for the amount of R275 000.00;</p> <p>(ii) That should any amounts still BE OWED for arrear Municipal services and/or assessment rates, it be paid additionally to the purchase price in order for Matjhabeng Municipality to issue a clearance certificate in terms of Section 118 of the Municipal Systems Act; and</p> <p>(ii) That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to sign the necessary transfer documentation in order to give effect to the abovementioned</p>	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>
-----------	---	-------------------------------



A137/2013	<p><u>PROPOSED RESTRUCTURING AND RING-FENCING OF ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (EDI)</u> (19/3/2/1)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To inform Council regarding the progress with the restructuring of the Electrical Distribution Industry and to obtain a Council resolution on a proposal for the way forward.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the serious consequences of continued non-compliance with statutory license requirements that could lead to regulator intervention in the Municipality's electrical business. 2. That Council RECONFIRMS its support of the creation of a Municipal Business Entity (MBE) so as to conduct the services and functions currently being performed by the Electricity Department. 3. That Council SUPPORTS the Ring-fencing of the Electricity Services of the Matjhabeng Local Municipality. 4. That Council SUPPORTS the process of asset valuation of the electricity services. 5. That a Multi Party Task Team BE NOMINATED by Whipperry consisting of 6 Councillors and Officials to drive the process and serve on the Regional Governance Structures. 	<p>EDI</p> <p>WHIPPERY</p>
-----------	--	--



	<p>6. That the Task Team REPORT BACK to Council as they progress with implementing the above resolutions. The first report on task team process outline be presented to Council within two months.</p> <p>7. That a budget BE MADE available by Council to drive the proposed MBE process.</p> <p>8. The task team PRESENT the budget estimates to Council together with the process outline.</p>	ACFO
A138/2013	<p><u>TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT: ERVEN 14136, 15534, 28068 & 28069 THABONG (FREEDOM SQUARE) (LED)(8/3/2/45/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to present Council with:</p> <p>d) Background regarding the township establishment on Erven 14136, 15534, 28068 and 28069, Thabong also known as "the Freedom Square" area.</p> <p>e) To present Council with the final township layout, the proposed land uses, street layout and development concept that will be presented to the Townships Board.</p> <p>f) To highlight the necessity and desirability of the township, the impacts on the existing urban context, and the capacity of the existing municipal infrastructure to</p>	



	<p>accommodate the township. In this regard applicable conditions regarding the establishment and further development of the township will be motivated and proposed in the report.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <p>1. That the township establishment on Erven 14136, 15534, 28068 and 28069, Thabong "Freedom Square" in terms of Layout Plan No. 100/100/ 01 as depicted on Page 145 of the Annexures for the creation of 408 erven BE APPROVED</p>	ED:LED
A140/2013	<p><u>LAND ALIENATION: MOTIVATION FOR THE ALIENATION OF MUNICIPAL LAND WITH A HIGH DEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL IN LINE WITH COUNCIL POLICY (SP) (8/B)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to motivate the alienation of a selected list of high potential Municipal owned land via the public bidding process.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	

COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)

1. That Council **APPROVES** land portions enlisted in the undermentioned table to be disposed as they are not required to provide Municipal Services, excluding the following stands to **BE REFERRED** for re-evaluation:

Erf 10283 Kutlwanong
Erf 10284 Kutlwanong
Erf 10285 Kutlwanong
Sub 1 of Erf 10707 CBD Welkom
Remainder of Erf 19144 Thabong
Portion 6 of remainder of Erf 165 CBD Welkom.

2. That the Municipal Manager **BE AUTHORISED** to dispose of the land in accordance with Municipal Policy on the alienation of Immovable Assets and legislative framework.

SM:TP&HS**MM**



A141/2013	<p><u>REPORT ON MUNICIPAL RESIDENTIAL SITES AVAILABLE FOR DISPOSAL (8/1/1) (SM: TP&H)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit the approval of Council to dispose of the portions of municipal land and properties as per the attached list.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES land portions enlisted on Page 168 to Page 210 of the Annexures to be disposed as they are not required to provide Municipal Services. 2. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to dispose residential sites in accordance with Municipal Policy on the Alienation of Immovable Assets and relevant legislative Framework 	<p>SM:TP&HS</p> <p>MM</p>
A142/2013	<p><u>REPORT ON MUNICIPAL COMMUNITY FACILITY SITES AVAILABLE FOR DISPOSAL (8/1/1) (SM: TP&H)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit the approval of Council to dispose of the portions of Municipal Community Facility land as per the attached list.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES land portions enlisted on Page 239 to Page 249 of the Annexures to be disposed as they are not required to provide Municipal Services. 2. That the Municipal Valuation amount BE USED instead of the Market Value in disposing of the undermentioned stands on the list: Erf 10830 Phomolong Erf 10648 Naudeville Erf 231 Nyakallong 3. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to dispose the land in accordance with Municipal Policy on the Alienation of Immovable Assets and relevant legislative Framework. 	<p>SM:TP&HS</p> <p>SM:TP&HS</p> <p>MM</p>
<p>A143/2013</p>	<p><u>REPORT ON THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT INDABA THAT WAS HELD ON THE 10-11 OCTOBER 2013 (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present before Council, a report on the Human Settlement indaba that was held on the 10th - 11th October 2013 in Welkom Club</p>	

	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the report. 2. That Resources required BE PROVIDED accordingly to implement the resolutions of the Human Settlement Indaba. 	MM
A144/2013	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR MANUFACTURING OF UNMANNED AIRCRAFTS AT THE WELKOM AIRPORT (LED)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit the approval of Council for the long term lease with Desert Charm Trading 36 (Pty).</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Municipal Manager BE AUTHORISED to conclude the lease agreement with Desert Charm Trading 36 (Pty). 	MM



	2. That the proposed terms and conditions of the lease agreement BE SUBMITTED to the next Council meeting.	MM
A145/2013	<u>APPLICATION FOR GOLDFIELDS GLIDING CLUB RE-LOCATION FROM HENNINGMAN TO WELKOM AIRPORT</u> PURPOSE To solicit the approval of Council for the long term lease with Goldfields Gliding Club. DISCUSSIONS The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council. <u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u>	
	1. That a piece of land at the airport BE MADE available for purpose of the accommodating the Goldfields Gliding Club to lease and all other required facilities on the lease agreement for the duration of 9 years and 11 months.	ED:LED
	2. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORISED to enter into a lease agreement with Goldfields Gliding Club and start with the process of negotiations.	MM
	3. That the Service Level Agreement with Goldfields Gliding Club BE SUBMITTED at the next Council meeting.	MM

A146/2013	<p><u>PURCHASING OF FARMS SITUATED IN ODENDAALSRUS AND VENTERSBURG DISTRICT WITHIN MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (8/3/3/5) (MM)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>This serves to solicit Council's approval for the purchasing of farms by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform:</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <p>That Council APPROVES the purchasing of the following farms by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform:</p> <p>The Farm Pietersdeel 284, situated in the district of Odendaalsrus. Hectares: 216, 8596 ha Selling price: R1, 944, 000.00</p> <p>Farm Granville 74, situated in the district of Ventersburg. Hectares: 415, 0735 ha Selling price: R4, 620,000.00</p> <p>Remaining Extent of the farm Harmonia 282, situated in the district of Odendaalsrus. Hectares: 856, 5276 ha Selling price: R7, 704, 000.00</p>	MM
-----------	--	----



	<p>Farm Ongegund 321, situated in the district of Odendaalsrus. Hectares: 216, 8596 ha Selling price: R1, 944,000.00</p>	
A147/2013	<p><u>REPORT ON MUNICIPAL BUSINESS SITES AVAILABLE FOR DISPOSAL (8/1/1) (SMTP & HS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit the approval of Council to dispose of the portions of municipal land and properties as per the attached list.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the land portions enlisted on Page 293 to Page 298 of the Annexures to be disposed as they are not required to provide Municipal Services. 2. That the Municipal Valuation amount BE USED instead of the Market Value in disposing of the undermentioned stand on the list: Erf 1577 Hennenman 3. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to dispose of the business sites in accordance with Municipal Policy on the Alienation of Immovable Assets and Legislative Framework. 	<p>SM:TP&HS</p> <p>SM:TP&HS</p> <p>MM</p>

A148/2013	<p><u>REPORT ON THE SPECIAL PRESIDENTIAL PACKAGE- RESPONSE TO THE ACTION IN CERTAIN MINING TOWNS (SM TP&H) (8/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The aim of the report is to inform the Council about the Special Presidential Intervention Package for Human Settlements. • To solicit Council's support with regard to the implementation of the Special Presidential Package. <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)</u></p> <p>That Council APPROVES the implementation plan of the Special Presidential intervention for Human Settlement in Matjhabeng.</p>	EM:LED
A149/2013	<p><u>MATJHABENG: APPLICATION FOR THE LEASE OF THE VIRGINIA COMMUNITY CENTRE: ERF 1/6630 FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF A TRAINING AND ASSESSEMENT CENTRE (LED)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the application of Almo Engineering (PTY) LTD to lease the existing Virginia</p>	



Community centre situated on Subdivision 1 of Erf 6630 for the establishment of a training centre.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (3 DECEMBER 2013)

1. That the lease of Subdivision 1/6630, Virginia to Almo Engineering for the establishment of a Training and Assessment Centre **BE APPROVED.**
2. That a lease agreement for a period of 9 years and 11 months **BE CONCLUDED.**
3. That all existing rental agreements at the facility **BE TERMINATED.**
4. That the Municipal Manager **BE AUTHORIZED** to conclude the lease agreement and report back to Council

EM:LED

MM

MM

MM

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 31 JANUARY 2014

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A1/2014	<u>PROGRESS REPORT ON COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS (ED: CSS)(2/2/2)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To submit a progress report to Council on Council Resolutions for noting.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr A Mbana, presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2014)</u>	
	1. That the progress on Council Resolution Audit BE NOTED .	EDCSS
	2. That a progress report on all the unfinalised resolutions of Council from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013 BE SUBMITTED at the next Council meeting	EDCSS

**MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE REPORT- 1 JULY 2013 - 31 DECEMBER 2013 (EDSSS) (12/1/1)****PURPOSE**

To present to Council a report on the performance of the Municipality for the period 1 July 2013 to 31 December 2013 as required by legislation.

DISCUSSIONS

The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr A Mbana, presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2014)

That Council **TAKES NOTE** of the report and deal with it in terms of Sections 72 and 54 of Municipal Finance Management Act.

EDSSS**A2/2014**



A3/2014	<p><u>MUNICIPAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (6/1/1/1 2013/2014) (ACFO)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a Recommendation for an Adjustment Budget in terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act no.56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr A Mbana, presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2014)</u></p> <p>That Council APPROVES the undermentioned 2013/2014 Adjustment budget.</p>	ACFO
---------	---	------

DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2012/2013: MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY (MM)(12/1/1)

PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to table the draft Annual Report of the financial year 2012/13 to Council for consideration.

DISCUSSIONS

A4/2014

The Speaker welcomed the Auditor General at the meeting and afforded him to present the Auditors General report in terms of section 126(3) of the MFMA to Council.

The Speaker afforded questions to be raised and answers were submitted by Auditor General.

COUNCIL RESOLVED(31 JANUARY 2014)

1. That Council **TAKES NOTE** of the Auditor General's Report.
2. That Council **TAKES NOTE** of the Draft Annual Report for the financial year 2012/13.
3. That the Annual Report for the 2012/13 financial year **BE FORWARDED** to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) for further processing and finalization.

ACFO

MM

MPAC



A5/2014	<u>REPORT ON THE STRATEGY AROUND ENERGY EFFICIENCY DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT (19/3/2/1) (MM)</u>	
	PURPOSE To inform Council on the strategy around EEDSM (Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management), and RE (Renewable Energy)	
	DISCUSSIONS The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr A Mbana, presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2014)</u> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the content of this report. 2. That the Municipal Manager BE GIVEN the go ahead to roll out the program as per the DoE and Eskom guidelines. 3. That the Municipal Manager BE GRANTED permission to issue LOI's (Letter of Intent) to suitable Eskom accredited ESCo's.	MM
		MM
		MM

A6/2014	<p><u>REPORT OF THE MATJHABENG ECONOMIC GROWTH SUMMIT (LED) (5/6/2/12)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To inform Council about the Economic Growth Summit held on the 4th and 5th of December 2013 under the theme: Creating Economic Growth through the Green Economy.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr A Mbana, presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2014)</u></p> <p>1. That the report of the Economic Growth Summit BE ADOPTED by Council</p>	ED: LED &P
---------	--	------------



REPORT ON ERF 166/3 AND THE REMAINDER OF PORTION ERF 165 WELKOM (MM) (8/3/2/10)

PURPOSE

To solicit the approval of Council to swap erf 165 remainder for erf 166/3 on an equal value.

DISCUSSIONS

The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr A Mbana, presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2014)

A7/2014

1. That Council **APPROVES** the swap of erf 166/3 Welkom, belonging to Windskor 188 (Pty) Limited for the remainder of portion 6 of erf 165 Welkom belonging to the Matjhabeng Municipality.
2. That the developer **PAYS ALL COSTS** pertaining to the transfer of the properties into the names of Matjhabeng Municipality as well as that of Windskor 188 (Pty) Limited;
3. That should any costs **BE INCURRED** for sub-division and/or consolidation and/or survey, such costs will be for the account of the developer; and
4. That the developer **COMMENCE** with the development on the remainder of portion 6 of erf 165 within 12 months after date of transfer, failing which the land will revert back to the Municipality at the expense of the developer.
5. That the Municipal Manager **MUST CONCLUDE** the sale and transfer with the developer.

MM

MM

MM

MM

MM



A8/2014	<p><u>RENTAL OF OFFICE SPACE (MM) (8/3/2/10)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request Council to acquire additional rental office space.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr A Mbana, presented the item to Council.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2014)</u></p> <p>That the item BE REFERRED to the next Ordinary Council Meeting</p>	MM
A9/2014	<p><u>REQUEST COUNCIL TO APPROVE AN APPLICATION FOR A LOAN FROM THE DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTHERN AFRICA OR OTHER SOURCES OF FUNDING TO FUND INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOG</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to council for approval for the application of a loan from the Development Bank of Southern Africa and other sources of funding.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr A Mbana, presented the item to Council.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council DELEGATES the Municipal Manager to engage with the DBSA or other sources to secure the required funding. 2. That the terms and conditions of the funding model BE SUBMITTED to Council for approval prior to finalization of the agreements 	MM
	<p>THE ITEM WAS DISCUSSED IN COMMITTEE</p> <p><u>PROPOSED RESTRUCTURING AND RING-FENCING OF ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (MM) (19/3/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE To submit to Council the names of the Councillors to serve on the Multi Party Task Team and to recommend the assignment of a Programme Manager to facilitate the Restructuring and Ring-fencing of Electricity Distribution.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr A Mbana, presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (31 JANUARY 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the proposed Councillors to serve on the Multi Party Task Team BE NOTED. 2. That the Municipal Manager BE MANDATED to provide support to the Task Team to manage the process of establishing a Municipal Business Entity (MBE). 	MM

C1/2014

SPECIAL COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS

AUDIT: 12 FEBRUARY 2014



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA1/2014	<u>REQUEST TO AUTHORIZE TOTAL WITHDRAWAL OF FUNDS FROM MATURED RMB GUARANTEED INVESTMENT PLAN (ACFO) (6/8/1)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To request authorization for the total withdrawal of funds and nominating a person(s) to sign all documentation.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr A Mbana, presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (12 FEBRUARY 2014)</u>	ACFO
	1. That Council APPROVES the total withdrawal of RMB Guaranteed Investment Plan.	MM
	2. That the Municipal Manager BE REQUESTED to submit a report on the initial investment made in 1998, including Council Resolution taken that initiated such investment at the next meeting.	
	3. That the money MUST BE USED for payment of bulk Service Providers and Service Delivery.	ACFO



SA2/2014	<p><u>DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL (ACFO) (6/6/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of Municipal Council as per Government Gazette No 35962, dated 7 December 2013.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr A Mbana, presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (12 FEBRUARY 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. That Council APPROVES the increase of 5%, backdated from 1 July 2013.2. That the approved increase BE IMPLEMENTED with immediate effect.	ACFO ACFO
----------	---	------------------



SA3/2014	<u>WORK PROGRAMME OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) (4/1/2/2) (OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To submit to Council the proposed Work Programme of MPAC for approval.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Chairperson of MPAC, Cllr MP Motsabi, presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (12 FEBRUARY 2014)</u>	
	1. That Council ADOPTS the Work Programme of MPAC.	Chairperson MPAC
	2. That the Accounting Officer PROVIDES the necessary administrative support for the proper functioning of MPAC.	MM
	3. That COPE BE REQUESTED to submit a Councillor's name to serve in the vacant position of the Committee.	SPEAKER

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 27 MARCH 2014



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A9/2014	<p><u>ELECTION OF COUNCILLOR REPRESENTATIVES TO THE GENERAL COMMITTEE OF THE FREE STATE MUNICIPAL PENSION FUND (EDCSS) (4/1/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit an item for the election of Councillor Representatives to the Free State Municipal Pension Fund.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 March 2014)</u></p> <p>That following five Councillors BE ELECTED to serve on the General Committee of the Free State Municipal Pension Fund:</p> <p>Cllr L Rubulana Cllr MI Riet Cllr DM Mafa Cllr MT De Villiers Cllr PV Makgowe</p>	EDCS



DRAFT OVERSIGHT REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (2012/2013) (3/1/3/4) (12/1/1) (Chairperson of MPAC)

PURPOSE

To report to Council the findings of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee on their mandate which mandate, which was to consider the Annual Report, receive input from various role players and to prepare a draft Oversight Report for consideration by Council.

DISCUSSIONS

The Chairperson of MPAC presented the item to Council

COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 March 2014)

That Council adopt the Oversight Report that contains the following Council comments on the Annual Report:

1. That Council **APPROVES** the Annual Report without reservations.
2. That all recommendations per Department **BE IMPLEMENTED** immediately and report back by Departments be done quarterly.
3. That the Executive Mayor **BE REQUESTED** to report to Council on a regular basis on decisions taken under his Delegated Powers.

MM

ALL
DIRECTORS

EXECUTIVE
MAYOR

A10/2014



4.	That Council ALLOWS MPAC to resolve issues raised by the Auditor-General.	MPAC MM
5.	That the Municipal Manager MUST INVESTIGATE and report back within three months on reasons why the previous recommendations of MPAC were not implemented.	
6.	That MPAC as a Committee of Council CONSIDERS the recoverability of unauthorized, fruitless, wasteful and irregular expenditure as stipulated under section 15 and 30 of the Auditor-General's report, and to submit a recommendation to Council.	MPAC
7.	That the MPAC Oversight Report BE A STANDING ITEM in all Section 80 Portfolio Committees to enable the Committees to make follow up on the implementation of the recommendations by MPAC.	MM AMCA
8.	That FOLLOW UP must be done by the end of May 2014 with the office of the Municipal Manager on Council Resolutions that were not implemented.	MPAC
9.	That the Speaker BE MANDATED to investigate and report back to Council on Councillors implicated in the Financial Statements owing Council money in respect of service accounts.	SPEAKER
10.	That the 2013/2014 Annual Report SHOULD also reflect Officials' arrear service accounts. (more than 30 days)	EDSSS & ACFO
11.	That the MPAC Oversight Report BE SUBMITTED to Provincial and National Treasury and also be made public within 7 days after Council adopted the report.	EDCSS ACFO

A11/2014	12. That the recommendations by MPAC BE INCORPERATED in the IDP and Budget of the Financial Year.	
	<p><u>REVIEWED DRAFT INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2014/2015 (EDSSS) (18/1/18)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council the reviewed Draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the Financial Year 2014/2015 for consideration in terms of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 March 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council ADOPTS the Reviewed Draft IDP for the Financial Year 2014/2015 as representing work <i>in progress</i>. 2. That the Public Participation and Stakeholder consultation process SHOULD CONTINUE. 	<p>EDSSS</p> <p>EDSS</p>



A12/2014

THE 2014-2015 DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY (ACFO) (6/1/1-2014/15)

PURPOSE

To submit to Council the draft annual budget for the 2014/2015 financial year.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 March 2014)

1. That the Operating Budget of **R 1 932 071 637[R 1 587 153 696 (billing revenue) plus anticipated bad debts due to 17.85% non collection of revenue]** of **R 344 917 941** and the **Capital Budget of R 166 246 000** be adopted. The split up of Capital Budget allocation is as follows:

MIG	R 156 246 000
Internally generated funds	R 10 000 000
Total Capital Funding:	R 166 246 000

2. That the step up tariff **MUST BE INTRODUCED** on Water n Electricity in order to balance the general tariffs
3. That the funds **BE ALLOCATED** to a different department.
4. That Operation Patala **BE PRIORITIZED** by all Directors, Senior Managers and the Municipal Manager to achieve 72%.
5. That Ward based debt awareness (door to door) **BE INTRODUCED**

ACFO

ACFO

ACFO

MM, ALL
DIRECTORS
AND SNR
MANAGERS

MM, ALL
DIRECTORS
AND SNR
MANAGERS

A13/2014	<u>ACTION PLAN ON THE AG AUDIT QUERIES RAISED IN 2012/13 AUDIT REPORT (ACFO)(6/12/2/1)</u>	
	PURPOSE To submit to Council the progress on the Audit Query Action Plan for the audit queries raised during the 2012/13 reporting year.	
	DISCUSSIONS The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council. <u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 March 2014)</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. That the Audit Query Action Plan in terms of Section 122, 126 and 131 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED.2. That the Municipal Manager SUBMITS a quarterly progress report to Council.3. That the Executive Mayor ENSURES that Officials implement the Action Plan.	ACFO MM EXECUTIVE MAYOR



A14/2014	<u>PROGRESS REPORT ON COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS (ED: CSS) (2/2/2)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To submit a progress report to Council on Council Resolutions for noting	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 March 2014)</u>	
	1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the progress report on Council resolutions.	CLLRS
	2. That Councillors IDENTIFY and SUBMIT outstanding issues to the Executive Mayor.	CLLRS

A15/2014	<u>APPOINTMENT OF AN ACTING EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE (MM) (5/5/2)</u>	
	PURPOSE The purpose of the item is to request Council to appoint an actingacting Executive Director Infrastructure.	
	DISCUSSIONS The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 March 2014)</u> 1. That Council APPOINTS Mr Jan Blom as acting Executive Director Infrastructure. 2. That the acting period SHOULD NOT exceed three (3) months. 3. That the Accounting Officer MUST FINALIZE the process of the recruitment and selection of candidates within the period of three months from the date thereof.	MM MM MM



A16/2014

ALIENATION OF LAND (MM) (8/1/1)**PURPOSE**

To obtain Council approval to allow the Municipal Manager to enter into a Land Availability Agreement with prospective land developers regarding residential (housing) development.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 March 2014)

That the item **BE REFERRED** to a Special Council Meeting to be held on Thursday 3 April 2014.

MM



A17/2014	<p><u>REQUEST FOR LAND AVAILABILITY AGREEMENT FOR ERF 2/8835 (EXT17) AND ESTABLISHMENT OF JOINT TECHNICAL AND POLITICAL STEERING COMMITTEES FOR DEVELOPMENT OF NELSON MANDELA SPORTS ARENA: MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AND LEJWELEPUTSWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (20/15/2)</u></p>	
	<p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this item is to present to Council for approval a proposal by the Lejweleputswa District Municipality for the development of a Sports Arena on Erf 2/8835 (Ext 17) as well as establishment of joint Technical and Political Teams between the two municipalities.</p>	
	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 March 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council DONATES erf 2/8835, Ext 7 Welkom to Lejweleputswa District Municipality for free. 2. That Lejweleputswa District Municipality BE RESPONSIBLE for all costs associated for town planning and transfer costs of the site referred to above (erf 2/8835, Welkom (Ext 7)). 3. That in the event the District Municipality decides not to continue with the planned development, the District Municipality WILL TRANSFER the property back to Matjhabeng Local 	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>



	<p>Municipality.</p> <p>4. That the Executive Mayor and the Municipal Manager BE ASSIGNED to appoint people to serve on the Joint Steering Committee.</p>	MM
A18/2014	<p><u>REQUEST BY SOUTH AFRICAN SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCY (SASSA) TO LEASE THABONG FAR EAST HALL (ED: CSS) (9/1/3/12)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this item is to submit to Council for consideration and approval a request by the South African Social Services Agency (SASSA) to lease Thabong Far East hall for rendering of their services to the community.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 March 2014)</u></p> <p>That the item BE REFERRED to the Mayoral Committee.</p>	EDCSS



PROGRESS REPORT ON THE APPOINTMENT OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (MM) (5/3/2/3)

PURPOSE

To provide a report on the progress with regards to the appointment of Chief Financial Officer as per the Council resolution under item C5/2013.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (27 March 2014)

1. That Council **TAKES NOTE** of the report.
2. The advert of the 21 March 2013 **BE CONSIDERED** as still valid and the interviewed candidates together with the three headhunted candidates be interviewed as a matter of extreme urgency.
3. The Municipal Manager **SHOULD COMPLY** with regulations 13 and 14 of the Local Government Regulations of Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers.
4. That Council **APPOINTS** the selection panel in line with regulations 12(4) of Local Government Regulations of Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers.

C1/2014

MM

MM

MM

MM

5. The RECOMMENDED PANELLISTS are:- -

5.1 Mr G. Ramathebane – Matjhabeng Municipal Manager

5.2 Mr K F. Ralikontsane – DG

5.3 Mr. Zwe Ndlala – Acting Provincial Executive Officer, SALGA Free State

5.4 Cllr Archie Mambana

5.5 Cllr Andre Styger

MM

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 08 APRIL 2014



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA4/2014	<p>This item was handled as a last in the Agenda.</p> <p><u>REQUEST FOR AUTHORITY TO BE GRANTED TO THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER TO ENTER INTO LAND AVAILAILBILITY AGREEMENTS FOR DEVELOPMENTAL RIGHTS (MM) (20/14/4/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit approval from Council to authorise the Municipal Manager to enter into Land Availability Agreements exclusively for granting of developmental rights to prospective developers for the following areas: Flamingo (up market), Kitty (inclusionary) and Saaiplaas (RDP) Dagbreek as they are not required for provision of municipal services.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor, Cllr S Ngangelizwe presented the item to Council.</p> <p>After lengthy deliberations on the matter, at 16:29 the ANC requested a 5 minutes caucus. Permission was granted.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (08 APRIL 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> That Council CONFIRMS that the erven in the following areas zoned for residential development in Flamingo (up market), Kitty (inclusionary), Allanridge ±840 erven, Ventersburg – Extension 6, Hennenman, Virginia Extension 10, Odendaalsrus Extension 13, Welkom – Naudeville Extension 2, Welkom – Rheeder Park Extension 2, Welkom – Flamingo Park Extension 5, Welkom – 	MM

	Riebeeckstad Extension 1, Thabong – Thandanani area, Thabong Extension 6, Saaiplaas, Dagbreek are not required for provision of municipal services.	
	2. That the development proposals BE INVITED in terms of the requirements and the MFMA.	MM
	3. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to conclude Land Availability Agreement with the developers in compliance with the legislative framework.	MM
	4. That when the developed erven are disposed they be DISPOSED within the values as obtained in the Municipal Valuation roll.	MM
	5. That in area where bulk services are not available, Service Level Agreement BE CONCLUDED with the developers to develop such services at its own costs.	MM
	6. That the Municipal Manager to report PROGRESS to Council every (3) three months.	MM
SA5/2014	<u>REQUEST FOR LAND BY THE FREE STATE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENT FOR DEVELOPMENT OF HOUSING IN RHEEDER PARK AND NAUDEVILLE (MM) (8/1/1)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To solicit approval from Council to authorise the Municipal Manager to enter into Land Availability with Agreement with the Provincial Department of Human Settlement for housing development in Rheederspark and Naudeville.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Executive Mayor, Cllr S Ngangelizwe presented the item to Council.	



COUNCIL RESOLVED (08 APRIL 2014)

1. That the Municipal Manager **BE AUTHORIZED** to conclude the Land Availability Agreement(s) subject to the following:
 - a) The developer be able to develop the land with its own funds and/or funding received from the National and/or Provincial Government eg. Housing subsidies or funding received from the Social Housing Development Agency.
 - b) The land with developed sites be transferred to the Municipality.
2. The Municipal Manager to **PROVIDE** a report to Council upon the conclusion of the Land Availability Agreement with the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
3. That the Land Availability Agreement **BE TERMINATED** if the land is not developed within two (2) years.
4. That the Municipal Manager to report **PROGRESS** to Council every (3) three months.
5. That the progress report on Land Availability Agreement **BE ACCOMPANIED** by the application for the funds for the bulk infrastructural development.

MM

MM

MM

MM

MM

**MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES POLICY (REVIEW) AND NEW VALUATION ROLL IMPLEMENTATION DATES:
2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR (ACFO)(6/B)**

PURPOSE

1. That the Draft Property Rates Policy (Review) **BE ACCEPTED** as a draft policy.
2. That the Draft Property Rates Policy (Review) **BE ADVERTISED** as a draft policy for public participation.
3. That the Draft Property Rates Policy (Review) **BE-RESUBMITTED** to Council for adoption and implementation after all comments have been received.
4. That the Municipal Resolution be made on:
 - a) Municipal Valuation date of valuation.(08 July 2014)
 - b) Municipal Valuation date of Implementation. (03 July 2015)
5. Municipal Property Categories be approved.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor, Cllr S Ngangelizwe presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (08 APRIL 2014)

1. That the Draft Property Rates Policy (Review) **BE ADOPTED** as a draft policy.

SA6/2014

CFO

ACFO



	2. That the Draft Property Rates Policy (Review) BE ADVERTISED as a draft policy for public participation.	ACFO
	3. That the Draft Property Rates Policy (Review) BE-RESUBMITTED to Council for adoption and implementation after all comments have been received.	ACFO
	4. The Municipal Valuation date (08 July 2014).	ACFO
	5. The Implementation date FOR NEW Valuation Roll (01 July 2015).	ACFO
	6. Different Municipal Property Categories BE APPROVED .	
C2/2014	This item was handled in camera.	
	<u>APPOINTMENT OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (MM) (5/3/2/3)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To solicit the approval of Council for the appointment of the Chief Financial Officer as recommended by the Selection Panel	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Executive Mayor, Cllr S Ngangelizwe presented the item to Council.	

COUNCIL RESOLVED (08 APRIL 2014)

1. That Council **APPROVES** the recommendations of the Selection Panel and appoints Mr ET Tshoaeli for the post of the Chief Financial Officer.
2. That Council **MANDATES** the Municipal Manager to conclude an employment contract and a performance agreement with the incumbent.
3. That the candidate must start with **IMMEDIATE EFFECT**.

MM

MM

MM

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 30 MAY 2014

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A19/2014	<p>REVIEWED DRAFT INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN AND DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET FOR MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2014/2015 (EDSSS) (18/1/18) /(CFO)(6/1/1/1- (2014/15)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Reviewed Draft IDP and Draft Annual Budget for the 2014/2015 financial year as well as the related policies for approval.</p>	CFO
	<p>The Executive Mayor further indicated that the following projects (Dr Mngoma Road and Phomolong sewer line) he omitted when he was presenting Reviewed Draft IDP and Draft Annual Budget for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (30 MAY 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> That Council APPROVES the revised Integrated Development Plan 2014/2015 with the following Sector Plans: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Spatial) Spatial Development Framework, (b) Disaster) Disaster Management Plan That Council approves the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework 2014/15 – 16/17 Financial Year with the Operating Budget of R 1 954 071 637[R 1 609 153 696 (anticipated revenue) plus anticipated bad debts of R 344 917 941 and the Capital Budget of R 198 246 000 BE APPROVED. The split up of Capital Budget allocation is as follows: 	CFO



	<table><tr><td>MIG</td><td>R 156 246 000</td></tr><tr><td>Internally generated funds</td><td>R 42 000 000</td></tr><tr><td>Total Capital Funding:</td><td>R 198 246 000</td></tr></table>	MIG	R 156 246 000	Internally generated funds	R 42 000 000	Total Capital Funding:	R 198 246 000	
MIG	R 156 246 000							
Internally generated funds	R 42 000 000							
Total Capital Funding:	R 198 246 000							
	as well as the following Budget related Policies: a) Matjhabeng Municipality Indigent Policy, b) Credit Control Policy, c) Property Rates Policy, d) Investment Policy.							
A20/2014	<p><u>RESIGNATION OF COUNCILLOR FG MAY AS A COPE COUNCILLOR (COUNCILLOR (4/1/2/2) (Office of the Speaker)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE The purpose of this item is to submit to Council the resignation of Cllr FG May as a Councillor representing COPE in the Matjhabeng Local Municipality Council for noting.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (30 May 2014)</u> That Council TAKES NOTE of the resignation of Cllr FG May.</p>							
A21/2014	<p><u>RESIGNATION OF COUNCILLOR DORA KOTZEE AS AN ANC COUNCILLOR IN MATJHABENG (4/1/2/2) (Office of the Speaker)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE The purpose of this item is to submit to Council the resignation of Cllr D Kotzee as a Councillor</p>	COUNCIL						

A22/2014	representing ANC in the Matjhabeng Local Municipality Council for noting.	COUNCIL
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (30 May MAY 2014)</u></p> <p>That Council TAKES NOTE of resignation of Cllr D. Kotzee.</p>	
	<p>RESIGNATION OF THE CHAIRPERSON OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) (4/1/2/2) (Office of the Speaker)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the resignation of the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (30 MAYay 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the resignation of Cllr Motshabi as a Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee. 2. That Council APPOINTS a new Chairperson for the Municipal Public Accounts Committee. 3. That the Cllr MD Masienyane BE ELECTED as a member of Municipal Public Accounts Committee. 4. That the Cllr MD Masienyane BE APPOINTED as a Chairperson of Municipal Public Accounts Committee. 	COUNCIL COUNCIL COUNCIL COUNCIL



COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 24 JUNE 2014

ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE PERSON
(m)	<p>Questions in terms of rule 53(1)(b) subject to rule 53(2)</p> <p>With regard to the above, Cllr PP Mholo wanted to know why the questions and motion submitted to the office of the Municipal Manager was not included in the Ordinary Council Agenda.</p> <p>The Municipal Manager replied that his Office prepared responses to the questions raised by Cllr PP Mholo and were sent to him accordingly. However, due to his sick leave, the items were not submitted to Council on both the questions and motions and he apologized for that. He indicated that the items will serve in the next Ordinary Council sitting.</p>	MM



A23/2014	<p>PRELIMINARY REPORT ON THE INVESTIGATION BY THE SPEAKER INTO THE 2012/2013 AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT CONCERNING COUNCILLORS WHO ARE ALLEGEDLY IN ARREARS WITH THEIR MUNICIPAL SERVICES ACCOUNTS (SPEAKER) (4/1/2/2)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this report is to give feedback to the Council on the investigation conducted by the Speaker on the matter raised by the Auditor General in the 2013 Audit report concerning some Councillors who were allegedly having arrears for their services accounts with the Municipality contrary to the provisions of the Code of Conduct.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (24 JUNE 2014)</u></p> <p>1. That a detailed report on the investigation into the 2012/2013 Auditor General's report concerning Councillors who are allegedly in arrears with their Municipal service accounts BE PRESENTED at the next Council meeting.</p>	CFO/SPEAKER
----------	---	-------------



A24/2014	<p><u>APPOINTMENT OF THE CHAIR OF CHAIRS (SPEAKER) (4/1/2/2)</u></p>	
	<p>PURPOSE</p>	
	<p>The purpose of this item is to submit a recommendation to Council for the appointment of the Chairperson of the Chairperson's Committee for consideration.</p>	
	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker gave a brief background on the matter before presenting the item to Council.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (24 JUNE 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the resignation of Cllr MD Masienyane as the Chairperson of the Chairperson's Committee. 2. That Council APPOINTS another Councillor as a Chairperson of the Chairperson's Committee. 3. That Councillor ME Phethise BE APPOINTED as a Chairperson of the Chairperson's Committee. 4. That Councillor MI Riet BE APPOINTED as a Chairperson of Disputes Resolution Committee. 	<p>COUNCIL</p> <p>COUNCIL</p> <p>COUNCIL</p> <p>COUNCIL</p>



A25/2014	<p>SCHEDULE OF COUNCIL AND COUNCIL COMMITTEES MEETINGS FOR 2014/2015(SPEAKER) (4/1/2/2)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the proposed schedule for Council and Section 79 Committee meetings to the Council.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (24 JUNE 2014)</u></p> <p>That the schedule for Council and Council Committees meetings for July 2014 to June 2015 BE NOTED with the amendment made.</p>	SPEAKER/EDC SS
A26/2014	<p>PROGRESS REPORT ON IMPLEMENTATION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTION (RESOLUTION (ED:CSS)(2/2/2)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit a progress report to Council on Council Resolutions for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (24 JUNE 2014)

1. That progress report on all Council Resolutions **BE CONSOLIDATED** at the end of each financial year.
2. That the Municipal Manager together with the Chief Financial Officer, Executive Mayor and the MMC: Finance Cllr A Mbana **MUST CONVENE** a formal meeting with the financial institution concern regarding the initial investment made in 1998 and report back at the next Council meeting.

EDCSS

MM,CFO,
EM,MMC
FINANCE

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 1 JULY 2014

ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA8/2014	<u>SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR 2014/15 FINANCIAL YEAR</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	The purpose of this item is to submit Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans for 2014/15 Financial Year to Council for noting.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (1 JULY 2014)</u>	
	1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the 2014/2015 Financial Year's Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs) of Matjhabeng Local Municipality.	Council
	2. That the approved SDBIPs MUST FORM the basis for the performance management of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers as prescribed by laws and regulations governing local government.	
		MM



SA9/2014	<p>APPROVAL OF THE BANKING FACILITIES AND OVERDRAFT OFFERED BY ABSA BANK LIMITED (CFO)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request approval for the banking facilities and overdraft offered by ABSA Bank Limited.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (1 JULY 2014)</u></p> <p>That the Council APPROVES the banking facilities and overdraft facilities of R10 000 000 for the 2014/15 financial year commencing 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015.</p>	CFO
A11/2014	<p>MUNICIPAL REGULATIONS ON A STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (SCOA), NOTICE 312 of 2014 GOVERNMENT GAZETTE No. 37577(CFO)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To inform Council on the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA), Notice 312 of 2014, Government Gazette No 37577.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (1 JULY 2014)</u></p> <p>1. That the Council should TAKE NOTE of the Municipal Regulation on a Standard Chart of</p>	COUNCIL

A12/2014	Accounts in terms of Notice 312 of 2014, Government Gazette No. 37577 and the pending operational and institutional implications for the municipality leading up to 1 July 2017.	
	<p>PROGRESSS REPORT ON 7000 SITES AND PRESENTATIONS OF CONSULTANTS</p> <p>PURPOSE OF REPORT</p> <p>To inform the Council on the progress of planning and pegging of 7000 sites in Matjhabeng</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED:</u> (1 JULY 2014)</p> <p>That the item BE WITHDRAWN.</p>	ED: LED



A13/2014	<p>APPOINTMENT OF AN ACTING EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE (MM) (5/5/2)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the item is to request Council to appoint an acting Executive Director Infrastructure.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED:</u> (1 JULY 2014)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPOINTS Mr Jan Blom as acting Executive Director Infrastructure from 1 July 2014. 2. That the acting period should NOT EXCEED three (3) months. 3. That the Accounting Officer must FINALIZE the process of the recruitment and selection of candidates within the period of three months from the date hereof. 	<p>COUNCIL</p> <p>COUNCIL</p> <p>COUNCIL</p>
C4/2014	<p>NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF SERVICE BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MR G. RAMATHEBANE (EXECUTIVE MAYOR)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this item is to present to Council a confidential report of the Executive Mayor about the notice of termination of service by Mr German Ramathebane as a Municipal Manager of Matjhabeng Local Municipality with effect from 31 July 2014 received from Mr German Ramathebane for consideration.</p>	

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (1 JULY 2014)

1. That Council **ACCEPTS** the resignation of Mr. German Ramathebane as a Municipal Manager with effect from 31 July 2014.
2. That Mr. German Ramathebane **BE ALLOWED** to serve a one (1) month notice from home in compliance with his contract conditions until the end of July 2014.
3. That Mr. Mothusi F. Lepheana **BE APPOINTED** as an acting Municipal Manager until further notice.

COUNCIL**ED: CSS****COUNCIL**

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 26 AUGUST 2014

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A33/2014	<u>TABLING OF DRAFT ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY (CFO)</u>	CFO
	PURPOSE	
	To submit to the Council the Draft Asset Management Policy	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.	
A33/2014	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 AUGUST 2014)</u>	CFO
	1. That Council APPROVE the Draft Asset Management Policy of the Municipality.	
	2. That the Draft Policy be subjected to Public Participation processes and RE-SUBMITTED to Council after 30 days for final approval.	



A52/2014	<p><u>APPLICATION TO AVAIL THE FLAMINGO LAKE TOWNSHIP AND THE LAND ADJACENT TO THE WELKOM AIRPORT BY MEANS OF A LAND AVAILABILITY AGREEMENT (10/2/1/3) (AMM)</u></p>	
	<p>PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT</p>	
	<p>To solicit the approval of the Council for the development of the Flamingo Lake Township and land adjacent to the Welkom Airport by means of a land availability agreement.</p>	
	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p>	
	<p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 AUGUST 2014)</u></p>	
	<p>1. That Council confirms that the erven in the Flamingo Lake Township are NOT REQUIRED for provision of Municipal services.</p>	MM
	<p>2. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to conclude a Land Availability Agreement with the Developers in compliance with the legislative framework.</p>	MM
	<p>3. That when the developed erven are disposed they BE DISPOSED within the values as obtained in the Municipal Valuation roll.</p>	MM
	<p>4. That in areas where bulk services are not available, a Service Level Agreement BE CONCLUDED with the developers to develop such services at its own costs.</p>	MM
	<p>5. That the Municipal Manager report PROGRESS to Council, every 3 three months.</p>	

A54/2014	<u>DRAFT CONTRACT MANAGEMENT POLICY (AMM)</u>	
	<p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a draft contract management Policy for approval.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 AUGUST 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the Draft Contract Management Policy. 2. That the Draft Contract Management Policy BE SUBJECTED to Public Participation Processes for 30 days and thereafter BE RE-SUBMITTED to Council for final approval. 	<p>AFCO</p> <p>ACFO</p>
C6/2014	<p><u>REPORT OF THE ESKOM PAYMENT PLAN (AMM) Confidential</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit a report to Council regarding the Eskom payment plan for approval.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council with the following recommendations:-</p>	

**COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 AUGUST 2014)**

1. That Council **APPROVES** the payment plan of ESKOM with reservations.
2. That Council **APPLIES** for leniency from Court on the implementation of the Payment Plan in consideration of the Matjhabeng financial status.

MM**MM**

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 25 SEPTEMBER 2014



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA17/2014	<u>EXTENSION OF THE ACTING PERIOD OF THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER (EXECUTIVE MAYOR)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	The purpose of the item is to request Council to give consent on to the extension of the acting period of the Municipal Manager as provided for in the Municipal Systems Amendment Act.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 SEPTEMBER 2014)</u>	
	1. That an application BE SUBMITTED to the MEC of CoGTA for the extension of the acting period of Adv. M.F. Lepheana in line with the Municipal Systems Amendment Act	Executive Mayor
	2. That the application for extension SHOULD NOT exceed three (3) months as of date.	Executive Mayor



SA18/2014

EXTENSION OF THE ACTING PERIOD OF THE ACTING EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES (ACTING MM)(5/5/2)**PURPOSE**

The purpose of the item is to request Council to consent to the application for the extension of the acting period of the Acting Executive Director Corporate Support Services in line with the Municipal Systems Amendment Act.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (25 SEPTEMBER 2014)

1. That an application **BE SUBMITTED** to the MEC of CoGTA for the extension of the acting period of Mr Barry Golele in line with the Municipal Systems Amendment Act.
2. That the application for extension **SHOULD NOT** exceed three (3) months as of date.

MM

MM

SA19/2014

EXTENSION OF THE ACTING PERIOD OF THE ACTING EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE (ACTING MM) (5/5/2)**PURPOSE**

The purpose of the item is to request Council to consent to the application for the extension of the acting period of the Acting Executive Director Infrastructure in line with the Municipal Systems Amendment Act.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 SEPTEMBER 2014)

1. That an application **BE SUBMITTED** to the MEC of CoGTA for the extension of the acting period until the MEC has seconded someone or the recruitment processes are finalized whichever comes first.

AMM

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 25 NOVEMBER 2014

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A56/2014	<u>REPORT ON COUNCILLORS OWING THE MUNICIPALITY (AFS 2012/2013 DISCLOSURE) (SPEAKER'S OFFICE) (6/18/1)</u>	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 NOVEMBER 2014)</u>	
	1. That Council MANDATES the Speaker to write letters of demand for payment to the Councillors who did not make arrangements for down payments on the outstanding amount and that a report on their response BE SUBMITTED at the Ordinary Council meeting to be held in January 2015.	SPEAKER
	2. That any disclosure to the Annual Financial Statements MUST BE COMMUNICATED with Councillors and employees implicated in future prior to their names being listed on the Annual Financial Statements.	SPEAKER
	3. That the Municipality APOLOGISE formally to Mr. Fourie	SPEAKER



A57/2014	<p><u>REGULATIONS ON FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT PROCEDURES AND CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS (SPEAKER)(5/2/1)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 NOVEMBER 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the regulations. 2. That the Speaker MUST REPORT BACK to Council to establish such a committee in order to comply with the regulations. 	SPEAKER
A58/2014	<p><u>PROCUREMENT OF LAPTOPS AND 3GS FOR ALL COUNCILLORS (SPEAKER) (2/4)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 NOVEMBER 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council SHOULD APPROVE migration to paperless administration to all Councillors in principle pending the investigations of the financial benefits and costs; 2. That the Finance Department and Corporate Support Services SHOULD PROVIDE a detailed report to Council not later than 31 May 2015 	CF ACT: EDCSS
A63/2014	<p><u>DRAFT EXTENDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP) POLICY FOR MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (PMU) (5/3B)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 NOVEMBER 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Draft Extended Public Works Programme Policy of the Matjhabeng Local Municipality BE APPROVED by Council 	MAN:PMU



	<p>2. That the Draft Extended Public Works Programme Policy BE SUBJECT to Public Participation process and be resubmitted to Council after 30 days for final approval.</p>	MAN:PMU
A64/2014	<p><u>MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: DRAFT EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (EPMDS) (EDSSS) (5/1B)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 NOVEMBER 2014)</u></p> <p>1. That the Draft Employee Performance Management and Development System of the Matjhabeng Local Municipality BE APPROVED by Council.</p> <p>2. That the Draft Employee Performance Management and Development system BE SUBJECT to Public Participation process and be resubmitted to Council after 30 days for final approval.</p> <p>THE SUBDIVISION AND CONSOLIDATION OF MINING LAND IN TERMS OF SECTION 20; THE AMENDMENT OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME OF VIRGINIA NO. 1/1992 IN TERMS OF SECTION 30, READ WITH SECTION 27, OF THE FREE STATE TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE 1969 (ORD. 9/1969); THE MUNICIPAL APPROVAL OF THE CONSENT USES CREATED; APPROVAL FOR LSB GROUP AMEND THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME OF VIRGINIA AND REZONE PORTION 12 OF THE FARM DANKBAARHEID 187 (ED: LED) (18/2/1)</p>	<p>EDSSS</p> <p>ED: LED: LED</p>
A67/2014	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 NOVEMBER 2014)</u></p> <p>That the item BE REFERRED back for clarification</p>	



	<p><u>APPLICATION TO CONSOLIDATE AND REZONE SUBDIVISIONS 1 TO 7 AND THE REMAINDER OF ERF 5814 RIEBEECKSTAD (18/2/2/3) (EMEDSP)</u></p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 NOVEMBER 2014)</u></p>	
	<p>1. That the application by the firm MDA Town and Regional Planners for the consolidation of Subdivisions 1 to 7 and the Remainder of Erf 5814, Riebeeckstad BE APPROVED.</p>	<p>ED: LED: LED</p>
	<p>2. That the application for the removal of restrictive title conditions pertaining to Subdivisions 1 to 7 and the Remainder of Erf 5814 BE APPROVED.</p>	<p>ED: LED: LED</p>
A69/2014	<p>3. That the application for the rezoning of Subdivisions 1 to 7, the Remainder of Erf 5814 to Special Business 17. Shops and Offices BE APPROVED.</p>	<p>ED: LED: LED</p>
	<p>4. That the application be in line with the Welkom Town Planning Scheme as well as the following conditions BE MADE APPLICABLE:</p> <p>4.1. The main sewer line that runs through the middle of the erven shall be moved to a position as indicated by the Acting Executive Director Infrastructure Services at the cost of the applicant.</p> <p>4.2. The provision, upgrading or moving of services shall be for the account of the applicant.</p> <p>4.3. The development of the erf shall commence within two (2) years after approval of this application and if not the rezoning will stay the same as currently rezoned.</p>	<p>ED: LED: LED</p>
	<p>5. That the Free State Provincial Government BE INFORMED of the resolution of the Council.</p>	<p>ED: LED: LED</p>
	<p>6. That stand 3318 mentioned under conclusion on page 42 of the Agenda BE WITHDRAWN as it does not form part of the application.</p>	<p>ED: LED: LED</p>



4	<p><u>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR PERIOD JULY 2014-SEPTEMBER 2014 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 NOVEMBER 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Council TAKES NOTE of this report. 2. That a full report on the amount tendered (only indicating rates) for the project as indicated on the tender register on page 69 of the Annexures BE SUBMITTED at the next Ordinary Council meeting. 	CFO
A72/2014	<p><u>REPORT ON THE ALIENATION OF SITE 2595 KUTLOANONG (SM: TP&H) (8/3/2/47/5)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 NOVEMBER 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the item be REFERRED BACK. 2. That the Municipal Manager be requested to SUBMIT a consolidated report on all vacant stands in Matjhabeng (per ward). 3. That full list of beneficiaries for RDP Houses, divided in 36 Wards, BE SUBMITTED to Council <p><u>APPLICATION TO REZONE ERF 1541, RIEBEECKSTAD, FROM RESIDENTIAL SPECIAL TO RESIDENTIAL MEDIUM AS WELL AS FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS (18/2/3/3)(ED:LED)</u></p>	<p>MM SM:TP@H</p> <p>MM SM:TP@H</p>



4	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 NOVEMBER 2014)</u></p> <p>That the application for the rezoning of Erf 1541, Riebeeckstad, from "Special Residential" to "Medium Residential" and the removal of restrictive title conditions A (d), (e), (j) and (k) and B (a), (b) and (e) in Deed of Transfer T14401/2012 BE RECOMMENDED for approval by the Free State Provincial Government, subject to the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Building plans for the proposed development alterations to the existing building must be submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipality for approval. All the stipulations of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No 1/1980 must be adhered to. Parking must be provided on the erf as required by the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No 1/1980 Entrance to and exit from the erven shall be planned and constructed in consultation with and to the satisfaction of the Director Infrastructure Services. All services shall be provided to the development by the developer at his/her own cost to the satisfaction of the Director Infrastructure Services 	ED:LED: LED
4	<p><u>PROJECT PROPOSAL FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF 500 MEGAWATT SOLAR POWER AS WELL AS THE SOLAR PANELS MANUFACTURING FACTORY BY SUNELEX (LED) (19/3/2/1)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 NOVEMBER 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> That the Council SUPPORTS the development of 500 Megawatt Solar Power in Matjhabeng in principle as submitted by Sunelex PTY LTD subject to the outcome of the detailed feasibility 	



study.

2. That the land in question **BE DISCLOSED** to Council for consideration.
3. That Council **CONSIDERS** concluding the power purchase agreement with Sunelex PTY LTD upon the outcome of the feasibility study.
4. That the Municipal Manager **MUST SUBMIT** quarterly reports to the Mayoral Committee and Council.
5. That the Municipal Manager **BE AUTHORIZED** to conclude the long term lease with the developer as will be determined by the dictates of the feasibility study for the land that will be required for the envisaged development for both the power generation plant as well as the solar manufacturing factory after Council pronounced itself on the land.

ED:LED

A75/2014	<p><u>TRANSFERING OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICES TO PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT OF SPORTS, ARTS, CULTURE AND RECREATION (EDCS&LE) (5/1/2/11)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 NOVEMBER 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council ACCEPTS the proposed transfer of the Library Services to the Provincial Department. 2. That Council authorizes the Municipal Manager TO ENTER into formal negotiations with the Provincial Department of Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation on handing over the Library Services back to Provincial Government. 3. That the transfer agreement BE SUBMITTED to Council before its finalization. 4. That the transfer BE DONE in accordance with Labour Relations Act. 	ED:CS
A76/2014	<p><u>CURRENT STATUS OF CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR MIG IN MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (PMU) (3/3/27)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 NOVEMBER 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Council TAKES NOTE of the report 2. That a column indicating the Service Provider in the report attached on page 98 to 101 of the Annexures BE INCLUDED before submission of the next report. 	Man: PMU



A78/2014	<p><u>TO OBTAIN APPROVAL FROM MUNICIPAL COUNCIL FOR FILLING OF VACANT POST OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES (MM) (5/3/2/1)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 NOVEMBER 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council DECLARES the post of Executive Director Corporate Support Services vacant. 2. That the Municipal Manager MUST INITIATE the processes for the appointment of Executive Director Corporate Support Services. 	MM
A80/2014	<p><u>ITEM FOR THABONG FAR EAST INDOOR SPORT CENTRE (PMU) (10/1/1/7)</u></p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (25 NOVEMBER 2014)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the extension of scope of work and the adjusted costs. 2. That the Council AUTHORISE the amendment of Municipal Infrastructure Grant implementation plan. 3. That Council APPROVES the extension of scope of work from 1500 to 2200 seats with the adjusted cost. 	Man: PMU



A81/2014	<p><u>ITEM FOR UPGRADE AND CREATE NEW SPORT FACILITIES PHASE 2: THABONG STADIUM (PMU)</u> (10/1/1/7)</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED 25 Nov 2014</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. That the project BE IMPLEMENTED in 3 phases with the first phase implemented on the current financial year on the available budget.2. That Council AUTHORISE the amendment of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant Implementation plan.	Man PMU
----------	---	---------

COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: JANUARY – DECEMBER 2015



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A1/2015	<u>REPORT ON COUNCILLORS OWING THE MUNICIPALITY (SPEAKER) (6/18/1)</u>	SPEAKER
	PURPOSE	
	To present the report on Councillors owing the Municipality as resolved by the Council on 25 November 2014.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 JANUARY 2015)</u>	
	That the item BE WITHDRAWN .	
A2/2015	<u>WARD COMMITTEES' REPORT FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR (SPEAKER) (3/8/1/1)</u>	SPEAKER
	PURPOSE	
	To present the quarterly report of ward committees to council in line with the SDBIP and the dictates of the "Back to Basics" Programme as expected from the Speaker	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Speaker presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 JANUARY 2015)</u>	
	That Council TAKES NOTE the quarterly report on public participation for second quarter of 2014/2015.	



A3/2015	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR JJ FOURIE (MM) (3/1/1) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE To submit the questions raised by Cllr JJ Fourie and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The Speaker presented the item to Council</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 JANUARY 2015)</u></p> <p>That the questions raised by Cllr JJ Fourie and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager BE NOTED.</p>	MM
A4/2015	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR JJ FOURIE (MM) (3/1/1) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE To submit the questions raised by Cllr JJ Fourie and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The Speaker presented the item to Council</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 JANUARY 2015)</u></p> <p>That the questions raised by Cllr JJ Fourie and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager BE NOTED.</p>	MM

A5/2015	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR JJ FOURIE (MM) (3/1/1) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE To submit the questions raised by Cllr JJ Fourie and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The Speaker presented the item to Council</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 JANUARY 2015)</u> That the questions raised by Cllr JJ Fourie and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager BE NOTED.</p>	MM
A6/2015	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR PF BOTHA (MM) (3/1/1) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE To submit the questions raised by Cllr PF Botha and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The Speaker presented the item to Council</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 JANUARY 2015)</u> 1. That the questions raised by Cllr PF Botha and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager BE NOTED.</p>	MM

A7/2015	<p><u>DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2013/2014: MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY (MM) (12/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to table the Draft Annual Report of the financial year 2013/14 to Council for consideration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 JANUARY 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Auditor General's Report. 2. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Draft Annual Report for the financial year 2013/14 3. That the Annual Report for the 2013/14 financial year BE FORWARDED to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) for further processing and finalization. 4. That the Municipal Manager MUST DEVELOP an Action Plan and same be submitted at the next Ordinary Council meeting to be held on March 2015. 5. That the Executive Summary on the Draft Annual Report for Public Participation BE PRODUCED. 	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p> <p>CFO & MM</p> <p>CFO</p>
---------	--	--



A8/2015	<p><u>MUNICIPAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2014/2015 (CFO)</u> (6/1/1/1)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a Recommendation for an Adjustment Budget in terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act no.56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 JANUARY 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the 2014/2015 Draft Adjustment Budget. 2. That Bulk water and Bulk electricity SHOULD NOT be adjusted. 3. That the Expenditure Budget BE FUNDED through austerity measures from General Expenditure. 	CFO CFO
A9/2015	<p><u>MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE REPORT - 01 JULY 2014 - 31 DECEMBER 2014 (ED: SSS)</u> (12/1/1)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council a report on the performance of the Municipality for the period 1 July 2014 to 31 December 2014 as required by legislation.</p>	ED: SSS



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 JANUARY 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the report and would deal with it in terms of Sections 72 and 54 of Municipal Finance Management Act.</p>	
A10/2015	<p><u>REPORT ON THE LAND AVAILABILITY AGREEMENT BETWEEN MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY AND BARUCH BUILDING CONSTRUCTION CC (AED: CSS) (20/14/4/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this item is to submit for consideration a report to Council the status quo of the Land Availability Agreement between Matjhabeng Local Municipality and Baruch Building Construction CC.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 JANUARY 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the report.</p> <p>2. That Council resolves that the Municipal Manager BE MANDATED to implement the legal opinion.</p>	<p>AED: CSS</p> <p>MM</p>

	<p>3. That Baruch BE INSTRUCTED to hand over the list of the beneficiaries to the Municipality.</p> <p>4. That the Municipal Manager to HAND OVER the list of beneficiaries to the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in the Free State.</p> <p>5. That the remainder of <u>ERF T 11 Phase 2 Thabong, in the District of Welkom (the Land)</u> BE HANDED over to the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs for development.</p>	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>
A11/2015	<p><u>REPORT OF THE MAYORAL STRATEGIC PLANNING SESSION HELD ON THE 13TH AND 14TH JANUARY (AED: CSS) (3/1/4/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the report of the Mayoral Strategic Planning session together with the Departmental action plans generated from the Mayoral Strategic Planning Session.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 JANUARY 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the Council TAKES NOTE of this report.</p> <p>2. That the Municipal Manager, Executive Directors and the Senior Managers IMPLEMENT the action plan and report to the Mayoral Committee on a monthly basis.</p>	<p>AED: CSS</p> <p>MM</p>
A12/2015	<p><u>APPOINTMENT OF SELECTION PANEL FOR THE FILLING OF THE VACANT POSITION OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES (MM) (5/3/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request Council to appoint the selection panel for the purpose of making recommendations</p>	

415

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 JANUARY 2015)

1. That since Erven 6050 Rheeder Park, 5821 Riebeeckstad and erven 2189 and 2190 Mmamahabane are not required by the Municipality now or in future to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services to the community, the alienation thereof to the Department of Health **BE SUPPORTED**.
2. That the alienation of the following erven at full market value be approved and that the Municipal Manager **BE AUTHORIZED** to finalize the sales agreement with the Department of Health in accordance with the conditions of alienation and development as contemplated in the report:

SITE DESCRIPTION	AREA
RHEEDER PARK	
ERF 6050	3843
RIEBEECKSTAD	
Erf 5821	6993
MAMMAHABANE	
Erf 2189	2937
Erf 2190	2876

3. That Erf 2189 and Erf 2190 at Mmamahabane **BE CONSOLIDATED** and rezone for the development of Clinic.

MM

ED: LED, P &
HS

A14/2015	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS (AED: CSS)(2/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit a progress report to Council on Council Resolutions for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 JANUARY 2015)</u></p> <p>That the progress report on Council Resolutions Audit BE NOTED.</p>	AED: CSS
A15/2015	<p><u>APPOINTMENT OF SELECTION PANEL FOR THE FILLING OF THE VACANT POSITION OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE (MM) (5/3/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request Council to appoint the selection panel for the purpose of making recommendations for the appointment of the Executive Director Strategic Support Services.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council</p>	

	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 JANUARY 2015)</u></p> <p>That Council APPOINTS the following selection panel for the filling of the vacant position of the Executive Director Infrastructure.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SALGA 2. COGTA 3. Municipal Manager – Matjhabeng Municipality 4. Councillor KJ Menyatso and Councilor A Styger 	MM
C1/2015	<p><u>EXTENSION OF THE ACTING PERIOD OF THE ACTING EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES (MM)(5/5/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 JANUARY 2015)</u></p> <p>That Mr M Atolo BE APPOINTED as acting Executive Director Corporate Services.</p>	MM
C2/2015	<p><u>EXTENSION OF THE ACTING PERIOD OF THE ACTING EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE (MM) (5/5/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the item is to request Council to consent to the application for the extension of</p>	

	<p>the acting period of the Acting Executive Director Infrastructure in line with the Municipal Systems Amendment Act.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED:</u> (27 JANUARY 2015)</p> <p>That Mr T Makofane Executive Director Strategic Support Services BE APPOINTED as acting Executive Director Infrastructure.</p>	MM
		MM

COUNCIL RESOLUTION AUDIT: 31 MARCH 2015



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A16/2015	<u>DEMARCATION COMMITTEE REPORT (SPEAKER'S OFFICE) (18/1/1)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To submit the Demarcation Committee report to Council for consideration and noting.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Speaker presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015</u>	
	1. That the Council TAKES NOTE of the work done by the Demarcation Committee.	SPEAKER
	<u>DISSOLUTION OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE (SPEAKER'S OFFICE) (6/12/3/2/1)</u>	
A17/2015	PURPOSE	
	To recommend to Council for endorsement of the dissolution of the Audit Committee.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Speaker presented the item to Council.	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the dissolution of the Audit Committee; 2. That the Council APPROVES the advertisement calling for applications for the new Audit Committee. 	SPEAKER
A18/2015	<p><u>OVERSIGHT REPORT IN RESPECT OF THE 2013/2014 DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (MPAC Chairperson) (4/1/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to council a report of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) regarding public participations processes undertaken on the draft annual report of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council, having fully considered the 2013/2014 annual report of the Municipality and representations thereon, adopts the oversight report and APPROVES the annual report without reservations. 2. That specific Committee resolution BE IMPLEMENTED and related quarterly reports BE DRAFTED and submitted for consideration before scheduled committee meetings. 	<p>MPAC Chairperson</p> <p>MPAC Chairperson</p>



	<p>3. That the Oversight Report BE MADE Public in accordance with Section 129(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.</p> <p>4. That the Oversight Report BE SUBMITTED to COGTA, Provincial Treasury, National COGTA and National Treasury as required by Section 132(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.</p> <p>5. That all unauthorized, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the Municipality BE REFERRED BACK to MPAC to investigate recoverability or non-recoverability of the expenditure.</p> <p>6. That a report BE SUBMITTED to Council.</p>	<p>MPAC Chairperson</p> <p>CF</p> <p>CFO</p> <p>MPAC Chairperson</p>
A19/2015	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR PP MHOLO (3/1/1) (MM) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr PP Mholo and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <p>That the questions raised by Cllr PP Mholo and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager BE NOTED.</p>	<p>MM</p>

A20/2015	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – JANUARY 2015 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for January 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the Finance Report for January 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED.</p> <p>2. That the report BE SUBMITTED to the Provincial COGTA and National Treasury.</p>	CFO
A21/2015	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – FEBRUARY 2015 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for February 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	CFO



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the Finance Report for February 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, BE NOTED.</p>	CFO
	<p>2. That the report BE SUBMITTED to the Provincial COGTA and National Treasury.</p>	CFO
A22/2015	<p><u>REPORT ON BACK TO BASICS PROGRAMME (ED: SSS) (13/2/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The report is submitted to Council in order to provide background information on the concept and provide progress in relation to back to basics activities in the Municipality.</p>	
	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the report on "Back to Basics Programme" in the Municipality.</p>	ED: SSS
	<p>2. That the Workshop on Back to Basics Programme for Councillors BE CONDUCTED.</p>	ED: SSS

A23/2015	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT: PLANNING AND PEGGING OF RESIDENTIAL ERVEN IN MATJHABENG (OUTCOMES BASED PROJECT) (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to present to Council the progress of the Outcomes Based project, which involves township establishment in 10 different areas of Matjhabeng in order to officially create a target of 7000 erven.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the progress on township establishment processes for the various planning areas as depicted on Page 95 to 105 of the Annexures BE NOTED. 2. That the Municipal Manager must develop living waiting lists and submit same at the next Council meeting for APPROVAL. 3. That all Councillors SHOULD SUBMIT their outstanding waiting lists as soon as possible. 	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>SPEAKER</p>
----------	--	---



<p>A24/2015</p>	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT PROPOSAL FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF 500 MEGAWATT SOLAR POWER AS WELL AS THE SOLAR PANELS MANUFACTURING FACTORY BY SUNELEX (ED: LED, P & HS)</u> (19/3/2/1)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to present to Council the progress of the project.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the progress on the development of the SUNELEX project BE NOTED.</p>	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>
<p>A25/2015</p>	<p><u>CURRENT STATUS OF CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR MIG IN MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (CFO)</u> (6/4/1)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present before the Council the current status and/or progress report on the implementation of capital projects for the financial year 2014/2015.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	

	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <p>That the Council TAKES NOTE of the Current Status of Capital Projects for MIG in Matjhabeng Local Municipality report.</p>	CFO
A26/2015	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS (AED: CSS) (2/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit a progress report to Council on Council Resolutions, for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the progress report on Council resolutions Audit BE NOTED.</p>	AED: CSS
A27/2015	<p><u>REVIEWED DRAFT INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2015/2016 (ED: SSS) (18/1/18)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to the Council meeting the reviewed Draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the Financial Year 2015/2016 for consideration in terms of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act.</p>	ED: SSS



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Council APPROVES the Reviewed Draft IDP for the Financial Year 2015/2016 as representing work in progress. 2. That the IDP BE SUBJECTED to Public Participation processes as contained in an approved IDP Process Plan. 	ED: SSS
A28/2015	<p><u>THE 2015-2016 ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY (CFO) (6/1/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the annual budget for the 2015/2016 financial year.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council, indicating that Items A27/2015 and A28/2015 would be presented simultaneously.</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented Points to Note in the item to Council and indicated that the projected revenue for the financial year 2015-2016 was based on a projected pay rate of 80% which was informed by the average collection rate of the past months.</p> <p>The Executive Mayor further indicated that the proposed tariff rates for 2015-2016 financial year would increase according to the following percentages:</p>	CFO

- a) Water tariffs would be increased by 4%;
- b) Electricity tariffs would be increased by 12,29%;
- c) The assessment rates would be increased by 4,8%;
- d) Refuse and sewerage would be increased by 4,8%

The Executive Mayor also emphasized that the Municipality should work harder and smarter in order to deliver services to citizens as envisaged by the Back to Basics approach for the local government.

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)

1. That the Budget of **R 2 039 171 246**[R 1 758 147 286(billing revenue) less anticipated bad debts and depreciation] of R 280 662 937 BE NOTED.
2. The **Capital Budget of R 116 451 000 BE APPROVED**. The funding sources of the Capital Budget is as follows:

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 114 651 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	R 1 800 000
Total Capital Funding:	R 116 451 000

3. That the Draft Budget for **2015/2016** financial year **BE SUBJECTED** to Public Participation processes

CFO

CFO

	4. That a workshop BE ORGANIZED for Councillors pertaining to matters raised on Draft Budget Policies.	
A29/2015	<p><u>REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY FOR THE YEAR 2014/15 (ED: SSS) (6/12/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council Risk Management Strategy for the year 2014/15 for consideration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Risk Management Strategy for 2014/15 BE APPROVED. 2. That Council TAKES NOTE of the progress on the implementation of the Risk Management Strategy for the year 2014/15. 	ED: SSS
A30/2015	<p><u>REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR THE YEAR 2014/15 (ED: SSS) (6/12/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council the Risk Management Implementation Plan for the year 2014/15 for consideration.</p>	ED: SSS

	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the Risk Management Implementation Plan for 2014/15 BE APPROVED.</p>	
A31/2015	<p><u>APPLICATION TO BUY THE REMAINDER OF ERF 1244 BRONVILLE (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3/2/6)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit Council's approval for the disposal of the Remainder of Erf 1244, Bronville.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the disposal of the Remainder of Erf 1244, Bronville at a price of R550 000.00 as it is not required to provide minimum services. 2. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to dispose of the Remainder of Erf 1244, Bronville in compliance with the relevant legislation framework. 3. That the Municipal Manager SUBMITS the report upon completion of the process to Council. 	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>



A32/2015	<p><u>VENTERSBURG: PURCHASE OFFER FROM SANRAL IN RELATION TO MUNICIPAL PROPERTY REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE THE UPGRADING OF THE N1 ROAD IN VENTERSBURG (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>This item served before the Mayoral Committee on 17 September 2014 but was referred back for additional information. The sale of land to SANRAL could however not proceed since Council did not resolve on the matter yet.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the alienation of the Municipal owned land portions to SANRAL, which were required for the re-layout and upgrading of the N1 road through Ventersburg as depicted in the report of the Valuer as enclosed on 158 to 207 of the annexures, BE APPROVED to the total value of R2 730 636. 2. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to finalize the land sale transaction with SANRAL. 3. That the principle BE SUPPORTED that the income derived from the selling of the land required for the re-layout of the N1 by SANRAL, BE ALLOCATED in the Budget towards the following aspects of the project: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Construction of the tennis courts. 	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>MM</p> <p>CFO & ED: LED, P & HS</p>
----------	--	---

	<p>b) Re-building of the most critical damaged roads in Ventersburg.</p> <p>4. That the Task Team SUPPORT SANRAL in the completion of all outstanding aspects of the project as contemplated in Par. 2.2.9 of the report.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS
A33/2015	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION AND CONSOLIDATION OF PORTIONS 1 AND 2 OF THE FARM ST HELENA 42, PORTION 4 OF SAAIPLAAS 690, THE REMAINDER OF SAAIPLAAS 771, THE REMAINDER AND PORTION 5 OF THE FARM LA RIVIERA 289 AND PORTION 30 AND THE REMAINDER OF THE FARM LA RIVIERA 289 AND AMENDMENT OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME OF VIRGINIA NO. 1/1992 BY THE CREATION OF: THE ZONING "MINING"; AS MINING. (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/1/6/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit the approval of the Council for the subdivision and consolidation, as well as the change of land-use, in order to formalise the existing mining activities on the premises and be in a position to transfer these assets to Mining Company.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the subdivision of land and CONSOLIDATION of certain portions of land in terms of section 20 of the Free State Townships Ordinance 1969 (Ordinance 9/1969) as indicated in schedule 1;</p>	ED: LED, P & HS



	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. The AMENDMENT of the Virginia Town Planning Scheme 1/1992 in terms of section 30, read with section 27 of the Township Ordinance, 1969 (Ord. 9/69), by the addition in section 1 paragraph 1 of the definition of "Mining Purposes" as contained in schedule 2; 3. The AMENDMENT of Table A with the addition of one new zoning as contained in schedule 3; 4. The addition of Supplement "H" "Special conditions applicable to zoning XXII "Mining" being the conditions APPLICABLE to the created zoning as in Schedule 4; 5. The INCORPORATION of the proposed subdivisions and consolidation into the Virginia Town Planning Scheme area as indicated in Schedule 1; 6. The ZONING, of the proposed subdivisions and consolidations, to Mining as indicated in Schedule 5; BE APPROVED. 	
A34/2015	<p><u>THE SUBDIVISION AND CONSOLIDATION OF MINING LAND IN TERMS OF SECTION 20; THE AMENDMENT OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME OF VIRGINIA NO. 1/1992 AND THE REZONING OF PORTION 12 OF THE FARM DANKBAARHEID 187 (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/1/6/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit the approval of the Council for the subdivision, consolidation and rezoning of mining land and the amendment of the town planning scheme of Virginia No. 1/1992.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the application to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> CREATE the zoning "Community Residential" in the Virginia Town planning Scheme; INCORPORATE Masimong hostel into the Virginia Town Planning Scheme; ZONE Masimong Hostel to Community Residential; Acquire the necessary consent used to complete the zoning of Masimong hostel BE APPROVED. 	
A35/2015	<p><u>AUDITOR GENERAL ACTION PLANS (CFO) (6/12/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to request the Council to approve the Action Plan aimed at addressing the disclaimer issues raised in the Audit Report from the Auditor General for the 2013/14 Financial Year.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the Action Plan for improvement of Systems and Controls BE ADOPTED.</p>	CFO



	2. That the Progress report on the implementation of the Action Plan BE SUBMITTED to Council on quarterly basis.	CFO
A36/2015	<p><u>REQUEST TO ALIENATE SITES 4589 MELODING, 12890 MELODING, 5428 DAGBREEK, 4988 K6 KUTLWANONG, 91312 AND 91313 K1 KUTLWANONG, 914 K3 KUTLWANONG, 2595 K5 KUTLWANONG AND PORTION OF 14099 THABONG (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3/2/50/4) (8/3/2/16) (8/3/247/5)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request Council to dispose of the following erven in accordance with Council resolution: 4589 Meloding, 12890 Meloding, 5428 Dagbreek, 4988 K6 Kutlwanong, 91312 and 91313 K1 Kutlwanong, 914 K3 Kutlwanong, 2595 K5 Kutlwanong and a portion of Erf 14099 in Thabong.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED BACK to the Department in order to submit each application with its valuation certificate separately.</p>	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>

A37/2015	<p><u>URGENT REQUEST FROM THE OFFICE OF THE PREMIER FOR ALLOCATION OF SERVICED SITES FOR MILITARY VETERANS HOUSING ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME (MM) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council a request received from the Office of the Premier for allocation of 21 serviced sites for Military Veterans Housing Assistance Programme for approval.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED BACK.</p>	MM
A38/2015	<p><u>PROPOSAL FOR THE RENAMING OF CERTAIN STREETS IN MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (19/4/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the item is to submit a proposal for consideration by council on the renaming of certain streets in Matjhabeng.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p>	

439



	3. That the Traffic Department ENFORCES relevant traffic rules to rectify the situation.	ED: CS & LE
	4. That Traffic Officers BE PLACED on duty during peak times, to control traffic and safeguard pedestrians.	ED: CS & LE
	5. That speed humps as well as necessary road signs BE ERECTED in Petrus Bosch Street.	ED: CS & LE
	6. That illegal vendors BE REMOVED and the ones with permission be moved to the pavement of the FET College at Toronto Road.	ED: CS & LE
	7. That dust bins BE PLACED at the pavement to avoid littering.	ED: CS & LE
	8. That the Municipal Manager IMPLEMENTS the proposal made by Cllr HCT van Schalkwyk.	MM
A40/2015	<p><u>BENEFITS OF DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF COUNCIL (CFO) (5/1/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE To submit to Council the benefits of different members of Council in terms of the Government Notice No. R January 2015 – Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <p>That the benefits of different members of Council BE NOTED.</p>	CFO



A41/2015	<p><u>REPORT OF THE REPRESENTATIVES OF MATJHABENG TO FREE STATE MUNICIPAL PENSION FUND (SPEAKER'S OFFICE) (5/4/4/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To keep the Municipality informed of the activities of the Free State Municipal Pension Fund.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE NOTED.</p>	SPEAKER
A42/2015	<p><u>DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL (CFO) (6/6/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of Municipal Council as per Government Gazette No 38608, dated 25 March 2015.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p>	

442



	<p>the Council and perhaps most pertinently, in the circumstances in which, in his opinion, immediate action is required, to protect the interests of the Council or to enforce the regulations, tariffs or Town Planning Scheme of the Council by way of interdict, mandamus or other court order;</p> <p>1.3 institute or intervene in any legal proceedings INCLUDING criminal prosecutions or in any court of law BE APPROVED.</p>	MM
C3/2015	<p><u>REPORT OF THE SELECTION PANEL ON THE FILLING OF THE POSITION OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES (SECTION 57) AT MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (MM) (5/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To table the report of the Selection Panel on the filling of the position of Executive Director: Corporate Services.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the candidate who obtained the highest score, namely Mr Wetes BE APPOINTED as Executive Director: Corporate Services.</p>	MM

C4/2015	<p><u>REPORT OF THE SELECTION PANEL ON THE FILLING OF THE POSITION OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE (SECTION 57) AT MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (MM) (5/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To table the report of the Selection Panel on the filling of the position of Executive Director: Infrastructure.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the candidate who obtained the highest score, namely Mrs H.B. Tlhabani BE APPOINTED as Executive Director: Infrastructure.</p>	MM
----------------	--	-----------

SPECIAL COUNCIL RESOLUTION

AUDIT: 24 APRIL 2015



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA1/2015	<p><u>REQUEST TO LEASE MUNICIPAL LAND FOR CHURCHES AND CRECHES</u> (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/3/1/28)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit the approval of Council to dispose the portions of Municipal Land to current occupants through leasing and payment for services rendered by the Municipality.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The acting Executive Mayor, Cllr A. Mbana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (24 APRIL 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED BACK.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS
SA2/2015	<p><u>REPORT ON THE SITES THAT ARE DONATED TO QUICK LEAP INVESTMENTS FOR SOCIO-ECONOMIC UPLIFTMENT AND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS IN HANI PARK</u> (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/1/2/1)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to table before the Council the sites that have been donated to the community of Hani Park under the auspices of Quick Leap Investments for socio-economic upliftment in the area.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The acting Executive Mayor, Cllr A. Mbana presented the item to Council.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (24 APRIL 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED BACK.</p>	
SA3/2015	<p><u>URGENT REQUEST FROM THE OFFICE OF THE PREMIER FOR ALLOCATION OF SERVICED SITES FOR MILITARY VETERANS HOUSING ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME (MM) (20/14/4/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to the Council meeting for approval, a request received from the Office of the Premier for allocation of 21 serviced sites for Military Veterans Housing Assistance Programme.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The acting Executive Mayor, Cllr A. Mbana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (24 APRIL 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED BACK.</p>	MM
A4/2015	<p><u>VIRGINIA: KITTY (EXTENSIONS 10 AND 13) AND MERRIESPRUIT (EXTENSIONS 4 AND 8): DEVELOPMENTAL REPORT (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/3/1/28)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit Councils approval for the proposals as proposed by Sibanye Gold.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The acting Executive Mayor, Cllr A. Mbana presented the item to Council.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (24 APRIL 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED BACK.</p>	
A5/2015	<p><u>ESKOM PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT (CFO) (19/3/6/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit a report to Council regarding the Eskom payment plan for approval.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The acting Executive Mayor, Cllr A. Mbana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (24 APRIL 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the current account of R 33 525 273.83 for the March 2015 current account BE PAID on 24 April 2015. 2. That an IMMEDIATE payment of R 60 000 000 from the Equitable Share allocation of R112 672 000, the March 2015 allocation which was withheld BE EFFECTED. 3. That the monthly electricity receipts BE RING-FENCED and is utilized to pay the current account on a monthly basis. 4. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to submit proposed payment plan with Eskom and present it to National Treasury on 28 April 2015. 5. That Council TAKES NOTE of the NERSA Electricity tariff application for the 2015/16 financial 	<p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p>



	year.	
6.	That the proposed payment plan BE SUBMITTED to Eskom.	CFO
7.	That a concrete financial Recovery Plan BE SUBMITTED to Council as a matter of urgency.	CFO
8.	That the Executive Mayor ESTABLISHES a Committee of Councillors to oversee the collection of revenue and monitor the implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan.	CFO
9.	That the Committee of Councillors PROVIDES a monthly update on the payment progress to Council.	EXEC. MAYOR EXEC. MAYOR
10.	That the Municipal Manager NEGOTIATES with ESKOM to lower the interest rates.	MM

SPECIAL COUNCIL RESOLUTION

AUDIT: 20 MAY 2015



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA6/2015	<u>FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To submit to Council the Financial Recovery Plan.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (20 MAY 2015)</u>	
	1. The Matjhabeng Local Municipality TAKES NOTE of the Financial Recovery Plan as a working Document.	CFO
	2. The Financial Recovery Plan to BE IMPLEMENTED as a working Document for the municipality to improve the financial situation in the municipality and to improve and sustain service delivery.	CFO
	3. That the Comprehensive Financial Recovery Plan BE SUBMITTED at the next Council meeting.	CFO
SA7/2015	<u>PROGRESS REPORT ON ESKOM PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT (CFO) (19/3/6/1)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To submit a progress report to Council on the approved Eskom Payment Arrangement.	

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (20 MAY 2015)

1. That the Council **TAKES NOTE** of the progress report on ESKOM Payment Arrangement.

CFO

COUNCIL RESOLUTION AUDIT: 27 MAY 2015



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE						
A44/2015	<u>THE 2015-2016 ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY (CFO) (6/1/1/1)</u>	CFO						
	PURPOSE							
	To submit to Council the Annual Budget for the 2015/2016 financial year.							
	DISCUSSIONS							
	The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council, indicating that Items A44/2015 and A45/2015 would be presented concurrently.							
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 MAY 2015)</u>							
	<div><div>1. That the Budget of R 2 069 171 246 [R 1 788 147 286 (billing revenue) less anticipated bad debts and depreciation] of R 280 662 937 BE APPROVED.</div><div>2. The Capital Budget of R 116 451 000 BE APPROVED. The funding sources of the Capital Budget is as follows:</div></div> <table><tr><td>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</td><td>R 114 651 000</td></tr><tr><td>Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant</td><td>R 1 800 000</td></tr><tr><td>Internally Generated Funds</td><td>R 30 000 000</td></tr><tr><td>Total Capital Funding:</td><td>R 146 451 000</td></tr></table>		Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 114 651 000	Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	R 1 800 000	Internally Generated Funds	R 30 000 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 114 651 000							
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	R 1 800 000							
Internally Generated Funds	R 30 000 000							
Total Capital Funding:	R 146 451 000							



	<p>3. That the approval of key policies BE LINKED to the budget:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipal Property Rates Policy • Tariff policy • Budget policy • Credit Control and Debt Collection policy • Indigent policy • Unallocated receipts policy • Subsistence and Travelling allowance policy • Petty Cash and re-affirm other relevant policies that are linked with the budget of 2015/2016. <p>4. That the amount of R 254 879 reflected on page 28 of the SEPARATE COVER for assessment rates BE CORRECTED to R 222 029.</p>	CFO
A45/2015	<p><u>DRAFT REVIEWED INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2015/2016 (ED: SSS) (18/1/18)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To re-submit for adoption, the Draft reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the Financial Year 2015/2016 in terms of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	ED: SSS

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 MAY 2015)

1. That Council **ADOPTS** the Draft reviewed IDP for the Financial Year 2015/2016.
2. That the adopted IDP **BE MADE** public within 10 days after adoption.
3. That the Draft reviewed IDP **BE SUBMITTED** to National and Provincial COGTA, Auditor General and Provincial Treasury.

ED: SSS**ED: SSS**

COUNCIL RESOLUTION AUDIT: 30 JUNE 2015



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A39/2015	<p><u>MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES: 31 March 2015</u></p> <p><u>MOTION BY COUNCILLOR HCT VAN SCHALKWYK: IMPROVED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL OF VENDORS AROUND THE GOLDFIELDS FET COLLEGE (AED:CSS) (3/1/3/2) (Pg 76: 285-286: ANNEXURES)</u></p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>Cllr HCT Van Schalkwyk raised his concern with regard to some of the motions that were not implemented yet, such as, availability of traffic officers and dust bins at the College.</p> <p>The Chief Whip indicated that progress was being made, as illegal vendors were removed and taxi vehicles were diverted to the other side.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RECOMMENDED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Office of Municipal Manager and Public Safety Department MUST ENSURE that traffic officers are available at the above-mentioned College during peak times. 2. That follow-up on decisions taken is made and progress with regard to those decisions IS COMMUNICATED to the affected Councillor/s prior to the Council meeting. 	<p>AED: CSS</p> <p>ED: CS & MM</p> <p>MM</p>

A46/2015	<p><u>ELECTION OF COUNCILLOR REPRESENTATIVE(S) OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES TO THE GENERAL COMMITTEE OF VRYSTAAT MUNISIPALE PENSIEN FONDS (SPEAKER) (5/4/4/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To table a letter inviting nominations of Councillors to be elected in the General Committee of Vrystaat Munisipale Pensioen Fonds.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council RE-CONFIRMS the following Councillors that were previously serving in this Committee during the last Financial Year: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.1 Cllr L. Rubulana 1.2 Cllr DM Mafa 1.3 Cllr PV Makgowe 1.4 Cllr MI Riet 1.5 Cllr MT De Villiers 	SPEAKER
----------	---	---------

A47/2015	<p><u>WARD COMMITTEES' REPORT FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR (SPEAKER)</u> (3/8/1/1)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present the quarterly report of Ward Committees to Council in line with the SDBIP and the dictates of the "Back to Basics" Programme as expected from the Speaker.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the quarterly report on public participation for third quarter of 2014/2015.</p>	SPEAKER
A48/2015	<p><u>CHAIR OF CHAIRS REPORT TO COUNCIL (SPEAKER) (12/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present the report of Chair of Chairs to Council.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council directs the CFO and the Municipal Manager TO INVESTIGATE the National Treasury funding and advise the Speaker within 14 days of this resolution. 2. That the Municipal Manager IDENTIFIES AND ADVISE the Speaker on the suitable venue for training of young people in ICT and report to both the Speaker and the Executive Mayor within 14 days of this resolution. 	<p>CFO MM</p> <p>MM</p>
A49/2015	<p><u>THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE'S ANNUAL WORK PROGRAMME FOR THE PERIOD JULY 2015 TO JUNE 2016 (MPAC) (6/12/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE The purpose of the report is to submit the Annual Work Programme for the period July 2015 to June 2016 to Council for consideration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The MPAC Chairperson presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the MPAC Annual Programme for implementation during July 2015 to June 2016. 2. That the Municipal Manager SHOULD INSTRUCT all officials who are called to appear before MPAC to do so and emphasize that non-attendance would not be tolerated. 	<p>MPAC CHAIRPERS ON</p> <p>MM</p>

	<p>3. That as MPAC invites officials to their meetings, Political Heads of the affected officials should BE INFORMED that their departments are invited to appear.</p> <p>4. That consequential management should BE APPLIED if officials are not doing what they are supposed to do.</p>	<p>ED: CSS</p> <p>MM</p>
A50/2015	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR PP MHOLO (MM) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr PP Mholo and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Municipal Manager's response. 2. That the Municipal Manager GIVES FEEDBACK on those Managers who complied with the Minimum Competency Level of Section 56 Managers as well as those who did not comply at the next Council meeting. 	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p>



A51/2015	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR PP MHOLO (MM) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr PP Mholo and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Municipal Manager's response.</p>	MM
A52/2015	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR PP MHOLO (MM) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr PP Mholo and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Municipal Manager's response.</p>	MM



A53/2015	<p><u>THREE MONTHS FINANCE REPORT – JANUARY - MARCH 2015 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the three Months Finance Report for January - March 2015 in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for the period of three Months (January - March 2015) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the report BE SUBMITTED to the Provincial and National Treasuries. 	<p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p>
A54/2015	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – APRIL 2015 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for April 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.</p>	CFO
	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for April 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the report BE SUBMITTED to the Provincial and National Treasuries. 	CFO
A55/2015	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – MAY 2015 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to the Council the Monthly Finance Report for May 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for May 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the report BE SUBMITTED to the Provincial and National Treasuries. 	CFO



A56/2015	<p><u>CURRENT STATUS OF MIG-FUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS (PMU) (3/3/27)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present before the Council the current status and/or progress report on the implementation of capital projects for the financial year 2014/2015.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the report.</p>	CFO
A57/2015	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON MERRIESPRUIT PROJECT (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/1/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit before Council progress report with regard to Merriespruit Community Residential Unit Project (CRU).</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the progress report on Merriespruit Hostel Project.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS



<p>A58/2015</p>	<p><u>REQUEST TO DISPOSE MUNICIPAL LAND FOR CHURCHES AND CRECHES (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit the Council's approval to dispose the portions of Municipal land to current occupants through leasing and payment of services rendered by the Municipality.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED BACK.</p>	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>
<p>A59/2015</p>	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON SCHOOL SITE (3401 & 3402) TOWNSHIP REVITALISATION/ RENEWAL IN PHOMOLONG (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3/2/51/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to present current status of Housing Revitalisation/Renewal project in school site, Phomolong to the Council.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>



	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u>	
	1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the report.	
A60/2015	<u>SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS FOR 2015/ 2016 FINANCIAL YEAR (SPEAKER) (3/1/3/1)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To submit the Schedule of Meetings for 2015/ 2016 Financial Year	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Speaker presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u>	
	1. That the Schedule of meetings for the 2015/16 Financial Year BE ADOPTED subject to the inclusion of Community Services which was omitted by mistake.	SPEAKER
	2. That the schedule for Community Services be presented at the next Council meeting.	ED: CSS
A61/2015	<u>PROGRESS REPORT ON COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS (ED: CS) (2/2/2)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To submit a progress report to Council on Council Resolutions for noting.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the progress report on Council Resolutions Audit BE NOTED.</p>	<p>ED: CSS</p>
<p>A62/2015</p>	<p><u>APPROVAL OF THE DRAFT TRADE AND INVESTMENT ATTRACTION AND RETENTION STRATEGY (ED: LED, P & HS) (3/3/27)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request Council to adopt the proposed Trade and Investment Attraction and Retention Strategy.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council ADOPTS the Draft of the Trade and Investment Attraction and Retention Strategy. 2. That the Draft BE SUBJECTED to Public Participation and thereafter be submitted to Council for approval. 	<p>ED:LED, P & HS</p>



A63/2015	<p><u>URGENT REQUEST FROM THE OFFICE OF THE PREMIER FOR ALLOCATION OF SERVICED SITES FOR MILITARY VETERANS HOUSING ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME (MM) (20/14/4/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to the Council meeting for approval, a request received from the Office of the Premier for allocation of 21 serviced sites for Military Veterans Housing Assistance Programme.</p>	MM
	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p>	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council DONATES the attached list of 21 erven to the Provincial Department of Human Settlements for Military Veterans Housing Assistance Programme. 2. That Provincial Department of Human Settlements and the Infrastructure Services Department BE RESPONSIBLE for all costs associated for town planning and transfer costs of the sites referred to above erven. 3. That in the event in which the Provincial Department of Human Settlements decides not to continue with the planned development, the Province WILL TRANSFER the property back to Matjhabeng Local Municipality. 4. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to sign for the transfer of the erven upon approval by Council and if other beneficiaries are disqualified for any other reason, the Council should be 	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P &</p>



	<p>notified.</p> <p>5. That if the donated sites ARE NOT USED for the intended purpose or are not developed within a period of 10 years, the sites should be transferred back to Council.</p>	<p>HS & MM ED: LED, P & HS & MM</p>
A64/2015	<p><u>REPORT ON THE SITES THAT ARE DONATED TO HANI PARK COMMUNITY TRUST FOR SOCIO-ECONOMIC UPLIFTMENT AND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS IN HANI PARK</u> (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/1/2/1)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to solicit the approval of Council to donate erven 32375, 31631, 34638, 31028 and 31002 to the community of Hani Park under the auspices of Community Trust.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council. <u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED BACK.</p>	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>
A65/2015	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR OFFICE ACCOMMODATION VIRGINIA OFFICES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT</u> (ED: CSS) (9/2/40)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the above-mentioned application for Office Accommodation to Council for consideration.</p>	<p>ED: CSS</p>

	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That office 104, 106 and 206 BE MADE AVAILABLE to the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for their officials at the approved tariff of R36-00 per square meter, per month with an annual escalation of 5% per year. 2. That the Municipal Manager SHOULD DRAW a lease agreement. 	MM
A66/2015	<p><u>VIRGINIA: KITTY (EXTENSIONS 10 AND 13) AND MERRIESPRUIT (EXTENSIONS 4 AND 8: DEVELOPMENTAL REPORT (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/3/1/28)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit Council's approval for the proposals as proposed by Sibanye Gold.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Sibanye Gold CONSOLIDATES AND SUBDIVIDES Subdivisions 22-33 and 37 of erf 3556, Merriespruit to erven not smaller than 500m²; 2. That Sibanye Gold CONSTRUCTS a show-house on Erf 5782, Kitty; 	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P &</p>



	3. That Sibanye Gold SWOP erven 6007-6014, 6038 and 6039 (measuring 15,997m ² , with erven 5896, 5898-5904 and 5923 - 5927 (measuring 20,183m ² owned by Matjhabeng Local Municipality.	HS ED: LED, P & HS
	4. That Sibanye Gold CONSOLIDATES AND SUBDIVIDES erven 5890, 5895, 5894, 5896 and 5898-5904, 5923-5937, Kitty to erven not smaller than 500m ² ; and	ED: LED, P & HS
	5. That Sibanye Gold MUST EFFECT the rezoning of erven 5778-5781 and 5812, Kitty for purposes of community facility, neighbourhood centre, crèche as well as land for SMME-projects (in support of houses to be constructed.	ED: LED, P & HS
	6. That each subdivision BE PROVIDED with its own water, sewer, formalized road and electricity connections at the cost of the developer and to the satisfaction of the Council and that the developer verify beforehand that it will be possible to connect to the existing municipal sewer system.	ED: LED, P & HS
	7. That the applicant RESOLVES the electrical connection requirement of the electrical connection to the proposed development with the Electrical department of the Municipality.	ED: LED, P & HS
	8. That a Memorandum of Understanding BE SIGNED between Matjhabeng Local Municipality and Sibanye Gold once the Council approved the recommendations.	MM
	9. That the Director General, Free State Provincial Government BE INFORMED of the resolution of the Council.	ED: LED, P & HS

	<p>10. That the development of the erf BE DONE in terms of the Virginia Town Planning Scheme No 1 of 1980.</p> <p>11. That building plans BE SUBMITTED for approval prior to commencing with the construction of any buildings on the erven.</p>	<p>ED: LED, P & HS ED: LED, P & HS</p>
A67/2015	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR RE-LAYOUT OF THE THABONG INDUSTRIAL SITES IN CONSTANTIA STREET (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/3/1/23)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit Council's approval for the proposed re-layout of the industrial Sites in Constantia Street, at the entrance to Thabong.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the amendment of the General plan S.G. No. 1167/1996 of the town Thabong, being the re-layout of the area indicated on Sheets 2 and 3 of the subject Amending General Plan, comprising erven 30560 to 30624 and the connecting streets, in terms of Section 18 of the Free State Townships Ordinance (Ord. 9/69) BE APPROVED. 2. That the change of land use in terms of the Removal of Restrictions Act, (Act 84 of 1967), as outlined in Annexure F of the former Black Communities Development Act (Act 4 of 1984), being the allocation of the appropriate use zones to the proposed erven, in accordance with the proposed re-layout plan BE APPROVED. 	<p>ED:LED, P & HS</p>



	3. That the LED Department SHOULD CLARIFY whether the businesses on the site are 19 or 24.	ED: LED, P & HS
A68/2015	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION OF ERF 1116, 51 AURORA STREET, RIEBEECKSTAD (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/4/2/1/4)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit an application received from the firm Laubscher, Slabbert & Brink on behalf of the owner G W C Horn of Erf 1116, Riebeeckstad, for the subdivision of the erf for approval.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED BACK.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS
A69/2015	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION OF ERF 5250, 119 GRAHAM STREET, EXTENSION 4 (DAGBREEK) (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/4/2/1/7)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit an application received from the firm Laubscher, Slabbert & Brink on behalf of the owner, 34 Degrees South Properties CC of Erf 5250, Extension 4, for the subdivision of the erf, for approval.</p>	

	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED BACK.</p>	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>
<p>A70/2015</p>	<p><u>DEVELOPMENT OF THABONG INDUSTRIAL PARK FOR SMALL INDUSTRIES (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE To solicit the approval of the envisaged development for light Industrial Park.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council APPROVES the co-funding for the project pending the confirmation of the funding shortfall upon feedback from the possible funders.</p> <p>2. That the required funding BE CONSIDERED during the adjustment budget.</p> <p>3. That the project BE IMPLEMENTED in phases, in the first phase the project be implemented in the 2015/2016 Financial Year.</p> <p>4. That the Executive Mayor INTERACTS FURTHER with the possible funders.</p>	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P & HS CFO</p> <p>EXECUTIVE MAYOR</p>



A71/2015	<p><u>SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR 2015/16 FINANCIAL YEAR (ED: SSS)</u> <u>(6/1/1/1) (2015/16)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this item is to submit Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for 2015/16 Financial Year to the Council for approval.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, as approved by the Executive Mayor, BE NOTED.</p>	ED: SSS
A72/2015	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON THE CRITICAL PATH TO CLEAN AUDIT FOR THE 2014/15 FINANCIAL YEAR (CFO)</u> <u>(5/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Progress Report on the Critical path to Clean Audit for the 2014/15 financial year for consideration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council. He indicated that items A72/2015 – A72.6/2015 would be discussed in bulk.</p>	

	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u> 1. That the item BE NOTED .	CFO
A72.1/2015	<u>REQUEST FOR APPROVAL ON THE CORRECTED VALUATION ROLL FOR 2011-2015 (CFO) (6/22/2/1)</u> PURPOSE To request the Council to approve the revised Valuation Roll for 2011 – 2015. DISCUSSIONS The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council. <u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the revised Valuation Roll for 2011-2015.	CFO
A72.2/2015	<u>REQUEST FOR APPROVAL ON THE SERVICE TARIFF DIFFERENCES FOR THE 2014/15 FINANCIAL YEAR (CFO) (6/5/1/1)</u> PURPOSE To request Council to approve the tariff differences between e-Venus financial system and the tariffs submitted for Council approval during 2014-2015 financial year end. DISCUSSIONS The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.	CFO

479

A72.4/2015	<p><u>REQUEST FOR APPROVAL ON THE WRITING OFF OF MOVABLE ASSETS (CFO) (6/10/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit the Council's approval on the writing off of Movable Assets.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p>	CFO
	1. That the computer equipment is no longer needed to provide minimum level of basic municipal services therefore should BE WRITTEN OFF .	CFO
	2. That the Council resolution from the 26 March 2013 meeting, for disposal of redundant fleet BE IMPLEMENTED .	CFO
	3. That the Municipal Manager should follow due processes in line with the MFMA policies and DONATE the computers to the Department of Education first, before selling them.	MM
	4. That the amount received from the sale of non-donated computer equipment should BE DISCLOSED to Council.	CFO



A72.5/2015	<p><u>REQUEST FOR APPROVAL ON THE FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE INCURRED FOR THE FINANCIAL YEARS 2012/13, 2013/14, 2014/15 (CFO)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit Council's approval on a report of the fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred for the financial years 2012/13, 2013/14, 2014/15.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the 2012/13 and 2013/14 fruitless and wasteful expenditure be WRITTEN-OFF by Council. 2. That the 2014/15 fruitless and wasteful expenditure BE REFERRED to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) for investigation. 	CFO
A726/2015	<p><u>REQUEST FOR THE CONDONATION OF IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE INCURRED FOR THE FINANCIAL YEARS 2012/13, 2013/14, 2014/15 (CFO) (6/1/1/1/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit the condonation of Council for the Irregular expenditure incurred for the financial years 2012/13, 2013/14, and 2014/15.</p>	CFO



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the fruitless and wasteful expenditure BE WRITTEN-OFF as follows; excluding the expenditure that was identified as recoverable by MPAC.</p> <table><tr><td>2012/13</td><td>R 256 077 415.64</td></tr><tr><td>2013/14</td><td>R 85 126 150.23</td></tr></table> <p>2. That the 2014/15 R 46 645 843.28 BE REFERRED to MPAC for further investigation and a report on the progress of recovery be submitted to Council.</p>	2012/13	R 256 077 415.64	2013/14	R 85 126 150.23	<p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p>
2012/13	R 256 077 415.64					
2013/14	R 85 126 150.23					
A73/2015	<p><u>APPOINTMENT OF THE MEMBERS FOR THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT (ED: LED, P & HS) (1/1/40)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request Council to appoint the members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council APPOINTS the following members to constitute the Municipal Planning Tribunal:</p>	<p>SPEAKER</p>				



	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.1 Mr T.J.A. Mongake : Chairperson 1.2 Ms N.M. Mbhele : Deputy Chairperson 1.3 Ms M.R. Nkhosi : Member 1.4 Mr M. Radiopane : Member 1.5 Mr K.P. van der Walt : Member 1.6 Ms V.A. Mashiyane : Member <p>2. That the Office of the Speaker MUST DEVELOP Terms of Reference including their sitting allowance and present it at the next Council meeting.</p>	<p>SPEAKER</p>
<p>A74/2015</p>	<p><u>ADOPTION OF THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND LAND USE BY LAW FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT (ED: LED, P & HS) (1/1/40)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit Council's approval of the Municipal Planning By – Law.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council ADOPTS the Municipal Planning and Land Use By-Law. 2. That Council DELEGATES the approval of all Category 2 applications to the Municipal Manager. 	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>

	<p>3. That the proposed tariffs for Land Use Applications BE APPROVED.</p> <p>4. That all planning matters shall BE PROCESSED within the prescripts of this By-Law henceforth.</p>	<p>MM</p> <p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>
A75/2015	<p><u>SUBMISSION OF THE BACK TO BASIC ACTION PLAN FOR CONSIDERATION (ED: SSS) (3/7/1/7)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the draft Back to Basics action plan to Council for consideration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council APPROVES the Back to Basic Action Plan.</p> <p>2. That monthly reports should BE SENT to Provincial COGTA.</p>	<p>ED: SSS</p> <p>ED: SSS</p>



A76/2015	<p><u>THREE YEAR INTERNAL AUDIT PLAN 2014-2017 (ED: SSS) (6/12/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the three year Audit Plan (2014 – 2017) to Council for noting</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the Council TAKES NOTE of the Three-year Internal Audit Plan.</p>	ED: SSS
A77/2015	<p><u>APPROVAL OF THE BANKING FACILITIES AND OVERDRAFT OFFERED BY ABSA BANK LIMITED FOR THE 2015/16 FINANCIAL YEAR (CFO) (6/3/1/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request approval for the banking facilities and overdraft offered by ABSA Bank Limited for the 2015/16 financial year.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	CFO

	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council APPROVES the banking facilities and overdraft facilities of R10 000 000 for the 2015/16 financial year commencing on the 1st July 2015 to 30 June 2016.</p>	
A78/2015	<p><u>MOTION BY COUNCILLOR SDM TALJAARD: VANDALISM OR DAMAGE TO OBJECTS OF HERITAGE (ED: CSS) (20/19)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the motion received from Cllr SDM Taljaard for consideration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE DEFERRED to the next Ordinary Council meeting.</p>	ED: CSS
A79/2015	<p><u>REPORT ON THE PROPOSAL FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF LEJWELEPUTSWA HERITAGE CENTRE BY LETSEMA LA TSELA IN PARTNERSHIP WITH MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (ED: LED, P & HS) (20/9/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to request Council to approve a long-term lease for the development of the LEJWELEPUTSWA HERITAGE CENTRE by Letsema La Tsele in partnership with Matjhabeng Local Municipality (MLM).</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED BACK and be re-submitted at the next Council meeting with detailed information about the Letsema La Tsela Organisation.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS
C5/2015	<p><u>EMPLOYMENT AND PERFORMANCE CONTRACT OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (EXECUTIVE MAYOR)</u> (5/3/2/1)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this item is to submit the employment and Performance contracts of the Municipal Manager to Council for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED BACK and be re-submitted at the next Council meeting.</p>	EXECUTIVE MAYOR

COUNCIL RESOLUTION AUDIT: 01 SEPTEMBER 2015



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
(k)	<p><u>MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES:</u> 30 June 2015</p> <p>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WERE GIVEN</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cllr HCT Van Schalkwyk informed the members that he submitted questions to the Office of the Municipal Manager on the 5th of August 2015 which were not included in the Agenda. 2. Cllr R. Beneke indicated that he also submitted questions to the Office of the Municipal Manager and he has not received any response yet. <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That in terms of the Standard Rules and Orders, questions submitted by Councillors should BE RESPONDED to. 2. That the concerns raised by Cllr Van Schalkwyk and Cllr Beneke BE NOTED. 	ED: CSS MM
A80/2015	<p><u>SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS FOR 2015/ 2016 FINANCIAL YEAR (SPEAKER) (3/1/3/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the Schedule of Meetings for 2015/ 2016 Financial Year.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p>	

	<p>Cllr JJC Fourie raised a concern with regard to re-scheduling of approved dates for meetings as Councillors had to plan their daily or weekly activities ahead.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Schedule of meetings for the 2015/16 Financial Year BE ADOPTED. 2. That Cllr JJC Fourie's concern with regard to re-scheduling of approved dates for meetings BE NOTED. 	SPEAKER
A81/2015	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON THE ESTABLISHMENT, APPOINTMENT, FUNCTIONS AND REMUNERATION OF THE MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL (SPEAKER) (1/1/40)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the item is to provide a progress report to Council on the establishment, appointment and functioning of the Municipal Planning Tribunal. Further to submit recommendations on the appointment of Municipal Officials to serve as members of the Tribunal and their remuneration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPOINTS the Director for LED, Mr. X Msweli, the Director for Infrastructure, Mrs. HB Tihabani and Mr. Koos Duvenage as members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in their capacity as officials in the full-time service of the Municipality in terms of Regulation 36(1)(a) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act. 	<p>SPEAKER</p> <p>ED: LED & P</p>



	<p>2. That the seating allowance for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal BE IN LINE with National Treasury Regulations which is applicable to members of the Audit Committee.</p> <p>3. That the seating allowance BE PAID to only those members that are not in full employment of the Council.</p> <p>4. That the travelling allowance for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal BE IN LINE with the tariffs for the use of transport issued by the Department of Transport.</p> <p>5. That Council RESERVES THE RIGHT to change individuals that are appointed in the said Tribunal.</p> <p>6. That Budget Adjustment BE MADE for their remuneration.</p>	<p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p>
A82/2015	<p><u>REPORT ON THE APPOINTMENT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE IN TERMS OF SECTION 166 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, NO. 56 of 2003 (SPEAKER) (6/12/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the item is to report and to recommend to Council the appointment of members of the Audit Committee.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p>	<p>SPEAKER</p>



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Tembela Mnqeta (F), Sipho Gift Mthombeni, Mosohlane Martin Makofane and Donovan Nadison BE APPOINTED as members of the Audit Committee. 2. That Donovan Nadison BE APPOINTED as the Chairperson of the Audit Committee. 3. That the remuneration of the members of the Audit Committee per seating BE IN LINE with National Treasury regulations. 4. That their travelling allowances BE IN LINE with the directives from the Department of Transport on tariffs for transportation. 	<p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p>
<p>A83/2015</p>	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – JUNE 2015 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council, the Monthly Finance Report for June 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for June 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 	<p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p>



	2. That the Finance Report for June 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE SUBMITTED to Provincial and National Treasury.	
A84/2015	<p><u>THREE MONTHS FINANCE REPORT – APRIL - JUNE 2015 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council, the three Months Finance Report for April - June 2015 in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for the Quarter (April - June) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the Finance Report for the Quarter (April – June) 2015 in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE SUBMITTED to Provincial and National Treasury. 	<p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p>



A85/2015	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – JULY 2015 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for July 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for July 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the Finance Report for July 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE SUBMITTED to Provincial and National Treasury. 	CFO
A86/2015	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS (ED: CSS) (2/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit a progress report on Council Resolutions, to Council for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	CFO



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the progress report on Council resolutions Audit BE NOTED.</p>	ED: CSS
A87/2015	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION OF ERF 1116, 51 AURORA STREET, RIEBEECKSTAD (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/4/2/1/4)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit an application received from the firm Laubscher, Slabbert & Brink on behalf of the owner G W C Horn of Erf1116, Riebeeckstad, for the subdivision of the erf for approval.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the Director-General, Free State Provincial Government be informed that Council SUPPORTS:</p> <p>1.1 The SUBDIVISION of Erf1116, Riebeeckstad, into two (2) portions of 1087m² and 762m² respectively.</p> <p>1.2 The REMOVAL of restrictive title condition C (a) in Deed of Transfer 13049/2008.</p> <p>2. That the approval of the application BE SUBJECT to the following conditions:</p> <p>1.3 That a separate sewer, water and electricity connection BE SUPPLIED for each</p>	ED: LED, P & HS

	<p>portion.</p> <p>1.4 That the owner BE RESPONSIBLE for all costs arising from the subdivision and the provision of services to the separate portions.</p> <p>1.5 That an approved SG Diagram must BE SUBMITTED to Council within six (6) months after approval of the subdivision by the Surveyor General.</p>	ED: LED, P&HS
A88/2015	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION OF ERF 5250, 119 GRAHAM STREET, EXTENSION 4, DAGBREEK (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/4/2/1/7)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit an application received from the firm Laubscher, Slabbert & Brink on behalf of the owner, 34 Degrees South Properties CC of Erf 5250, Extension 4, for the subdivision of the erf, for approval.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the Director-General, Free State Provincial Government be informed that Council</p> <p>SUPPORTS:</p> <p>1.1 The SUBDIVISION of Erf 5250, Extension 4, Welkom into two (2) portions of 1041m² and 624m² respectively.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS

	<p>1.2 The REMOVAL of restrictive title condition C (d) in Deed of Transfer 5728/ 2007.</p> <p>2. That the approval of the application BE SUBJECT to the following conditions:</p> <p>2.1 That a separate sewer, water and electricity connection BE SUPPLIED for each portion.</p> <p>2.2 That the owner BE RESPONSIBLE for all costs arising from the subdivision and the provision of services to the separate portions.</p> <p>2.3 That an approved SG Diagram must BE SUBMITTED to Council within six (6) months after approval of the subdivision by the Surveyor General.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS
A89/2015	<p><u>RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT IN MATJHABENG: LAND ACQUISITION TO CREATE SUSTAINABLE HUMAN SETTLEMENTS IN MATJHABENG (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to motivate an application to the Department of Human Settlements and the Housing Development Agency for financial assistance to purchase specific portions of land that is required to address the housing backlog and the development of sustainable human settlements in Matjhabeng.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the land identified for urban expansion for the creation of sustainable human settlements. 2. That the Department of Human Settlements and the Housing Development Agency BE REQUESTED to purchase the farms as indicated on recommendation. 3. That once the land acquisition process is completed, the Municipal Manager SHOULD SUBMIT a report to Council for noting. 	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>
A90/2015	<p><u>MATJHABENG TAXI RANK PROGRAMME: MOTIVATION FOR THE INVITATION OF DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS FOR THE ALIENATION OR LONG TERM LEASE OF MUNICIPAL LAND FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF A COMMERCIAL COMPONENT AT THE NEW TAXI RANKS VIA THE PUBLIC BIDDING PROCESS (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to obtain Council's approval for the allocation of specific portions of municipal owned land for the development of a commercial component adjacent at the new taxi ranks in the following units of Matjhabeng as well as approval for the invitation of development proposals for the alienation or long term lease in terms of the public bidding process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nyakallong • Thabong (2 areas) • Phomolong • Meloding • Mmamahabane 	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)

1. That in order to stimulate the development of a commercial component at the new taxi ranks in the following units in Matjhabeng, and the contribution of such development in support of economic growth; Council **APPROVES** that:
 - a) The erven listed in Table 1 are not required to provide minimum level of services to the community, and can therefore **BE UTILIZED** for development of commercial functions.
 - b) The Municipal Manager **BE MANDATED** to invite development proposals in the press.

ED: LED, P &
HS

TABLE 1:

TOWN	STAND	ZONING	DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT
Thabong	R/19144	Business	Initial rank
			Remainder to developer for business development – alienation or rental
Phomolong	Erf 2066	Community facility	Initial rank
			Remainder to developer for business development – alienation or rental
Meloding	Portion 17 of	Farmland –	Initial rank

		Merriespruit 219	(Erf is currently rezoned for new taxi rank erf.)	Remainder to developer for business development – alienation or rental	MM
	Mammahabane	Erf 2177	Municipal purposes	Rank with limited informal retail	
	Nyakallong	Erf 379	Business	Rank with limited retail	
	Bronville	Erf 1918	Municipal Purposes	Initial rank Remainder to developer for business development – alienation or rental	
	Thabong Constantia Rd	Erf 30667, 30672 and erven 30632 to 30666	Municipal Purposes	Business complex	MM
<p>2. That the following applicable conditions of development and alienation be approved:</p> <p>a) That the proposed development BE IN LINE with the applicable Town Planning Scheme and National Building Regulations.</p> <p>b) That the developer will BE RESPONSIBLE for all costs related to the transfer of the property.</p>					



	<p>c) That the development COMMENCES within two years after the signing of the deed of sale, failing of which the developer will transfer the property back to the Municipality at his cost.</p> <p>d) That the developer be responsible TO CREATE an alienable property inclusive of any administrative actions that may be required including rezoning, subdivision of the property etc.</p> <p>e) That the developer be responsible TO EVALUATE the available capacity of all relevant municipal bulk services in terms of the specific requirements of the project and to make recommendations to the Directorate Infrastructure in relation to the upgrading of such bulk services and the cost thereof in order to cater for the additional project demands. The financial implications for such upgrading of any services network associated with the project will be for the account of the applicant. The final bulk services report/s to be submitted by the applicant to the Directorate Infrastructure for approval will serve as the basis for the conclusion of a service level agreement with the municipality.</p> <p>3. That the final proposals which portray the fair market value BE SUBMITTED to Council.</p>	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>
<p>A91/2015</p>	<p><u>THABONG: APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE GENERAL PLAN, REZONING, CONSOLIDATION AND CLOSURE OF THE STREET: ERVEN 36165 TO 36196, INCLUDING CLOSURE OF STREET ERF 36198 (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/4/3/1/21)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit Council to approve the Amendment of the General Plan of the town Thabong being re-</p>	



- layout of erven 36166 to 36196, including closure of street Erf 36198.
- (b) The change in land use of Erven 36166 to 36196 from residential to business.
 - (c) Consolidation of the proposed re-layout of Erven 36166 to 36196 with Erf 36165.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)

1. That the Matjhabeng Council **SUPPORTS** the following and that the Free State Provincial Government be informed accordingly:
 - (a) The **AMENDMENT** of the General Plan of Thabong, (S.G. No. 875/2010) being a re-layout of Erven 36166 to 36196, including closure of street Erf 36198 in terms of Section 18 of the Free State Townships Ordinance (Ord. 9/69) to create a single stand zoned "Business."
 - (b) The **CHANGE** of land use in terms of the Removal of Restrictions Act, (Act 84 of 1967) as outlined in Annexure F of the former Black Communities Development Act (Act 4 of 1984), of Erven 36166 to 36196 from "Residential" to "Business" and erf 36198 from Street to Business.
 - (c) **CONSOLIDATION** of the proposed re-layout of Erven 36166 to 36198 with Erf 36165 in terms of Section 20 of the Free State Township Ordinances (Ord. 9/69).
2. That the Executive Mayor **SHOULD INVESTIGATE** the selling of the above-mentioned land to Khulemani Masingita Holdings as well as the person who authorized the sale and submit a report to Council.

ED: LED, P &
HS

EXECUTIVE
MAYOR



A92/2015	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR REZONING OF ERF 9815, EXTENSION 3, WELKOM (ED: LED & P) (18/2/2/9)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose is to solicit Council's approval for the rezoning of the erf.</p> <p>Dr K van der Walt applies on behalf of the owner Caroli Family Trust of Erf 9815, Extension 3 Welkom for the rezoning of the erf to "Special business 18 Offices and Personal Services" in order to utilize the erf for restaurant.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the rezoning of Erf 9815, Extension 3, Welkom from "Special Residential" to "Special Business 18 Offices and Personal Services" as well as the removal of restrictive title conditions A (d), (i) (j), (k) B (a), (b), (c) and (d) in Deed of Transfer T 13699 / 2014 BE APPROVED. 2. That the application for special consent to use Erf 9815 for a restaurant BE APPROVED SUBJECT TO the following conditions: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) That all new buildings and alterations to the buildings SHALL BE DONE by a qualified Architect. 	



	<p>b) That buildings SHALL NOT EXCEED two storeys in height.</p> <p>c) That parking shall BE PROVIDED on the premises as determined by the Welkom Town Planning Scheme, No. 1/1980.</p> <p>d) That all parking shall BE PAVED to the satisfaction of the Council.</p> <p>e) That no boundary walls or fences shall BE ALLOWED on the street boundary.</p> <p>f) That the area of the premises facing the street shall BE LANDSCAPED to the satisfaction of the Council.</p> <p>g) That maximum floor space index BE 0,50 for business and 0,70 for offices.</p> <p>h) That no entrance and exit to and from the erf shall BE ALLOWED from Prospero or Octavia Street.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS
A93/2015	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL CONSENT TO USE ERF 1233, EXTENSION 2, WELKOM FOR A GUEST HOUSE</u> (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/4/1/19)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>Mr. D T Motaung applies for the special consent of the Council to use Erf 1233, Extension 2, Welkom for a guest house.</p>	

**DISCUSSIONS**

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)

1. That the application for special consent in terms of Section 30 of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No 1/1980 to use Erf 1233, Extension 2, Welkom for the purposes of a guest house **NOT BE APPROVED** due to the following:
 - (a) The correct application procedure **WAS NOT FOLLOWED**.
 - (b) The development **IS DONE WITHOUT** an approved building plan.
 - (c) The alterations done **DO NOT COMPLY** with the definition of a guest house.
 - (d) That the applicant **BE INFORMED** accordingly and provided that the relevant processes of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme be followed, the applicant be invited to re-apply for special consent after he had complied with the requirements and followed due processes.
 - (e) That penalties according to the National Building Regulations **BE INSTITUTED AND ENFORCED**.

**ED: LED, P &
HS**



APPLICATION TO REZONE ERF 355, ODENDAALSRUS FROM RESIDENTIAL SPECIAL TO BUSINESS GENERAL AS WELL AS FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/4/3/1/23)

PURPOSE

To solicit Council's approval for the application to rezone Erf 355, Odendaalsrus.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)

A94/2015

1. That the application for the rezoning of Erf 355, Odendaalsrus, from "Special Residential" to "Business General" and the removal of restrictive title conditions A (d), (e), (j) and (k) and B (a), (b) and (e) in Deed of Transfer T14401/2012 **BE RECOMMENDED** for approval by the Free State Provincial Government, subject to the following conditions:
 - a) That building plans for the proposed alterations to the existing building must **BE SUBMITTED** to the Matjhabeng Municipality for approval.
 - b) That all the stipulations of the Odendaalsrus Town Planning Scheme, No. 2 of 1981 must **BE ADHERED TO**.
 - c) That parking must **BE PROVIDED** on the erf as required by the Odendaalsrus Town Planning Scheme No 2 of 1981.

ED: LED, P & HS



	<p>d) That entrance to and exit from the erven shall BE PLANNED and CONSTRUCTED in consultation with and to the satisfaction of the Director Infrastructure Services.</p> <p>e) All services shall BE PROVIDED to the development by the developer at his/her own cost to the satisfaction of the Director Infrastructure Services.</p>	
A95/2015	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL CONSENT TO USE ERF 6694, EXTENSION 10, WELKOM FOR A GUEST HOUSE (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/4/1/14)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>Yan Caruso applies for the special consent of the Council to use Erf 6694, Extension 10, Welkom for a guest house.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the application for special consent in terms of Section 30 of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No 1/1980 to use Erf 6694, Extension 10, Welkom for the purposes of a guest house BE APPROVED SUBJECT to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) That a maximum of nine (9) bedrooms may at any time BE USED for guesthouse purposes.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS
	<p>b) That the residence shall NOT BE USED as an industry or noxious industry.</p> <p>c) That the public display of goods either in a display window or by any other means shall</p>	

	<p>NOT BE PERMITTED.</p> <p>d) That the display of any notice board, advertisement or sign IS PROHIBITED except for a professional nameplate not exceeding 500 mm x 300 mm.</p> <p>e) That a minimum of nine (9) parking spaces must BE PROVIDED on the premises.</p> <p>f) That any act detrimental to the amenity and peacefulness of the surroundings IS PROHIBITED.</p> <p>g) <u>That the owner of the business and his/her family MUST RESIDE in the dwelling-house.</u></p> <p>h) That if any substantial objection is received against the manner in which the consent is conducted, the City Council reserves the right TO CEASE the consent without any claim for compensation.</p> <p>i) That if meals are going to be served to guests staying in the guest house, an application for a business license to serve the meals must BE SUBMITTED to the Manager: Spatial Planning, Room 427, One Reinet Building, Central Business Area, Welkom.</p> <p>j) That accommodation may only BE MADE available at compensation in the short term.</p> <p>k) That all bedrooms must FORM PART of the main building (original residence) from where primary access to the rooms will be provided. No linkage with separate detached rooms to the main building is permitted.</p>	
	<p>l) That no self-sustaining accommodation and no separate facilities for the preparation of meals, excluding kitchen of the residence, shall BE PROVIDED on the premises.</p>	



	<p>m) That the coverage of the guesthouse, including all additional bedrooms and outbuildings SHALL NOT EXCEED 50% of the erf.</p> <p>n) That the maximum height of all buildings SHALL NOT EXCEED two (2) storeys.</p> <p>o) That only the necessary outbuildings normally used in conjunction with a residence SHALL BE ALLOWED on erf.</p> <p>p) That the building may ONLY BE LICENCED for on-site consumption in terms of the Liquor Act, 1989 (Act 27 of 1989).</p> <p>2. That the objector BE INFORMED of the Council resolution and his right to appeal to the Townships Board within fourteen (14) days from the date of serving of the notice of the Council's decision on the applicant.</p> <p>3. That where the special consent of the Council IS OBTAINED and not substantially commenced with within six (6) months after notification of the Council's decision or development or use of the buildings or land was interrupted for a period of fifteen (15) months or more, the consent granted shall lapse automatically and cease to be valid without any claim for compensation.</p>	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>
A96/2015	<p><u>ADVERTISEMENT TO INFORM PROPERTY OWNERS AS WELL AS DEVELOPERS ABOUT LAND USE MANAGEMENT IN MATJHABENG</u> (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/2/1)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To put an advertisement in the local newspapers to make the public aware of their rights in terms of the Town Planning Schemes and Land Use Management Plans as well as the illegal use of properties by the owners, tenants and developers.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the advertisement BE PLACED in the local newspapers and that the necessary action be taken against owners/ tenants/ who fail to respond to the advertisement and notices issued to rectify the situation. 2. That the survey of illegal uses BE DONE by the Building Control Department and that the survey be completed within two months. 3. That the individuals BE SERVED with letters if they do not comply with the Council's advice. 	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>
A97/2015	<p><u>DISPOSAL OF CAPITAL ASSET – ALIENATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY: MUNICIPAL LAND FOR CHURCHES AND CRECHES (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To obtain Council approval for the alienation of certain immovable property that forms part of Council's capital assets.</p>	



DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)

1. That Erven mentioned **from page 217 to 244 of the Annexures** are **NOT NEEDED** to provide future minimum basic municipal services.
2. That Council **APPROVES** the report of the estimated fair market value of the property.
3. That Council resolves, in compliance to Section 14 (5) of the MFMA, that the property **BE DISPOSED** of at the market value in a fair, equitable, transparent, competitive manner and in accordance with Council's Supply Chain Management Policy and Policy on the Alienation of Immovable Assets.
4. That Council resolves that the Municipal Manager, in compliance with Section 6.20 of the SCM Policy and Policy on the Alienation of Immovable Assets, **SHALL SUBMIT** a report concerning the outcome of the bidding process to Council, such a report must obtain confirmation of receipt of certificates as indicated on recommendation No. 5.
5. That Council resolves to approve the disposal on condition that the required certificates of registration from SARS and Social Development **ARE PROVIDED** before the transfers are effected.

CFO

ED: LED, P &
HS
& MM

ED: LED, P &
HS

A98/2015	<p><u>DISPOSAL OF CAPITAL ASSET – DONATION OF USAGE RIGHTS ON IMMOVABLE PROPERTY ERVEN IN HANI PARK (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To obtain Council approval for the donation of certain usage rights on immovable property that forms part of Council's capital assets.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the erven mentioned on page 245 to page 250 of the Annexures are NOT NEEDED to provide future basic Municipal services. 2. That the use of the abovementioned sites for socio-economic upliftment and a development project by a duly registered non-governmental organisation, community trust or co-operatives BE APPROVED. 3. That it SHALL GIVE a land usage right in the form a notarial registered usufruct in favour of the beneficiaries once they are duly registered. 4. That the sites may ONLY BE USED for the purposes specified and that the usufruct will be cancelled, reverting full property rights back to council, should: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) The property NOT BE USED in accordance with its intended purpose; 	ED: LED, P & HS
----------	---	-----------------

	<p>b) The beneficiaries CEASE TO EXIST, or;</p> <p>c) The beneficiaries FUNCTION AND USE the properties in such a manner that is not beneficial to the community.</p> <p>5. That the beneficiaries will BE RESPONSIBLE for all rates and taxes, municipal service charges, property insurance and the maintenance or improvement of the properties and the structure thereon.</p> <p>6. That the developer can immediately TAKE POSSESSION and occupation of the sites to start with the development pending registration of the beneficiaries and the usage rights hereby given by Council</p>	
A99/2015	<p><u>REPORT ON THE COMPILATION OF A WAITING LIST OF SITES FOR RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT IN ALL 36 WARDS OF MATJHABENG (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit Council's approval of the draft waiting list for residential development in all 36 wards of Matjhabeng.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the Draft Waiting List. 2. That the final verified Waiting List should BE SUBMITTED to Council. 	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>
<p>A100/2015</p>	<p><u>CURRENT STATUS OF CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR MIG IN MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (CFO)</u> (3/3/27)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present before Council the Current Status on the Implementation of Capital Projects for the financial year 2015/2016.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Current Status of Capital Projects for MIG in Matjhabeng Local Municipality BE NOTED. 2. That an extra column which shows the name of the Service Provider should BE ADDED in the Project report Spreadsheet. 	<p>CFO</p>



<p>A101/2015</p>	<p><u>DISAPPROVAL OF CERTAIN DOMESTIC TARIFFS FOR THE 2015/2016 BY NERSA (CFO) (6/5/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To report to Council about the Rejection of the Application of the Electricity Tariff Increase for the 2015/16 financial year by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the disapproval of certain domestic tariffs for the 2015/2016 by NERSA. 2. That Council MANDATES the Executive Mayor to look into the matter and recommend to Council with accurate information on how to credit all consumers that were not charged according to NERSA tariffs. 3. That the Executive Mayor should ALSO INVESTIGATE the overcharging on Property Valuation. 	<p>CFO</p> <p>EXECUTIVE MAYOR</p> <p>EXECUTIVE MAYOR</p>
<p>A102/2015</p>	<p><u>ARREAR ACCOUNTS OF FARMERS IN RELATION TO PROPERTY RATES (CFO) (6/18/15)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To report to Council about the arrear accounts of farmers in relation to property rates.</p>	

	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the individual account holder must MAKE ARRANGEMENTS, stating the duration when the debt is to be settled as per the Credit Control Policy. 2. That the Municipal Manager be mandated TO COMMUNICATE with the individual farmers to settle their debts with Matjhabeng Local Municipality. 3. That the CFO SHOULD ARRANGE a workshop with all farmers of Matjhabeng Local Municipality. 4. That the Municipal Manager and the Chief Financial Officer SHOULD IDENTIFY an individual who will handle Farmers' accounts and deal with their concerns. 5. That the helpdesk in Finance Section should BE IMPROVED. 	<p>CFO</p> <p>MM</p> <p>CFO CFO & MM</p> <p>CFO</p>
A103/2015	<p><u>BUDGET MAINTENANCE APPROVAL (PMU) (CFO) (6/1/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this item is to present before Council the current status and progress report on the Upgrading of New Sport Facilities Phase 3: Bronville Stadium, Industrial Park; SMME Zone-Fencing Paving and Shelter and Thabong T16; Provision of Waterborne Sanitation for 1300 stands and toilet structures, in compliance with Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000; Section 73 (1).</p>	<p>CFO</p>



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the budget maintenance for the following projects: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Bronville Stadium upgrading of sports and recreational facilities phase 3 project, to request approval from the original budget of R 8 908 689.58 to R 10 478 884.80. (b) Industrial Park; SMME Zone-Fencing Paving and shelter, to request approval from the original budget of R 19 772 801.00 to R 31 555 106.86. (c) Thabong T16: Provision of Waterborne Sanitation for 1300 stands and toilet structures, to request approval from the original budget of R 37 947 674.97 to R 53 187 644.21. 2. That the Budget Maintenance WILL BE PAID from MIG Funding. 	CFO
A104/2015	<p><u>REPORT ON COLLABORATION OF MATJHABENG DEVELOPING FARMERS AND REITFONTEIN AGRI PARTNERS (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3/3/5)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To inform Council about the Collaboration of Matjhabeng Developing Farmers and Rietfontein Agri Partners with the objective of deriving leverage out of combined resources for the purpose of delivering sustainable mutual benefit, with emphasis on efficient and effective crop production to ensure sustainable agricultural development in Matjhabeng Local Municipality.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Municipal Manager be authorized TO CONCLUDE the Service Level Agreement with Rietfontein Agri Partners and the emerging farmers. 2. That the Municipal Manager SHOULD SUBMIT the concluded Service Level Agreement to Council for noting. 	<p>MM & ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>MM & ED: LED, P & HS</p>
A105/2015	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT: RE-DEVELOPMENT OF G HOSTEL ERF 8172 THABONG (ED: LED, P & HS)</u> (20/14/4/5/2)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit before Council a Progress Report regarding the re-development of G Hostel (Erf 8172) Thabong.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>

	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the progress report of G Hostel Project BE NOTED.</p>	
A106/2015	<p><u>AMENDMENTS OF POLICY ON THE ALIENATION OF IMMOVABLE ASSETS (ED: LED, P & HS) (6/1/B)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To table amendments to the Policy on the Alienation of Immovable Assets.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the Revised Policy on the Alienation of Immovable Assets BE APPROVED as a Draft document.</p> <p>2. That the policy SERVES as the working document pending adoption.</p> <p>3. That the revised policy BE SUBJECTED to public participation.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS



A107/2015	<p><u>MASINGITA GROUP OF COMPANIES: APPLICATION FOR AN UNSOLICITED BID FOR THE PURCHASE OF ERVEN 693/R AND 693/2 FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION OF THE ST HELENA SHOPPING CENTRE (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/2/2)</u></p>	
	<p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to provide background regarding the motivation from the Masingita Group of Companies and to motivate Council's granting of an unsolicited bid to the company for the purchase of erven 693/R and 693/2 for the development and expansion of the St Helena shopping complex.</p>	
	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Erven 693/R and 693/2 ARE NOT NEEDED to provide future minimum basic Municipal services. 2. That Council APPROVES the report of the estimated fair market value of the property to the amount of R900 000.00 as indicated on page 301 of the Annexures. 3. That the submission of an unsolicited bid by the Masingita Group of Companies BE GRANTED on the basis of the benefits as contemplated in the application and the uniqueness of the development, provided that the stipulations of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy Regulations are adhered to. 4. That the application / proposal SETS OUT details of the feasibility and viability of the project as 	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>



	<p>well as clear financial plan with evidence that the finances are secured for the development.</p> <p>5. That a follow up report in relation to the final unsolicited bid and development proposal by Masingita BE SUBMITTED to Council for noting.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS
A108/2015	<p><u>MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DRAFT OUTDOOR ADVERTISING AND HOARDING BY-LAW (EDI) (18/4/14/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit the approval of the draft Outdoor Advertising and Hoarding By-Law.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Outdoor Advertising and Hoarding By-Law BE APPROVED as the draft. 2. That the Office of the Speaker CONDUCTS a workshop for Councillors on the provisions of the By-Law before the public participation process. 3. That the Draft Outdoor Advertising and Hoarding By-Law BE SUBJECTED to public participation processes. 4. That the Draft Outdoor Advertising and Hoarding By-Law BE RE-SUBMITTED to Council for adoption. 	<p>EDI</p> <p>SPEAKER</p> <p>EDI</p> <p>EDI</p>

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT PROPOSAL FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF 500 MEGAWATT SOLAR POWER AS WELL AS THE SOLAR MANUFACTURING FACTORY BY SUNELEX (ED: LED, P & HS) (19/3/2/1)

PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to:

- a) Depict the progress of the project to date.
- b) Motivate the establishment of an internal task team from the Directorate Infrastructure and Treasury that will be responsible for the evaluation of the current Municipal electricity tariff structure in preparation of the workshops with SUNELEX to negotiate and prepare a Power Purchase Agreement to be considered by Council.
- c) Motivate Council to declare the SUNELEX project as an emergency Economic Priority Project. This translates to the project being recognized as a Priority Project across all Departments and Ministries in the Renewable Energy Industry in SA, which will allow for the fast-tracking of applications for relevant licences and permits that will be made during the feasibility Study.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)

1. That the progress with the development of the SUNELEX project **BE NOTED**.
2. That Council **DECLARES** the SUNELEX project as an emergency Economic Priority Project.
3. That ESKOM **BE CONSULTED** if the power will go through the ESKOM grid to establish the

**ED: LED, P &
HS**

A109/2015



	method of implementation.	
	4. That the CFO SHOULD ESTABLISH the authenticity of the Proof of Funds letter by HSBC bank which is attached in page 355 of the Annexures.	CFO
A110/2015	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON FLAMINGO (529) HOUSING DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (GAP MARKET) (ED: LED, P & HS) (20/14/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to present current status of the new Housing development project in Flamingo Park.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the report. 2. That whenever items that deal with land are submitted to Council, the background SHOULD REFLECT quotations of the previous Council resolutions, to enable Council to take informed decisions. 	ED: LED, P & HS

A111/2015	<p><u>REPORT ON THE PROPOSAL FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE LEJWELEPUTSWA HERITAGE CENTRE BY MANDISPARK PROPERTY DEVELOPERS AND MANAGEMENT IN PARTNERSHIP WITH MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (ED: LED, P & HS) (20/9/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to request Council to approve a long term lease for the development of the LEJWELEPUTSWA HERITAGE CENTRE by Mandispark Property Developers and Management in partnership with Matjhabeng Local Municipality (MLM).</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the item BE REFERRED BACK in order to determine the specific area earmarked for the project as the Sunelex Project has also been allocated the same land. 2. That the property in Mimosa Park should NOT BE REMOVED but the Heritage Centre should be developed adjacent to it. 	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P & HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>
A112/2015	<p><u>EEDSM PROGRAM 2015-2016 FUNDING : DEUTSCHE GESELLSCHAFT FÜR INTERNATIONALE ZUSAMMENARBEIT (GIZ) GMBH PILOT PROJECT RETROFITTING HIGH MAST AND STREET LIGHTING WITH ENERGY EFFICIENT TECHNOLOGIES. MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY: (EDI) (19/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p>	



	<p>To request approval for the proposed Pilot Project by Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) of retrofitting High Mast with Energy Efficient Technologies under the Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management (EEDSM) programme in the 2015-2016 financial year.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the implementation of the Retrofitting of High Mast with Energy Efficient Technologies (<i>1200 LED light armatures on 200 x 40 meter high mast light columns</i>) under the Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management (EEDSM) programme in the 2015-2016 financial year. 2. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to conclude a Memorandum of Understanding with Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ). 3. That no costs would BE INCURRED by the Municipality for this programme. 	<p>EDI</p> <p>EDI & MM</p> <p>EDI</p>
A113/2015	<p><u>TABLING OF THE IDP/BUDGET TIME TABLE 2016/2017 (MM) (18/1/18)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE To present to Council the Time Table for the compilation of the 2016/2017 IDP/BUDGET in terms of Section 21 (1) (b) and Chapter 5 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for approval.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	<p>MM</p>



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council APPROVES the IDP/Budget Time Table/Process Plan for the Financial Year 2016/2017.</p>	
A114/2015	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON SOLID WASTE TO ENERGY PROJECT (EDI) (10/14/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit a progress on the implementation of the MAYCO resolution on alternative energy sources that will contribute to the local ESKOM GRID.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the progress report BE NOTED.</p> <p>2. That the Municipal Manager be authorized TO NEGOTIATE a long term Lease Agreement of not more than 30 years for the establishment of the Power Generation Plants on our Waste Plants.</p> <p>3. That this project BE DECLARED as an Emergency Economic Priority Project.</p> <p>4. That the Department of Environmental Affairs, the Department of Energy, NERSA and ESKOM</p>	<p>EDI</p> <p>EDI & MM</p> <p>EDI</p> <p>EDI</p>



	be urged TO EXPEDITE the application process from 18 months to 6 months to enable the construction of the power plants to commence within 6 months (the Environmental Impact Study and the Electricity Generation License).	
A115/2015	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE ELECTRICITY SERVICES MUNICIPAL ENTITY (EDI) (19/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To submit a progress report on the establishment of the Electrical Services Entity; and 2. To present a draft implementation plan for approval. <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That a progress report on the establishment of the Electricity Entity BE NOTED. 2. That a Multi-Party Committee BE ESTABLISHED to ensure that the project commences as soon as possible. 3. That Council authorizes the Municipal Manager to APPROACH institutions such as the Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA), Department of Energy (DOE), National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), COGTA and SALGA for possible financial and/or logistical support. 	<p>EDI</p> <p>EXECUTIVE MAYOR</p> <p>EDI & MM</p>



A116/2015	<p><u>THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE WATER SERVICES MUNICIPAL ENTITY (EDI) (19/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To submit a progress report on the establishment of the Water Services Entity; 2. To nominate a Multi-Party Task Team for the establishment of the Water Services Municipal Entity, and 3. To present a draft implementation plan for approval. <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That a progress report on the establishment of the Water Services Entities BE NOTED. 2. That Council APPOINTS members that will serve in a Multi-Party Task Team for deciding on mechanisms for providing water services. 3. That Council authorizes the Municipal Manager to APPROACH institutions such as the Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA), COGTA, SALGA, Sedibeng Water, Department of Water and Sanitation for possible financial and/or logistical support. 	<p>EDI</p> <p>EXECUTIVE MAYOR</p> <p>EDI & MM</p>



A117/2015	<p><u>MOTION BY COUNCILLOR SDM TALJAARD: VANDALISM OR DAMAGE TO OBJECTS OF HERITAGE (ED: CSS) (20/19)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE To submit to Council the motion received from Cllr SDM Taljaard for consideration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Council REJECTS all forms of vandalism or damage to objects of heritage, monuments and statues. 2. That a By-Law which stipulates steps that should be taken against people who vandalize objects of heritage BE DEVELOPED. 	<p>ED: CSS</p> <p>ED: CSS</p>
C5/2015	<p><u>EMPLOYMENT AND PERFORMANCE CONTRACT OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (5/3/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE The purpose of this item is to submit the employment and Performance contracts of the Municipal Manager to Council for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the item BE NOTED. 	<p>EXECUTIVE MAYOR</p>

COUNCIL RESOLUTION AUDIT: 27 OCTOBER 2015



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA8/2015	<p><u>PROPOSED CHANGES ON THE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR MIG IN MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (EDI) (6/4/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit the approval of the proposed changes of the Implementation Plan informed by the intervention measures as proposed by the Office of the Premier, Department of Water & Sanitation and COGTA.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr M.A. Mbana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 OCTOBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the changes on the implementation plan as proposed. 2. That Council NOTES WITH APPRECIATION the commitment made by the Executive Mayor of Lejweleputswa Municipality, Cllr NW Speelman, of promising to avail Cuban Engineers to assist in addressing the sewer problem in Matjhabeng Local Municipality. 	<p>EDI</p> <p>EDI</p>



SA9/2015	<p><u>REMAINDER AND PORTION 1 OF ERF 10375 AND ERF 10376: APPLICATION BY THE WELKOM BUSINESS PROPERTY OWNERS' ASSOCIATION TO LEASE THE PROPERTY FOR THE RE-DEVELOPMENT OF THE WELKOM PEDESTRIAN WALKWAY AREA FOR PARKING PURPOSES (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to motivate the lease of the Remainder and Portion 1 of Erf 10375 and Erf 10376 (Welkom pedestrian mall area) by the newly founded Welkom Business Property Owners Association in order to redevelop the current Welkom pedestrian mall for parking purposes.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr M.A. Mbana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 OCTOBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED BACK to the next Council meeting.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS
SA10/2015	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON THE MATTER BETWEEN MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AND SEDIBENG WATER BOARD (ED: SSS)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit a progress report on the support provided by Provincial and National Governments through Inter-Governmental Relations intervention team on the provision of water services in the Municipality.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr M.A. Mbana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 OCTOBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the withdrawal of the Court case by both Sedibeng Water and Matjhabeng Local Municipality BE NOTED and that further DISCUSSIONS be allowed in terms of the IGR processes in order to exhaust processes as provided for in the Inter-Government Relations Act, No.13 of 2005. 2. That the Support Plan BE DEVELOPED and SUBMITTED to Council for final endorsement. 3. That the Executive Mayor UPDATES Council about the Sedibeng Contract as we move forward. 	<p>ED: SSS</p> <p>ED: SSS</p> <p>EXECUTIVE MAYOR</p>
C6/2015	<p><u>95 MONTH -TO-MONTH CONTRACT WORKERS (ED: CSS) (5/3/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request Council to approve the full-time appointment of the 95 month-to-month Contract Workers.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr M.A. Mbana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (27 OCTOBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the item BE REFERRED BACK. 	<p>ED: CSS</p>

COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 26 NOVEMBER 2015



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
(k)	<p><u>MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES:</u> 01 Sept 2015</p> <p>A101/2015</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cllr JS Marais raised his concern with regard to Resolution 2 of the item and wanted to know whether consumers were being charged according to rates approved by NERSA or by the rates approved on Council's Budget meeting. 2. The CFO explained that residents were charged according to NERSA tariffs. 3. Cllr DC Smit also wanted to know whether the Executive Mayor had done the investigation on Property Valuation as agreed upon in Resolution 3 of the item. <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: 26 NOVEMBER 2015</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Executive Mayor should investigate the overcharging on Property Valuation and SUBMIT a report to Council on the basis of Resolution 2 & 3 taken in the meeting that was held on 01 September 2015. 	CFO & EXECUTIVE MAYOR
A118/2015	<p><u>WARD COMMITTEES AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION REPORT OF THE 1ST QUARTER OF 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR (SPEAKER) (3/8/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p>	

To present the quarterly report of Ward Committees to Council in line with the SDBIP and the dictates of the "Back to Basics" Programme as expected from the Speaker.

DISCUSSIONS

The Speaker presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)

1. That Council **TAKES NOTE** of the Quarterly Report on Public Participation for first quarter of 2015/2016.
2. That Council **APPROVES** the redeployment of CLOs to the Office of the Speaker for strengthening of capacity to support and monitor Ward Committees.
3. That Council **TAKES NOTE** of the correction made by Cllr PV Makgowe with regard to the error of placing information that belongs to Ward 18 in the Ward 16 report.

SPEAKER

**MM &
SPEAKER**

SPEAKER



A119/2015	<p><u>AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT (SPEAKER) (6/12/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the First Quarter Audit Committee Report to Council for consideration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the Council APPROVES the First Quarter Audit Committee Report.</p>	SPEAKER
A120/2015	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR HCT VAN SCHALKWYK (MM) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr HCT Van Schalkwyk and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p>	

	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Municipal Manager's response.</p>	SPEAKER
A121/2015	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR R. BENEKE (MM) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr R. Beneke and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Municipal Manager's response.</p>	SPEAKER
A122/2015	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR PP MHOLO (MM) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr PP Mholo and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Municipal Manager's response.</p>	SPEAKER
A123/2015	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR PP MHOLO (MM) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr PP Mholo and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Municipal Manager's response.</p> <p>2. That the Municipal Manager SUBMITS all lease agreements concluded irrespective of categories, whether they were for farms, commercial, traffic circles etc.</p>	<p>SPEAKER</p> <p>MM</p>
A124/2015	<p><u>RESPONSE ON CLLR HCT VAN SCHALKWYK MOTION: IMPROVED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL OF VENDORS AROUND THE GOLDFIELDS FET COLLEGE (MM) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p>	



	<p>To submit to Council the response from the Municipal Manager with regard to motion A39/2015 that was tabled by Cllr HCT Van Schalkwyk, for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Municipal Manager's response.</p>	SPEAKER
A125/2015	<p><u>MODERATION REPORT FROM ROAD TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CORPORATION (RTMC) (ED: CS & LE) (15/2/1/7)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to submit a Moderation report to Council for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the report on Moderation from Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC).</p>	ED: CS & LE



A126/2015	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – AUGUST 2015 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for August 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for August 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the Finance Report for August 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003, BE SUBMITTED to Provincial and National Treasury as well as COGTA. 	<p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p>
A127/2015	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – SEPTEMBER 2015 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council, the Monthly Finance Report for September 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for September 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the Finance Report for September 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE SUBMITTED to Provincial and National Treasury as well as COGTA. 	<p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p>
A128/2015	<p><u>THREE MONTHS FINANCE REPORT – JULY - SEPTEMBER 2015 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council, the three Months Finance Report for July - September 2015 in terms of Section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for the Quarter (July - September) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 	<p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p>



	2. That the Finance Report for the Quarter (July - September) 2015 in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE SUBMITTED to Provincial and National Treasury as well as COGTA.	MM
	3. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to investigate the services as provided by both ESKOM and Sedibeng to determine the following:	CFO
	(a) Payment of servitudes as concluded to each party (ESKOM & Sedibeng);	CFO
	(b) The value of the debt owed to both entities that should have / be prescribed and to be written off accordingly;	ED:CSS & MM
	(c) Whether have any service contracts been concluded by both entities within the Matjhabeng area of jurisdiction to other clients;	MM
	(d) Whether there were any authorization granted by the Municipality for these service providers to conclude Service Level Agreements to other clients as referred to in recommendation 3 (c) above; and	EDI
	(e) Whether the entities are using any Municipal infrastructure in the provision of these services to other clients they have concluded contracts with as referred herein on recommendation 3 (c) above.	CFO
	(f) That information on page 79 of the Annexures SHOULD BE purified as some of the companies, such as President Steyn Mine 11 and Flamingo Lake Development had been liquidated.	



	(g)	
	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – OCTOBER 2015 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council, the Monthly Finance Report for October 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for October 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the Finance Report for October 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003, BE SUBMITTED to the Provincial and National Treasury as well as COGTA. 	CFO
A129/2015		
	<p><u>CURRENT STATUS OF CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR MIG IN MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (EDI) (6/4/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present before Council, the Current Status and/or Progress Report on the implementation of capital projects for the financial year 2015/2016 for the month of October 2015.</p>	EDI
A130/2015		



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the current status of capital projects for MIG in Matjhabeng Local Municipality. 2. That a correction SHOULD BE MADE on the Spreadsheet column that reflects Nyakallong WWTP Upgrade as the planned date for the tender to be advertised and the planned date for the Contractor to start is the same. 	<p>EDI</p>
<p>A131/2015</p>	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON THE BACK TO BASICS ACTION PLAN FOR SEPTEMBER 2015 (ED: SSS) (6/4/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the draft Back to Basics Action Plan for the month of September 2015 monthly report to Council for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the progress report on the Back to Basics Action Plan in the Municipality. 2. That the progress report BE SUBMITTED to relevant Provincial and National Departments. 	<p>ED: SSS</p> <p>ED: SSS</p>

A132/2015	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON BACK TO BASICS ACTION PLAN FOR OCTOBER 2015 (ED: SSS) (6/4/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the draft Back to Basics Action Plan for the month of October 2015 monthly report to Council for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the progress report on the Back to Basics Action Plan in the Municipality. 2. That the progress report BE SUBMITTED to relevant Provincial and National Departments. 	ED: SSS
A133/2015	<p><u>SUBMISSION OF BACK TO BASICS MONTHLY REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 2015 (ED: SSS) (6/4/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the draft Back to Basics September 2015 monthly report to Council, for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the monthly report on the Back to Basics Programme in the Municipality. 	ED: SSS



	2. That the monthly report BE SUBMITTED to relevant Provincial and National Departments.	ED: SSS
A134/2015	<p><u>SUBMISSION OF BACK TO BASICS MUNICIPAL MONTHLY REPORT FOR OCTOBER 2015 (ED: SSS) (6/4/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the draft Back to Basics October 2015 monthly report to Council for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the monthly report on the Back to Basics Programme in the Municipality.</p> <p>2. That the monthly report BE SUBMITTED to relevant Provincial and National Departments.</p>	<p>ED: SS</p> <p>ED: SSS</p>
A135/2015	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS (ED: CSS) (2/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit a progress report on Council Resolutions, to Council for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the progress report on Council Resolutions Audit BE NOTED. 2. That it SHOULD BE SPECIFIED in the next Council meeting whether the resolutions were implemented or not. 	<p>ED: CSS</p> <p>ED: CSS</p>
A136/2015	<p><u>ESTABLISHMENT OF INDOOR AND OUTDOOR SHOOTING RANGES (ED: CS & LE) (10/1/1/4)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose is to request permission from Council to establish both indoor and outdoor shooting ranges. The aim is to have our own facilities, to save funds and time, by training Traffic Learners and the employees of Municipality in terms of Fire Arm Control Act.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the item BE REFERRED BACK for detailed analysis of revenue that would be generated from the training of Traffic Officers. 2. That the item BE RE-SUBMITTED with comprehensive information that would enable Council to take informed decisions. 	<p>ED: CS & LE</p> <p>ED: CS & LE</p>

A137/2015	<p><u>MUNICIPAL FINANCE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMME PHASE II – SUPPORT PLAN (CFO) (6/4/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Municipal Finance Improvement Programme Phase II – Support Plan.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. That the delegation framework BE SUBMITTED to Council.2. That the Finance Section 80 Committee would henceforth PLAY THE ROLE of the Steering Committee as required by the Support Programme.3. That the Municipal Finance Improvement Programme Phase II for Matjhabeng Local Municipality Support Plan BE ADOPTED by Council.	<p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p>
-----------	--	-----------------------



A138/2015	<p><u>THE ADDENDUM TO THE MUNICIPAL EPWP POLICY (PMU) (EDI) (3/3/27)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request Council's approval to adopt the addendum to the adopted EPWP Policy.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council ADOPT the proposed Addendum on the Municipal EPWP Policy. 2. That the funding for the training of EPWP participants BE SOURCED from LGSETA and other sources that could assist. 	EDI
A139/2015	<p><u>REPORT ON THE FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE INCURRED FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2015/16 (CFO) (6/1/1/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a report on the fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred for the first quarter of the Financial years 2015/16 (1 July 2015 to 30 September 2015).</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p>	CFO



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred for 2015/16 financial year (1 July 2015 to 30 September 2015) BE REFERRED to Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) for investigation.</p>	
A140/2015	<p><u>THE APPROVAL OF THE DRAFT DELEGATION OF POWERS (MM) (3/4/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council, the Matjhabeng Local Municipality Delegation of Powers, for tabling in the Municipal Council for approval as required by Section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That the power conferred to the Municipal Manager with regard to issuing of clearance certificates in Section 118 on page 65 of the Separate Cover COULD BE sub-delegated to the CFO and other responsible officials in order to speed up the process.</p> <p>2. That Sections starting from 101(1) in page 224 up to 129(2)(b)(ii) in page 227 BE DELETED from the Separate Cover 1 as they have been repealed.</p> <p>3. That the delegated body in Section 12(1) on page 97 of the Separate Cover BE REFLECTED as Council.</p> <p>4. That the delegated body in Section 21(2)(e) on page 102 of the Separate Cover BE REFLECTED</p>	<p>MM</p> <p>MM</p> <p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p>

	as None or the relevant MMC.	CFO
	5. That the delegated body in Section 32(7) on page 110 of the Separate Cover BE REFLECTED as Council.	
	6. That the Matjhabeng Local Municipality Revised Delegations of Powers as obtained from Annexures (B-F) BE APPROVED by Council with corrections made.	CFO
A141/2015	<u>ESTABLISHMENT OF CO-LOCATION (ONE STOP SHOP) PROGRAMME AT MATJHABENG INDUSTRIAL PARK – INITIATED BY DEPARTMENT OF SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT (ED: LED, P & HS) (3/3/20)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	The purpose of this report is to brief Council of the establishment of Co-location of Business Development and Support Services Programme.	
	This is also intended for the preparation that will be held with all relevant stakeholders in the Municipality who will be part of the hub upon its establishment in the Matjhabeng Industrial Park.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u>	
	1. That Council SUPPORTS the piloting of Co-location Programme.	ED:LED, P& HS
	2. That the Municipality AVAIL resources that will be required for the success of this initiative.	
	3. That Council AUTHORIZES the processing of the application to the Department of Small Business Development for the required funding.	ED:LED, P & HS



A142/2015	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON THE COMPILATION OF A WAITING LIST OF SITES FOR RESIDENTS IN ALL 36 WARDS (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to solicit the approval of the waiting list for all 36 wards of Matjhabeng Municipality.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council ADOPTS the draft waiting list of sites for residents in all 36 Wards of Matjhabeng Municipality and land allocation. 2. That the outstanding information from the Ward Councillors MUST BE included in the continuous verification of lists. 3. That Council NOTES the report and caution Councillors and Management to ensure that the list must be all inclusive and not selective and any resident who wishes to stay in any Ward in Matjhabeng should not be prohibited. 	<p>ED: LED, P&HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P&HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P&HS</p>
A143/2015	<p><u>INDIGENTS PER WARD (CFO) (6/10/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To report to Council on the Indigents per ward, for the month ending on 30th September 2015.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council. <u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Report on the Indigents per ward. 2. That all wards with qualifying Indigents BE ENCOURAGED to register and submit their forms to the Credit Control Section for processing. 	<p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p>
A144/2015	<p><u>IPOLOKE PROJECT (ED: CS) (3/7/1/4)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To inform Council about the Ipoloke Project that was identified for this year.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Ipoloke Project that was identified for the year 2015. 	ED: CS
A145/2015	<p><u>REVISED AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER (ED: SSS) (6/12/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the Revised Audit Committee Charter to Council for consideration.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council APPROVES the Revised Audit Committee Charter.</p>	ED: SSS
A146/2015	<p><u>AUDIT COMMITTEE EVALUATION MATRIX (ED: SSS) (6/12/3/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the Audit committee evaluation matrix to Council for recommendation.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council APPROVES the Audit Committee Evaluation Matrix.</p>	ED: SSS
A147/2015	<p><u>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR PERIOD JULY 2015 - SEPTEMBER 2015 (CFO) (11/5)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the Supply Chain Management Unit quarterly report, for the abovementioned period to Council, for noting.</p>	CFO



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Supply Chain Management Unit quarterly report for period July 2015 – September 2015. 2. That the Supply Chain Management Unit quarterly report for the period July-September 2015 BE REFERRED to MPAC for investigation. 	CFO
A148/2015	<p><u>DRAFT REVISED RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR THE YEAR 2015/16 (ED: SSS) (6/12/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council the Risk Management Implementation Plan for the year 2015/16 for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the draft revised Risk Management Implementation Plan for the year 2015/16. 2. That the Risk Management Implementation Plan BE IMPLEMENTED as planned. 	ED: SSS



A149/2015	<p><u>DRAFT REVIEWED RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR THE YEAR 2015/16 (ED: SSS) (6/12/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council the reviewed draft Risk Management Policy for the year 2015/16 for approval.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the draft reviewed Risk Management Policy for the year 2015/16. 2. That all the amendments made in the Policy MUST BE underlined. 3. That Council APPROVES the reviewed draft Risk Management Policy for the year 2015/16. 	<p>ED: SSS</p> <p>ED: SSS</p>
A150/2015	<p><u>DRAFT REVIEWED RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY FOR THE YEAR 2015/16 (ED: SSS) (6/12/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council the reviewed Risk Management Strategy for the year 2015/16 for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the draft reviewed Risk Management Strategy for the year 2015/16. 2. That all the amendments made in the Strategy MUST BE underlined. 3. That Council APPROVES the draft reviewed Risk Management Strategy for the year 2015/16. 	<p>ED: SSS</p> <p>ED: SSS</p>
A151/2015	<p><u>TABLING OF THE MUNICIPAL SCOA (CFO) (6/12/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council the Municipal SCOA (mSCOA) in terms of section 168 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council APPROVES the Municipal SCOA in terms of section 168 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 as presented. 	<p>CFO</p>
A152/2015	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT PROPOSAL FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF 500 MEGAWATT SOLAR POWER AS WELL AS THE SOLAR PANELS MANUFACTURING FACTORY BY SUNELEX (ED: LED, P & HS) (19/3/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to report on the progress to date and to highlight which inputs are</p>	



	<p>now required from the Municipality.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the progress with the development of the SUNELEX project BE NOTED. 2. That the CFO SHOULD ESTABLISH the authenticity of the Proof of Funds letter by HSBC Bank which is attached in page 268 of the Annexures. 	ED:LED, P & HS CFO
A153/2015	<p><u>PARTICIPATION OF COUNCILLORS IN LAW AND CERTIFICATE PROGRAMME OFFERED BY THE UNIVERSITY OF FORT HARE FOR 2015 (SPEAKER) (5/4/3/6)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council the report of the enrolment of Matjhabeng Local Municipality (MLM) Councillors in Law and Administration Certificate Programme for 2015 which is offered by the Fort Hare University through its partnership with SALGA Free State.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Council NOTES AND RATIFIES the participation of 25 Councillors in Law and Administration Programme offered by the University of Fort Hare. 	SPEAKER

	2. Council RATIFIES the decision to use MSIG in line with the provisions of 2015 Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowance and Benefits of different members of Municipal Councils.	
A154/2015	<p><u>THABONG T16: PROVISION OF WATERBORNE SANITATION FOR 1300 STANDS - BUDGET MAINTENANCE APPROVAL (PMU) (EDI) (6/1/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this item is to seek Council's approval to correct the MIG budget maintenance amount of the Thabong T16: Provision of Waterborne Sanitation for 1300 stands project, in compliance with Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 Section 73 (1), submitted to COGTA for approval.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <p>1. That Council CORRECTS Resolution A103/2015 1(c) that was taken in the meeting held on 01 September 2015 as follows:-</p> <p>a) That Council APPROVES the budget maintenance of Thabong T16: Provision of Waterborne Sanitation for 1300 stands and toilet structures, from the original budget of R 37 947 674.97 to a new budget of R61 899 139.00.</p> <p>b) That the budget maintenance WILL BE PAID from MIG funding.</p>	<p>EDI</p> <p>EDI</p> <p>EDI & CFO</p>



A155/2015	<p><u>PROPOSAL FOR THE LONG TERM LEASE AGREEMENT FOR THE REMAINDER OF PORTION 1 OF ERF 10375 AND ERF 10376 FOR THE REDEVELOPMENT OF THE PEDESTRIAN MALL TO PARKING FACILITIES BY THE WELKOM BUSINESS PROPERTY OWNERS ASSOCIATION (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to:</p> <p>Solicit Council's approval for the long term lease agreement of the Remainder of Portion 1 of Erf 10375 and Erf 10376 for the redevelopment of the pedestrian mall to parking facilities by the Welkom Business Property Owners Association.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the RE-DEVELOPMENT proposal of the Welkom Business Property Owners Association to re-develop and manage the Welkom pedestrian mall as contemplated in Par. 2.9 of the report BE APPROVED. 2. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORIZED to conclude the lease agreement with the Welkom Business Owners Association for a period of not more than 20 Years renewable. 3. That any material to be removed from this development MUST BE USED for the benefit of the Community. 	<p>ED: LED, P&HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P&HS MM</p> <p>ED: LED,P&HS</p>
-----------	--	--

A156/2015	<u>IMPLEMENTATION OF RESTRICTIVE MEASURES TO PROMOTE WATER SAVINGS AND CONSERVATION IN MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY (EDI) (19/3/2)</u>	
	<p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose is to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inform the Council about the Drought Disaster Declaration signed by the Premier of the Free State, Honourable Ace Magashule; • To propose to the Council steps that must be taken by the Municipality, to ensure adherence to the objectives of the Drought Disaster Declaration. 	
	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Short-term Drought Mitigation Plan BE APPROVED by Council <i>apart from point 4 of the Short-term Drought Mitigation Plan attached in page 4 of the Further Annexures</i> and Council instructs the Municipal Manager to implement it. 2. A Drought Mitigation Task Team, comprising of relevant representatives from the Political Office, Office of the Municipal Manager, Infrastructure, Community Services, Corporate Services, Local Economic Development, Finance and Spatial Planning Directorate, BE ESTABLISHED to determine medium to long term water restrictive measures that must be implemented by the Municipality. 3. That the Department of Water and Sanitation and Sedibeng Water Board BE CONSULTED to 	



	<p>provide support to the Task Team.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> That the Water Services By-Laws BE AMENDED to include the drought mitigating and punitive measures that Council will impose to water users with immediate effect and approved by a Special Council Sitting. That the Office of the Speaker BE REQUESTED to develop a Consumer Education and Awareness Programme, in consultation with the Office of the Municipal Manager and thereby implement it. That Point 4 of the short-term Drought Mitigation Plan which refers to Pressure reduction BE REFERRED to the Water Ad-hoc Committee. 	<p>EDI</p> <p>EDI</p> <p>MM & SPEAKER</p>
C7/2015	<p><u>DISCLOSURE TO COUNCIL ON IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE REGARDING 95 MONTH-TO-MONTH FIXED TERM CONTRACT WORKERS AND SEEKING COUNCIL APPROVAL ON CORRECTION THEREOF BY MANDATING THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER TO CONCLUDE NEW PERMANENT EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS WITH THE AFFECTED EMPLOYEES (ED: CSS) (5/3/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE The purpose of this item is to seek the condonation of the irregular expenditure incurred as a result of the open-ended Fixed Term Month-to- Month contracts of employment and to solicit Council approval for the Municipal Manager to conclude new permanent employment contracts with the affected employees.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The Acting Executive Mayor, Cllr L. Rubulana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (26 NOVEMBER 2015)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> That the item be REFERRED BACK. 	<p>ED: CSS</p>

COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 14 DECEMBER 2015



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
C8/2015	<u>TO REQUEST COUNCIL'S APPROVAL ON THE ABSORPTION OF 95 MONTH-TO-MONTH CONTRACT WORKERS (ED: CSS) (5/3/1)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	The purpose of this item is to seek approval from Council in respect of the absorption of the 95 month-to-month contract workers with effect from 1 st December 2015.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (14 DECEMBER 2015)</u>	
	1. That the 95 people BE ABSORBED and an internal advertisement be done by the Municipal Manager.	ED: CSS
	2. That in the event where there are those who do not meet the inherent requirements of the Post, the Employer SHOULD DEVELOP a Placement Programme for them.	ED: CSS & MM
	3. That the Municipal Manager MUST DEVELOP a Re-Skilling Programme to address the category of unskilled employees within a period of three (3) years.	ED: CSS
	4. That the Municipal Manager MUST NORMALIZE all the abnormalities concerning the affected employees.	ED: CSS

	5. That this matter should BE TREATED as a special case and should not set precedence.	MM
	6. That the adjustment budget MUST ADDRESS the benefits of these employees in January 2016.	MM CFO
C9/2015	<u>REQUEST TO COUNCIL TO PAY BENEFITS TO THE FOUR HUNDRED AND NINETY FIVE (495) EMPLOYEES (ED: CSS) (5/4/1/2/1)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To seek approval for the payment of benefits to the four hundred and ninety five (495) employees who have been appointed permanently by the Municipality with effect from December 2015.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (14 DECEMBER 2015)</u>	
	1. That the item BE WITHDRAWN .	ED: CSS
	2. That the Municipal Manager MUST PROCESS the matter administratively.	MM

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 12 JANUARY 2016



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA1/2016	<p><u>DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL (CFO) (6/6/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE To submit to Council the upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of the Municipal Council as per Government Gazette No 39548 dated 21 December 2015.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The Acting Executive Mayor Cllr A Mbana presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (12 JANUARY 2016)</u></p>	
	1. That the increase of 5.5% for the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Whip, and Mayoral Committee members, and 6% for Part-Time Councillors, backdated from 1 July 2015, BE APPROVED with immediate effect.	CFO
	2. That the increase BE IMPLEMENTED with immediate effect.	CFO
	3. That the Executive Mayor SHOULD GET the same cell phone allowance as other members on grade 5.	CFO
	4. That the Municipal Manager should find out whether the municipality was graded in terms of the budget or population and inform Council with regard to the population.	CFO

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 28 JANUARY 2016

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
(i)	<p><u>MATTERS ARISING FROM MINUTES: 26 Nov 2015</u></p> <p>A97/2015</p> <p>1. Cllr K.R. Tlake requested that administration BE PUSHED to implement the resolution pertaining to the disposal of the land for churches. It was not implemented yet, although he had raised his concern regarding this matter in the previous meeting.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS
	<p>Questions of which notice was given</p> <p>1. Cllr PP Mholo raised his concern with regard to the non-inclusion of the progress pertaining to questions raised on Items A122/2015 and A123/2015 to the agenda, although the Municipal Manager committed to do so. He then requested that the progress on Item A122/2015 and response to Item A123/2015 be included in the next Council meeting.</p>	ED: CSS
	<p>2. Cllr HCT van Schalkwyk informed the Council that there were still no Traffic Officers and dustbins at Goldfields FET College.</p>	ED: CS



(i)	<p><u>MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING:</u> 12 Jan 2016</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED:</u> (28 JANUARY 2016)</p> <p>1. That the Municipal Manager should FIND OUT whether the Municipality was graded in terms of the budget or population and INFORM Council with regard to the population.</p>	MM
A1/2016	<p><u>CURRENT STATUS OF CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR MIG IN MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (EDI) (PMU)</u> (6/4/1)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present before Council the current status and/or progress report on the implementation of capital projects for the financial year 2015/2016.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED:</u> (28 JANUARY 2016)</p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the report.</p>	EDI

A2/2016	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – NOVEMBER 2015 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for November 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSION</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (28 JANUARY 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for November 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 BE NOTED. 2. That the Finance Report for November 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE SUBMITTED to Provincial and National Treasury. 	<p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p>



A3/2016	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – DECEMBER 2015 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for November 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (28 JANUARY 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. That the Finance Report for December 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 BE NOTED.2. That the Finance Report for December 2015 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE SUBMITTED to Provincial and National Treasury.	CFO CFO
---------	---	----------------



A4/2016	<p><u>THREE MONTHS FINANCE REPORT – OCTOBER - DECEMBER 2015 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the three Months Finance Report for October - December 2015 in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (28 JANUARY 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for the Second Quarter (October - December) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 BE NOTED. 2. That the Finance Report for the Second Quarter (October - December) 2015 in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE SUBMITTED to Provincial and National Treasury. 	CFO CFO
A5/2016	<p><u>MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE REPORT- 1 JULY 2015 - 31 DECEMBER 2015 (ED: SSS) (CFO) (12/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council a report on the performance of the Municipality for the period 1 July 2015 to</p>	



31 December 2015 as required by legislation.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (28 JANUARY 2016)

1. That the Financial and Non-financial Reports for the period of six months (July- December 2015) in terms of Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 **BE NOTED**.
2. That all amendments recommended in the SDBIP (non-financial report) as a result of the Auditor General's report for 2014/2015 also be reflected in the project Chapter of the IDP for the 2015/2016 financial year and **BE SUBMITTED** to the next Council for noting.
3. That both the Financial and Non-Financial Reports for period of six months (July - December 2015) in terms of Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 **BE SUBMITTED** to Provincial and National Treasury.
4. That all amendments affecting the Heads of Departments' performance **BE SIGNED** by each HOD and **ANNEXED** to their Performance Agreements.

ED: SSS & CFO

ED: SSS

CFO

ED: SSS

A6/2016	<p><u>SUBMISSION OF AUDIT QUERY ACTION PLAN FOR 2014/15 FINANCIAL YEAR (CFO) (6/12/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the Audit Query Action Plan for the audit queries raised during the 2014/15 reporting year.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (28 JANUARY 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Audit Query Action Plan in terms of Section 122, 126 and 131 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 BE NOTED. 2. That the Audit Action Plan BE SUBMITTED to Provincial Treasury as part of monitoring and support. 	CFO CFO
A7/2016	<p><u>DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2014/2015: MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (MM) (12/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the item is to table the Draft Annual Report of the financial year 2014/2015 to Council for consideration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (28 JANUARY 2016)

1. That Council **APPROVES** the draft Annual report for the 2014/2015 financial year.
2. That the draft report **BE SUBMITTED** to Provincial Treasury, Auditor General, National Treasury and COGTA.
3. That the report **BE SUBMITTED** to MPAC for consideration and MPAC **MUST SUBMIT** a report of their findings back to Council.
4. That the name of Cllr Mholo which is reflected under Cllr Mlangeni's photo on page 35 of the Draft Annual Report 2014/15 **BE CORRECTED** to read as Cllr Mlangeni.
5. That the word "were" on the second paragraph of page 47 of the Draft Annual Report 2014/15 **BE CORRECTED** to read as "are".
6. That the Executive Mayor would interact with some officials and **VERIFY** some information on page 150 of the Draft Annual Report 2014/15.
7. That the corrections identified by the Executive Mayor should **BE RECTIFIED** with immediate effect before the report is subjected to public participation.

MM

ED: SSS

ED: SSS

ED: SSS

**EXECUTIVE
MAYOR**

ED: SSS

A8/2016	<u>MUNICIPAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (2015/2016) (CFO) (6/1/1/1)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	<p>To submit to Council a recommendation for an Adjustment Budget in terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003.</p>	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	<p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p>The Executive Mayor reminded Council that the municipal approach for the 2015/16 financial year Budget was guided by the Back to Basics Principle which encourages municipalities to consider a people-centred and ward based budget.</p> <p>He mentioned that due to the current downtrend in socio-economic conditions as well as other factors such as the decreased pay-rate, escalating employee-related costs, disapproval of electricity tariff increase by NERSA etc., the Municipality was expected to do more with lesser resources.</p> <p>The Executive Mayor indicated that the approved budget for 2015/16 was R2 069 171 246. Although the budget was based on a projected pay rate of 80%, the current average pay rate was 56% and the total income percentage was 61% as at December 2015. The disapproval of electricity tariff increase by NERSA resulted in a shortfall of R23 million.</p> <p>Based on the above factors, the Executive Mayor informed Council that Section 28(1) of the Municipal Financial Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 states that a municipality may revise an annual budget through an adjustment budget. He therefore proposed that the Capital Budget</p>	



	<p>should remain unadjusted and the Operational Budget for the 2015/16 financial year be adjusted downwards with R23 000 000 to R2 046 171 246.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (28 JANUARY 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the 2015/2016 Draft Adjustment Budget BE APPROVED. 2. That the 2015/2016 Budget BE ADJUSTED by R23 000 000.00. 	<p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p>
A9/2016	<p><u>REQUEST TO AUTHORIZE TOTAL WITHDRAWAL OF FUNDS FROM MATURED RMB GUARANTEED INVESTMENT PLAN (CFO)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To request authorization for the total withdrawal of funds and nominating a person(s) to sign all documentation.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (28 JANUARY 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Council APPROVES the total withdrawal of RMB Guaranteed Investment Plan. 2. That the Municipal Manager MUST INVESTIGATE the interest accrued each year, beginning from the first year of investment to date and SUBMIT a report of that interest in the next Council meeting. 	<p>CFO</p> <p>MM</p>

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 01 MARCH 2016



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE PERSON
SA2/2016	<u>SUBMISSION OF THE REVISED ESKOM PAYMENT PLAN FOR APPROVAL CFO) (19/3/6/1)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	To submit to Council the reviewed Eskom Payment Arrangement for approval.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 MARCH 2016)</u>	
	1. That the Executive Mayor and the Municipal Manager should be authorized TO NEGOTIATE with ESKOM to write-off the compounded interest and the payments towards interest be allocated towards the arrears.	CFO
	2. That the Executive Mayor and the Municipal Manager should be authorized TO NEGOTIATE with ESKOM that no interest should be levied on the outstanding amount.	EXECUTIVE MAYOR & MM
	3. That provision should BE MADE for the high peak seasons current account less interest from the Equitable Share.	EXECUTIVE MAYOR & MM
	4. That the proposed payments plan BE APPROVED by Council and submitted to Eskom and National Treasury for endorsement.	CFO

	<p>5. That a report for both Multi-Party Ad-hoc Committees on establishment of water and electricity utilities IS SUBMITTED at the next Council meeting.</p> <p>6. That a report on pre-paid meters should BE SUBMITTED at the next Council meeting.</p>	<p>CFO</p> <p>EDI</p>
SA3/2016	<p><u>DISPOSAL OF CAPITAL ASSET – ALIENATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY PORTION OF ERF: RESIDENTIAL SITES IN MATJHABENG (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To obtain Council's approval for the alienation of certain immovable properties that form part of Council's capital assets.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 MARCH 2016)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED to the next Council meeting</p>	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>



SA4/2016	<p><u>DISPOSAL OF CAPITAL ASSET – ALIENATION OF MUNICIPAL LAND FOR CHURCHES AND CRECHES (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3/2/45/14)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To obtain Council's approval for the alienation of certain immovable property that forms part of Council's capital assets.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 MARCH 2016)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED to the next Council meeting.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS & MM
SA5/2016	<p><u>MOTIVATION FOR THE APPLICATION TO REZONE ERF 29153 THABONG FROM RESIDENTIAL TO BUSINESS AS WELL AS FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITION (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/2/2/36)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit Council's favourable recommendation for the approval of the application by the Free State Provincial Government.</p>	



	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED:</u> (01 MARCH 2016)</p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED to the next Council meeting.</p>	<p>ED: LED, P & HS</p>
SA6/2016	<p><u>MOTIVATION FOR THE INVITATION OF DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS FOR THE ALIENATION OF HIGH POTENTIAL COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL LAND VIA THE PUBLIC BIDDING PROCESS</u> (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3)</p> <p>PURPOSE The purpose of the report is to motivate the alienation of vacant municipal owned land for commercial and industrial development by means of invitation of development proposals.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED:</u> (01 MARCH 2016)</p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED to the next Council meeting.</p>	<p>ED: LED, P &</p>

SA7/2016	<p><u>REPORT ON SALE OF COUNCIL PROPERTIES FOR THE PERIOD 07/08 – 08/09 AS WELL AS 09/10 FINANCIAL YEARS (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE To present before Council a report on the sale of properties that took place through the Land Alienation Committee (LAC) during the financial years 07/08, 08/09 as well as 09/10</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 MARCH 2016)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED to the Municipal Manager in order for him to investigate the irregularities and compile a detailed report that will enable Council to make informed decisions.</p>	ED: LED, P& HS & MM
-----------------	---	--

SA8/2016	<p><u>REPORT ON THE IRREGULAR DISPOSAL OF MUNICIPAL SITES (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this report is to table findings with regards to the alienation of site 1597 including site 1598 as well as 1600 Riebeeckstad.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 MARCH 2016)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED to the Municipal Manager in order for him to investigate the irregularities and compile a detailed report that will enable Council to make informed decisions.</p>	ED: LED, P & HS & MM
-----------------	--	---



SA9/2016	<p><u>IMPLEMENTATION OF LEGAL PROCEEDING AGAINST PERSONS CONTRAVENING THE NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS, TOWN LAYOUT SCHEMES AND TITLE CONDITIONS (EDI) (18/4/6)</u></p>	
	<p>PURPOSE</p> <p>Implementation of Legal proceeding against persons contravening the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act 103 of 1977, Town Layout Scheme and Title conditions.</p>	EDI
	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 MARCH 2016)</u></p>	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the final notices BE GIVEN to Legal Services to take legal steps or to impose fines against homeowners as stated in the act 103 of 1977. 2. That Legal Services SHOULD SUBMIT a quarterly report to Council to advise Council of contraventions of building regulations. 3. That notices should BE PLACED in local newspapers, libraries and public places notifying the community about measures taken by Council regarding compliance with building regulations. 4. That Law Enforcement SHOULD ENSURE that these regulations are enforced. 	<p>EDI</p> <p>EDI & ED: CSS</p> <p>EDI</p> <p>EDI & ED: CS</p>

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 31 MARCH 2016



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
A10/2016	<u>SECOND AND THIRD WARD COMMITTEES' REPORTS FOR THE 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR (SPEAKER)</u> (3/8/1/1)	
	PURPOSE	
	To present the quarterly report of Ward Committees to Council in line with the SDBIP and the dictates of the "Back to Basics" Programme as expected from the Speaker.	
	DISCUSSIONS	
	The Speaker presented the item to Council.	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2016)</u>	
	1. That Council NOTES the report together with Annexures on pages 1 to 26.	SPEAKER
	2. That while acknowledging the precarious financial position of the Municipality, Council APPROVES the increase of the out-of-pocket expenses payable to Ward Committee members from R500 to R1000 a month, effective from the next Council term.	CFO
	3. That provision should BE MADE for the cost on the 2016/17 financial year Budget.	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER
	4. That the matter BE TABLED at the first meeting of the new Council where an item pertaining to Ward Committees is discussed and should the finances be available, the increase be implemented.	



A11/2016	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR PP MHOLO (MM) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr PP Mholo and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2016)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of Cllr Mholo's questions and the Municipal Manager's response.</p>	MM
A12/2016	<p><u>QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR PP MHOLO (MM) (3/1/3/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the questions raised by Cllr PP Mholo and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2016)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of Cllr Mholo's questions and the Municipal Manager's response.</p>	MM



A13/2016	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – JANUARY 2016 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council, the Monthly Finance Report for January 2016 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for January 2016 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the Finance Report for January 2016 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE SUBMITTED to Provincial and National Treasury. 	CFO CFO
A14/2016	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – FEBRUARY 2016 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council, the Monthly Finance Report for February 2016 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.</p>	

	<p>DISCUSSIONS The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Finance Report for February 2016 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003, BE NOTED. 2. That the Finance Report for February 2016 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003, BE SUBMITTED to Provincial and National Treasury. 3. That information on the amount owed by Municipal Officials and Councillors must BE INCLUDED in the Section 71 Report that would be tabled at the next Council meeting. 	<p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p>
A15/2016	<p><u>CURRENT STATUS OF THE MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) CAPITAL PROJECTS IN MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (EDI) (6/4/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE To present to Council the current status and progress report on the implementation of capital projects funded through MIG for the financial year 2015/2016.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the report. 	<p>EDI</p>

A16/2016	<p><u>2014 BLUE DROP REPORT AND OUTCOMES ON THE WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS OWNED BY THE MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (EDI) (19/2/3/4)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To inform Council on the status of the 2014 Municipal Blue Drop report.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the outcome of the 2014 Blue Drop report. 2. That the Blue Drop report should BE SUBMITTED to Council as soon as the Department of Water Affairs releases it. 	<p>EDI</p> <p>EDI</p>
----------	--	-----------------------

A17/2016	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS (ED: CSS) (2/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit a progress report to Council on Council Resolutions, for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2016)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Council Resolution Audit.</p>	ED: CSS
-----------------	--	----------------

THE 2016-2017 DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY (CFO) (6/1/1/1)

PURPOSE

To table in Council the Draft Annual Budget for the 2016/2017 MTREF financial year.

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2016)

1. That the Draft Budget of R 2 176 811 072 **BE ADOPTED** as tabled.
2. That the Draft Capital Budget of R 143 363 000 **BE ADOPTED** as tabled.

The funding sources of the Draft Capital Budget are as follows:

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 113 363 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	R 10 000 000
Own Funding	R 20 000 000
Total Capital Funding:	R 143 363 000

3. That a workshop **BE CONDUCTED** to enable Councillors to engage and give their inputs on the 2016/17 financial year Draft Budget before it is subjected to Public Participation.

CFO

CFO
&
OFFICE OF
THE SPEAKER

A18/2016

	<p>4. That the budget related policies BE NOTED.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Supply Chain Management Policy• Municipal Property Rates Policy• Credit Control Policy• Indigent Policy• Petty Cash Policy• Subsistence and Travelling Policy• Tariff Policy• Unallocated Deposits Policy• Budget Policy• Deposits Policy and re-affirm other relevant policies that are linked with the budget of 2016/2017. <p>5. That the MSCOA project plan BE NOTED.</p>	
--	---	--



A19/2016	<u>PROGRESS ON THE DRAFT INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2016/2017 (ED: SSS) (9/3/1)</u>	
	PURPOSE	
	<p>To present to Council sitting progress towards the Draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the Financial Year 2016/2017 for consideration in terms of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act.</p>	ED: SSS
	DISCUSSIONS	
	<p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	
	<u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2016)</u>	
	<p>1. That Council NOTES the draft IDP for the Financial Year 2016/2017.</p>	ED: SSS
	<p>2. That the draft IDP for 2016/2017 BE SUBJECTED to a public participation process where communities are invited to make inputs.</p>	ED:SSS
	<p>3. That inputs from the Public Participation process be considered and an updated draft IDP BE SUBMITTED for approval by Council.</p>	ED: SSS



A20/2016	<p><u>REPORT ON PLANNING TO ESTABLISH A FERTILIZER PLANT, FEEDLOT PLANT, NON GMO MAIZE PRODUCTION AND HYDROPHONICS FARMING IN MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3/3/5)</u></p>	
	<p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this report serves to inform Council on planned establishment of Fertilizer Plant, Feedlot, Non GMO maize and hydroponics farming in Matjhabeng Local Municipality.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	ED: LED, P&HS
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2016)</u></p>	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council SUPPORTS the planned Fertilizer Manufacturing Plant, Feedlot, Non GMO maize production and hydroponics farming in Matjhabeng Local Municipality. 2. That the appropriate land portions BE IDENTIFIED for the envisaged projects preferable in Virginia. 3. That the Municipal Manager BE AUTHORISED to conclude the lease agreement with the investor for the land in which the development will be executed, at market related rates. 4. That once the process is complete, the progress report BE SUBMITTED to Council for consideration. 	<p>ED: LED, P&HS</p> <p>ED: LED P& HS & MM</p> <p>ED: LED, P&HS</p>

599



DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2016)

1. That the application for the rezoning of Erf 29153, Thabong, from "Residential" to "Business" and the removal of restrictive title conditions Deed of Transfer T998/1992 that stipulates that the use of the erf shall be residential as defined and subject to such conditions as contained in the Land Use Conditions in Annexure F to the Township Establishment and Land Use Regulations, **BE RECOMMENDED** for approval by the Free State Provincial Government, subject to the following conditions:
 - a) Building plans for the proposed alterations to the existing building **MUST BE SUBMITTED** to the Matjhabeng Municipality for approval.
 - b) All services **SHALL BE PROVIDED** to the development by the developer at his/her own cost to the satisfaction of the Director Infrastructure Services.
 - c) All the stipulations regarding parking, building lines, coverage, shall **BE ADHERED TO**.
2. That the Executive Mayor **WOULD WRITE** a letter informing the applicant that this business proposal should not be converted to a tavern.

ED: LED, P&HS

ED: LED, P&HS

ED: LED, P&HS

EXECUTIVE
MAYOR



A23/2016	<p><u>REPORT ON SALE OF COUNCIL PROPERTIES FOR THE PERIOD 07/08 – 08/09 AS WELL AS 09/10 FINANCIAL YEARS (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/1/1)</u></p>	
	<p>PURPOSE</p>	
	<p>To present before Council a report on the sale of properties that took place through the Land Alienation Committee (LAC) during the financial years 07/08, 08/09 as well as 09/10.</p>	
	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council NOTES the sale of properties that took place through the decisions of the Land Alienation Committee during the financial years 07/08, 08/09 as well as 09/10 as embodied in the attached list. 2. That where necessary the Municipal Manager INVOKES the administrative measures to recover the loss of revenue by Council within 30 days. 3. That in case where approval letters were granted, applicants BE ALLOWED to effect payment in full within 30 days. 4. That in cases where proof of payment COULD NOT BE PROVIDED during the period of advertisement, applicants BE GIVEN the last opportunity for a period of 30 days, failing which the sites should be repossessed and submitted to Council as an Item for future alienation. 	<p>ED: LED, P&HS</p> <p>MM</p> <p>ED: LED, P&HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P&HS</p>

	5. That the Municipal Manager and the Director responsible SHOULD NOTIFY the community about the intentions of Council pertaining to the above matter through newspaper advertisements, radio announcements, notices in public places and libraries.	ED: LED, P&HS & MM
A24/2016	<p><u>OVERSIGHT REPORT IN RESPECT OF THE 2014/2015 DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (MPAC CHAIRPERSON) (4/1/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a report of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) regarding public participations processes undertaken on the Draft Annual Report of the Municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year and recommendations made thereafter.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The MPAC Chairperson presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED: (31 MARCH 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council, having fully considered the 2014/2015 Draft Annual Report of the Municipality and representations thereon, ADOPTS the Oversight Report and APPROVES the Annual Report without reservations. 2. That the Oversight Report must BE MADE public in accordance with Section 129(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003. 3. That the Oversight Report must BE SUBMITTED to COGTA, Provincial Treasury and National 	<p>MPAC Chairperson</p> <p>ED: SSS</p> <p>ED: SSS</p> <p>MM, CFO & ALL</p>

	<p>COGTA and National Treasury as required by Section 132(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003.</p> <p>4. That the Municipal Manager and the Departments MUST DEVELOP consolidated Action Plan on challenges identified in the Draft Annual Report and submit to the MPAC so that there is monthly engagement on progress against the Plan.</p> <p>4.1 That all items in the Audit Report on unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure MUST BE REFERRED to MPAC for proper investigation and a report will be submitted directly to Council.</p> <p>4.2 That all comments made during public hearings BE IMPLEMENTED and a report be submitted as part of Departmental quarterly reports to Council.</p> <p>4.3 That Council allows MPAC TO INVESTIGATE issues raised by the Auditor-General and report back to Council on a quarterly basis in terms of progress made.</p> <p>4.4 That the Accounting Officer MUST TAKE responsibility in briefing Council via MPAC on progress achieved from the past MPAC recommendations.</p>	<p>DIRECTORS</p> <p>ED: SSS</p> <p>ED: SSS</p> <p>ED: SSS</p> <p>MM</p> <p>ACCOUNTING OFFICER</p>
--	--	---

COUNCIL: RESOLUTIONS AUDIT: 17 MAY 2016



ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE
SA10/2016	<p><u>RESIGNATION OF CLLR D.C. SMIT AS A WARD COUNCILLOR OF WARD 9 IN MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (SPEAKER) (3/1/4/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this item is to inform Council about the resignation of Cllr D. C. Smit as a Councillor representing the DA in the Matjhabeng Local Council, for consideration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Speaker informed Council that the item had been dealt with at the previous Council meeting.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)</u></p> <p>1. That Council ACKNOWLEDGES the resignation of Cllr D.C. Smit.</p>	

SA11/2016	<p><u>MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – MARCH 2016 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p>	
	<p>PURPOSE</p>	
	<p>To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for March 2016 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.</p>	
	<p>DISCUSSIONS</p>	CFO
	<p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	
	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)</u></p>	
	<p>1. That the Finance Report for March 2016 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE NOTED.</p>	CFO
	<p>2. That the Finance Report for March 2016 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003, BE SUBMITTED to Provincial and National Treasury.</p>	CFO



SA12/2016	<p><u>THREE MONTHS FINANCE REPORT – JANUARY - MARCH 2016 (CFO) (12/1/2/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council, the three Months Finance Report for January – March 2016 in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. That the Finance Report for the Quarter (January – March 2016) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE NOTED.2. That the Finance Report for the Quarter (January – March 2016) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, BE SUBMITTED to Provincial and National Treasury.	<p>CFO</p> <p>CFO</p>
------------------	---	-------------------------------------

SA13/2016	<p><u>CURRENT STATUS OF THE MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) CAPITAL PROJECTS IN MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (EDI) (6/4/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To present to Council the current status and progress report on the implementation of capital projects funded through the MIG for the financial year 2015/2016.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the report.</p>	EDI
------------------	--	------------



SA14/2016	<p><u>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 2016 - MARCH 2016 (CFO)</u> (12/1/2/3)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the Supply Chain Management Unit quarterly report, for the abovementioned period to Council for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Supply Chain Management Report for the period of January 2016 - March 2016.</p>	CFO
------------------	---	------------



SA15/2016	<p><u>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 2015-DECEMBER 2015 (CFO)</u> (12/1/2/3)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the Supply Chain Management Unit quarterly report, for the above-mentioned period to Council for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Supply Chain Management Report for the period of October 2015 - December 2015.</p>	CFO
-----------	--	-----



SA16/2016	<p><u>SUBMISSION OF AUDIT COMMITTEE ACTION PLAN TIME FRAMES (MM) (IA)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the Audit Committee Action Plan time frames to Council for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. That the developed draft timetable BE NOTED.2. That the draft schedule BE DISTRIBUTED to all role players for committee usage.3. That the Section 80 Committee meetings BE SCHEDULED preferably for 14h00 in the afternoons to enable Councillors who are working to be able to attend.	<p>MM</p> <p>ED: CSS</p>
-----------	--	--



SA17/2016	<p><u>DRAFT SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR (ED: SSS) (6/1/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this item is to submit the Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for 2016/17 Financial Year to Council for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)</u></p> <p>1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan for 2016/2017 Financial Year.</p>	ED: SSS
SA18/2016	<p><u>PROGRESS REPORT ON COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS (ED: CSS) (2/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit a progress report on Council Resolutions to Council for noting.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	



	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the Council Resolution Audit. 2. That Council Administration MUST COMPILE a booklet of Council resolutions that were taken during the last four years. 	<p>ED: CSS</p> <p>ED: CSS</p>
SA19/2016	<p><u>BUDGET MAINTENANCE APPROVAL (PMU) (EDI) (6/1/1/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this item is to present before Council the current status and progress report on the New Indoor Sports and Recreational Facility in Thabong Far East in compliance with the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000; Section 73 (1).</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That in terms of Section 73(1) Municipal Systems Act, Council APPROVES these projects for application for budget maintenance as planned in our MIG Implementation Plan. 	<p>(PMU) (EDI)</p>



SA20/2016	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR MANUFACTURING AIRCRAFTS AND OPENING OF A FLYING SCHOOL AT WELKOM AIRPORT (ED: LED, P & HS) (10/5/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit the application to manufacture Aircrafts and opening of a Flying School at the Welkom Airport, received from Columbo Aviation, to Council for consideration.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That a piece of land at the Airport BE MADE AVAILABLE to accommodate the Assemble Plant, Flying School facility, workshops, new hangers and an office block. 2. That a Lease Agreement that is renewable every 10 years BE DRAFTED AND SIGNED for a period of 9 years 11 months, on condition that the lease will result in basic employment of local communities and Industrialization for Economic Growth. 3. That an additional agreement BE ENTERED INTO for keeping the facility in compliance with CAR and ICAO. 4. That prior to the signing of the agreement, the development plan of workshop, office block and hangers BE SUBMITTED, indicating the following information:- 	<p>ED: LED, P&HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P&HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P&HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P&HS</p>
-----------	--	---



	<p>(a) All structural building plans intended.</p> <p>(b) Certification from the Department of Transport and South African Civil Aviation Authority on Accreditations.</p> <p>5. That a Penalty Clause BE INCLUDED in the Lease Agreement for the developer to pay the Municipality the potential revenue that would have been accrued had the development proceeded.</p> <p>6. That if the development is not done within a year from date of Council resolution, the Lease Agreement BE TERMINATED.</p> <p>7. That Council MANDATES the Municipal Manager to DRAFT the Lease Agreement and submit it to Council before it is signed by all parties involved.</p> <p>8. That the contract, which was concluded with the previous company for the same land, must BE TERMINATED.</p>	<p>ED: LED, P&HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P&HS</p> <p>ED: LED, P&HS AND MM</p> <p>ED: LED, P&HS</p>
SA21/2016	<p><u>TOWNSHIP MINI – BUTCHERIES DEVELOPMENT AS PART OF THE TOWNSHIP REVITALIZATION PROGRAMME (ED: LED, P & HS) (18/2/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this report is to present before Council on progress made in regard to Township Revitalization Programme (TRP) towards improvement of local butcheries around Matjhabeng Local Municipality Jurisdiction.</p>	

DISCUSSIONS

The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)

1. That Council **SUPPORTS** the Township Mini-Butcheries Development.
2. That Council **AGREES TO CONCLUDE** a Memorandum of Agreement with all parties involved.
3. That Council **MANDATES** the Municipal Manager to **DRAFT** a Memorandum of Agreement and **SUBMIT** it to Council for approval.

ED: LED, P&HS**ED: LED, P&HS
AND MM**



SA22/2016	<p><u>MASINGITA GROUP OF COMPANIES: APPLICATION FOR AN UNSOLICITED BID FOR THE PURCHASE OF ERVEN R/19144 THABONG FOR DEVELOPMENT OF COMMUNITY SHOPPING CENTRE AND 24 HOUR FILLING STATION (ED: LED, P & HS) (11/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of this item is to submit to Council for consideration, an application by Masingita Holdings for acquisition of Erven R/19144 through an unsolicited bid.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED.</p>	ED: LED, P&HS
SA23/2016	<p><u>MATJHABENG: MOTIVATION FOR THE INVITATION OF DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS FOR THE ALIENATION OF HIGH POTENTIAL COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL LAND VIA THE PUBLIC BIDDING PROCESS (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>The purpose of the report is to motivate the alienation of vacant municipal owned land for commercial and industrial development by means of invitations of development proposals.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p>	

	<p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED.</p>	ED: LED, P&HS
SA24/2016	<p><u>NATIONAL ENERGY REGULATOR OF SOUTH AFRICA (NERSA) GUIDELINE ON MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY PRICE INCREASE FOR THE 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR (CFO) (6/5/1/1) (2016/17)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council the approved National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) guideline on the municipal electricity price increase for the 2016/17 financial year.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)</u></p> <p>1. That the Guideline on the Municipal Electricity price increase for 2016/17 of 7.4% from National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) BE APPROVED as guided by NERSA and APPLIED as the Municipal tariff.</p>	CFO



SA25/2016	<p><u>REQUEST FOR THE APPROVAL OF THE DRAFT LAND ALLOCATION PLAN AND PROCEDURES</u> (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3)</p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To solicit the approval of the site allocation plan and procedures by Council.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED.</p>	<p>ED: LED, P&HS</p>
------------------	--	---------------------------------

SA26/2016	<p><u>DISPOSAL OF CAPITAL ASSET – ALIENATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTIES: RESIDENTIAL SITES IN MATJHABENG (ED: LED, P & HS) (8/3/1)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To obtain Council approval for the alienation of certain immovable properties that form part of Council's capital assets.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)</u></p> <p>1. That the item BE REFERRED.</p>	ED: LED, P&HS
------------------	---	--------------------------



SA27/2016	<p><u>REPORT ON THE UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR AND FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE INCURRED FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2015 AND PRIOR FINANCIAL PERIODS (CFO) (6/1/2/2)</u></p> <p>PURPOSE</p> <p>To submit to Council a report on unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred for the financial period ended 30 June 2015 and prior financial periods.</p> <p>DISCUSSIONS</p> <p>The Executive Mayor presented the item to Council.</p> <p><u>COUNCIL RESOLVED (17 MAY 2016)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council TAKES NOTE of the report. 2. That Council APPOINTS a Section 32 Ad-hoc Committee in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA comprising of 4 ANC Councillors, 2 DA Councillors, 1 COPE Councillor, 1 FF+ Councillor, 1 Audit Committee member and representatives from SALGA and Provincial Treasury to be tasked for a period of two weeks to do the investigations. 3. That the Committee PERFORMS an investigation as guided by National Treasury MFMA No. Circular 68 and MFMA Section 32 and SUBMIT a report to Council with recommendations for consideration. 	<p>CFO</p> <p>SPEAKER</p> <p>CFO</p>
-----------	---	--------------------------------------





